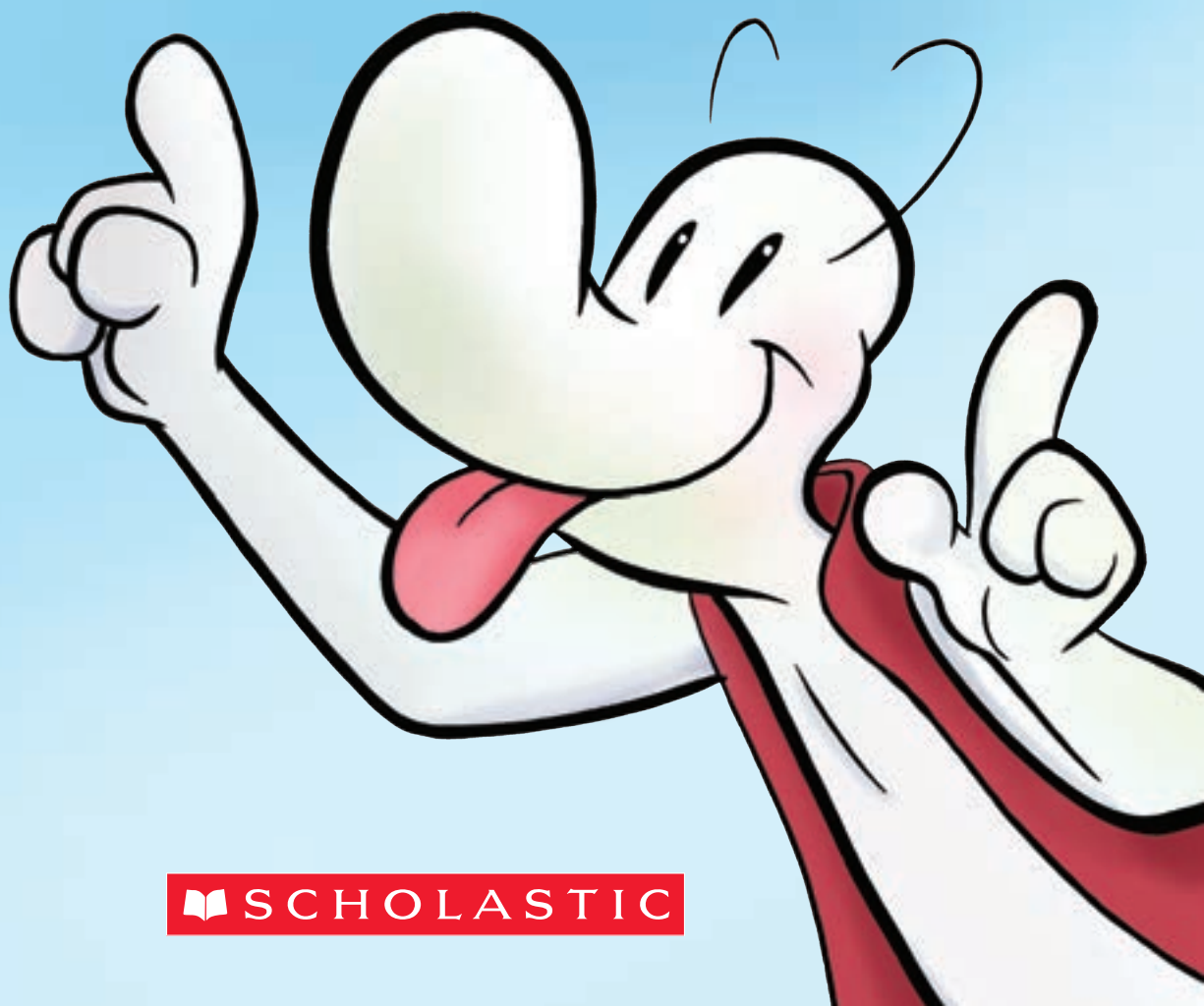


Scholastic

Hardcover and Paperback Books

Summer 2018



 SCHOLASTIC

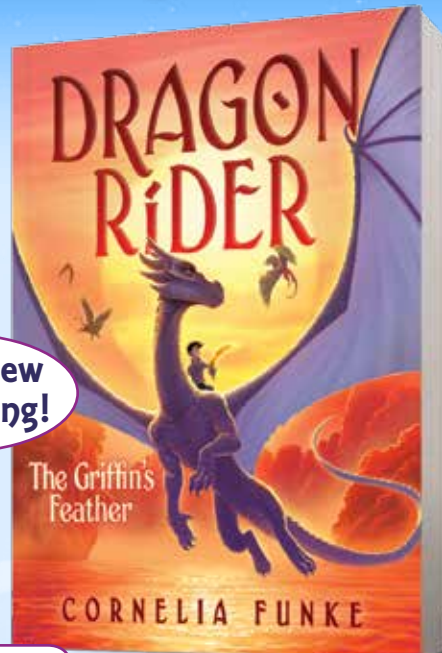
CALLING ALL DRAGON LOVERS!

The long-awaited sequel to
Cornelia Funke's classic is here!



Relaunch
of a classic!

Brand-new
storytelling!



See pages 10-11

The *New York Times* bestselling series continues with
a thrilling revelation – brand-new tribes of dragons!

For centuries, there have been
rumours of another continent on
the dragons' planet. Most dragons
dismissed the rumours as fairy tales.

Turns out the stories are true.

And the other tribes are coming.

See page 9

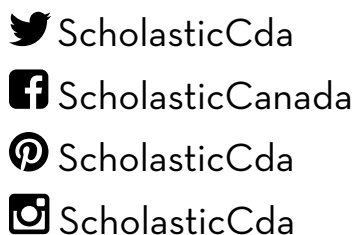


A perfect
entry point for
new readers to
the series!

Scholastic

Summer 2018 Catalogue

Follow us:



E-catalogues available at:

www.scholastic.ca/catalist
www.bookmanager.com



For more Klutz product,
see page 166!

2 ● Super Leads

New titles from bestselling authors Aaron Blabey, Tui T. Sutherland, Cornelia Funke and more!

17 ● Graphix

Brand new graphic novel adventures!

27 ● Chapter Book Series

51 ● New Releases

Fantastic hardcover and paperback fiction, listed month-by-month.

130 ● Licensed Publishing

Tie-ins to the hottest television shows, movies, and toys.

159 ● Nonfiction & Reference

Fun and fact-filled new releases.

166 ● KLUTZ

Make it a 'Makerspace' summer with bestselling Klutz titles!

171 ● Audio

171 ● Scholastic en Español

172 ● Index

175 ● Ordering Information



Note:

Our order forms can be found at www.scholastic.ca/booksellers or through your sales rep. For contact information, please see page 175. Prices subject to change.

Key to format abbreviations in the "Also Available" sections throughout the catalogue:

(HC) Hardcover • (LIB) Library Edition • (PB) Paperback • (EBK) E-Book • (AUD) Audio • (SP) Spanish-language edition • (BB) Board Book • (NOV) Novelty

KEEP THE LAUGHTER GOING ALL AND CAPTAIN UNDERPANTS®

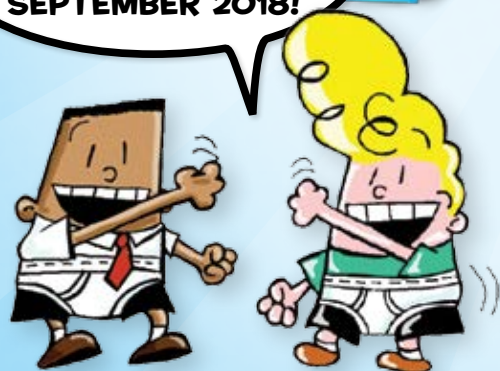
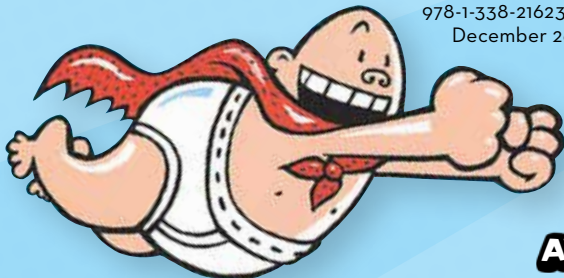
**CAPTAIN
UNDERPANTS
ORIGINAL
TV/SERIES
COMING TO
NETFLIX IN
2018!**

**RECENTLY
RELEASED!**

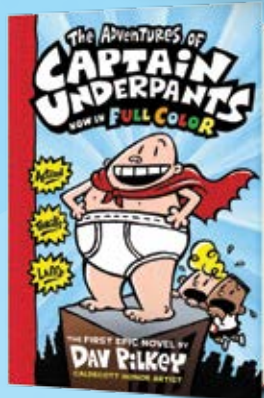


**THE SIXTH EPIC
TALE COMING IN
FULL-COLOR IN
SEPTEMBER 2018!**

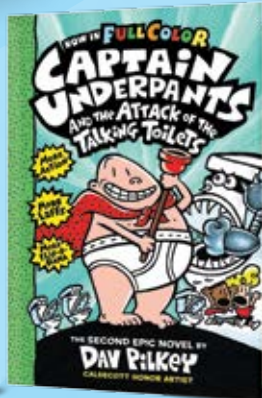
Captain Underpants #5: Captain Underpants and
the Wrath of the Wicked Wedgie Woman: Color Edition
978-1-338-21623-3 • \$12.99
December 26, 2017



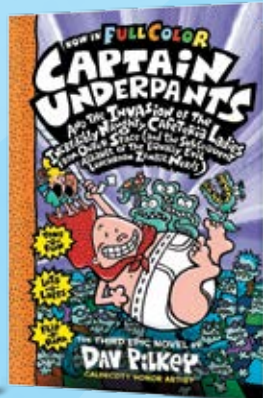
AVAILABLE NOW!



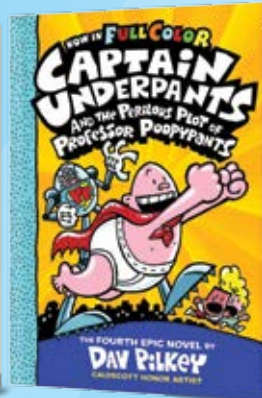
978-0-545-49908-8
\$10.99 POB
978-0-590-84628-8
\$6.99 PB



978-0-545-59932-0
\$10.99 POB
978-0-590-63427-4
\$6.99 PB



978-0-545-69470-4
\$10.99 POB
978-0-439-04996-2
\$6.99 PB



978-0-545-87187-7
\$12.99 POB
978-0-439-04998-6
\$6.99 PB



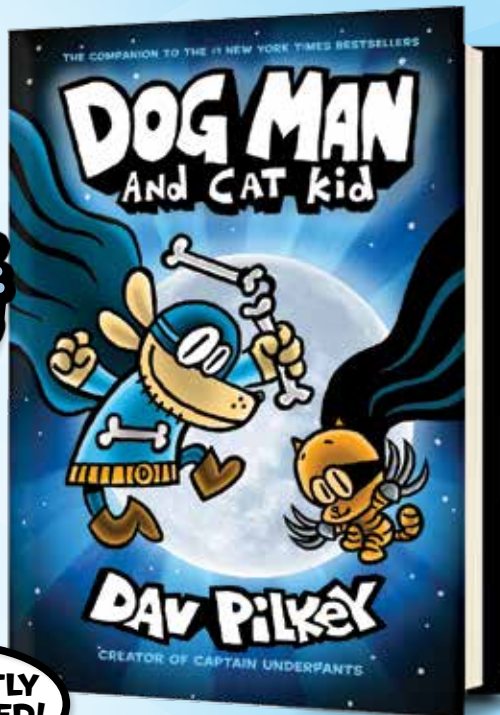
978-0-545-87011-5
\$32.97 POB
BOX SET

See order form for complete Dav Pilkey backlist information.

SUMMER LONG WITH DOG MAN #1 CANADIAN BESTSELLERS!

**PART MAN,
PART DOG:
ALL HERO**

**RECENTLY
RELEASED!**

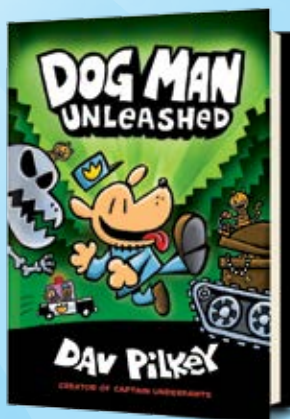


Dog Man #4: Dog Man and Cat Kid
978-0-545-93518-0 • \$12.99
December 26, 2017

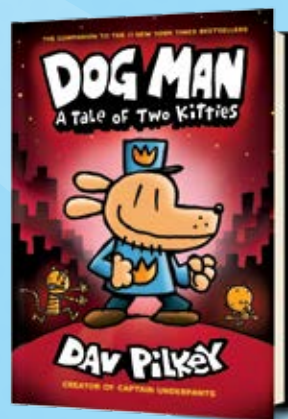
AVAILABLE NOW!



Dog Man #1
978-0-545-58160-8 • \$12.99
Aug 30, 2016 POB



**Dog Man #2:
Dog Man Unleashed**
978-0-545-93520-3 • \$12.99
Dec 27, 2016 POB



**Dog Man #3:
A Tale of Two Kitties**
978-0-545-93521-0 • \$12.99
August 29, 2017 POB

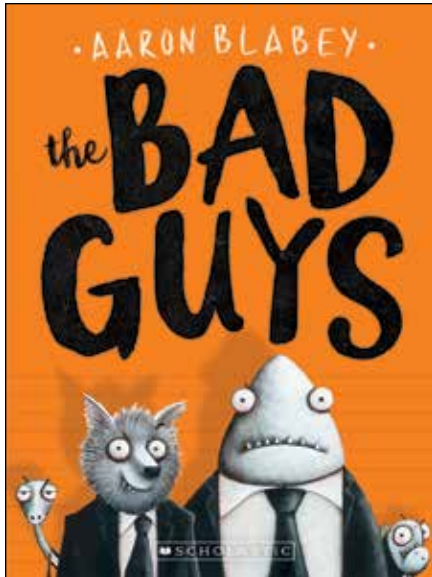


**Dog Man: The Epic Collection
(Dog Man #1-3 Boxed Set)**
978-1-338-23064-2 • \$38.97
Oct 31, 2017 BOX

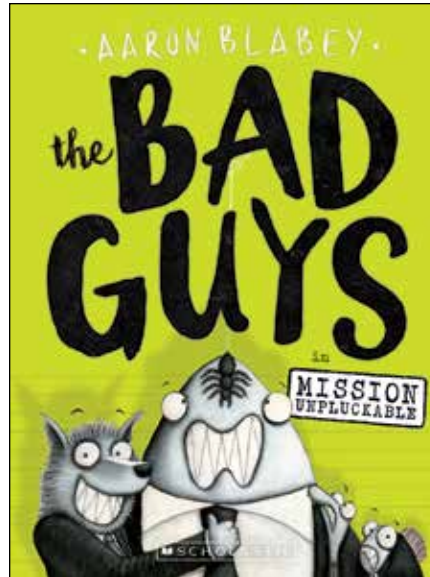
Marketing

- Summer Reading campaign
- Video trailers
- "Reading Give you Superpowers" event kits
- Store signage
- Costumes available
- National Advertising
- Social media assets

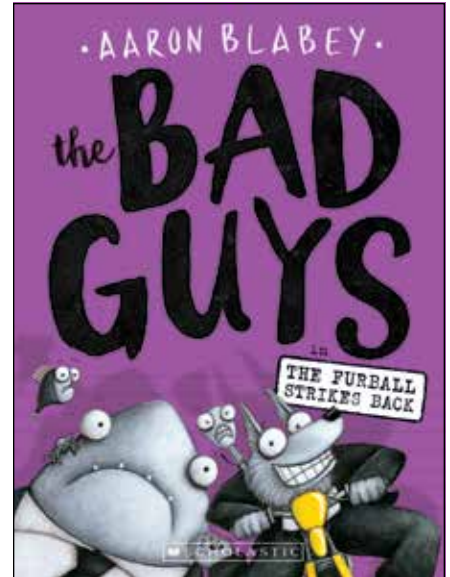
In this hilarious illustrated
are doing good deeds . . .



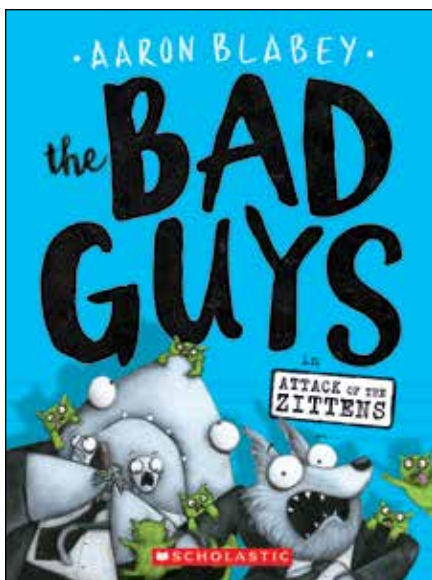
978-0-545-91240-2 • \$7.99 PB • Dec 27, 2016



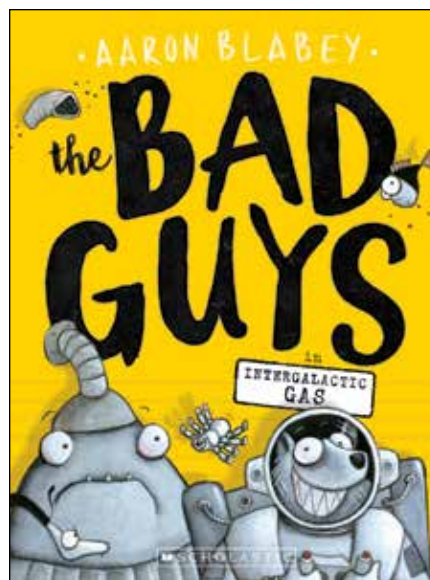
978-0-545-91241-9 • \$7.99 PB • Feb 28, 2017



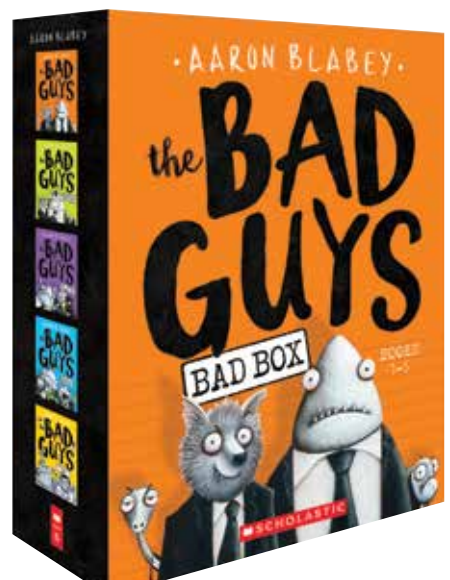
978-1-338-08749-9 • \$7.99 PB • Apr 25, 2017



978-1-338-08753-6 • \$7.99 • Aug 29, 2017



978-1-338-18957-5 • \$7.99 • Dec 26, 2017



978-1-338-26722-8 • \$39.95 • Feb 27, 2017

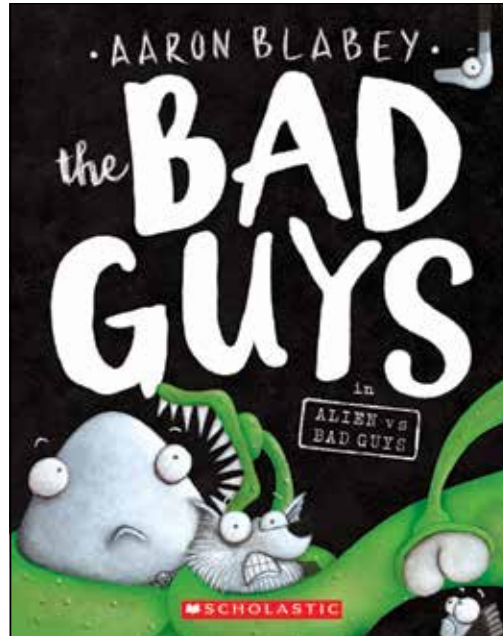



chapter book series, bad guys whether you want them to or not!

The Bad Guys #6: Bad Guys in Alien vs Bad Guys

By Aaron Blabey

The Bad Guys are vanishing! A creature with TONS of teeth and WAY too many butts is stealing them, one by one. Is this the end for the Bad Guys? Maybe. Will it be funny? You bet your butts it will!



Scholastic Paperbacks
**The Bad Guys #6:
Bad Guys in Alien vs Bad Guys**
Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18959-9**
Price **\$7.99**
 **Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-18959-9**
Pages **144**
Carton Qty **50**
Trim Size **5-15/16" x 7-1/2"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **7 - 10**
R.L. **2 - 5**
Category **(F) Humorous
Stories**
Territory **US,C**

eBOOK Available

Praise for The Bad Guys:

"I wish I had these books as a kid. Hilarious!" — Dav Pilkey, creator of Captain Underpants and Dog Man

★ "This book instantly joins the classic ranks of Captain Underpants and The Stinky Cheese Man. We challenge anyone to read this and keep a straight face." — *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review

★ "Guaranteed to be a hit for chapter book readers looking for humor and action."
— *School Library Journal*, starred review

"[This book instantly joins the classic ranks of Captain Underpants and The Stinky Cheese Man. We challenge anyone to read this and keep a straight face." — *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review

"Guaranteed to be a hit for chapter book readers looking for humor and action."
— *School Library Journal*, starred review

Marketing

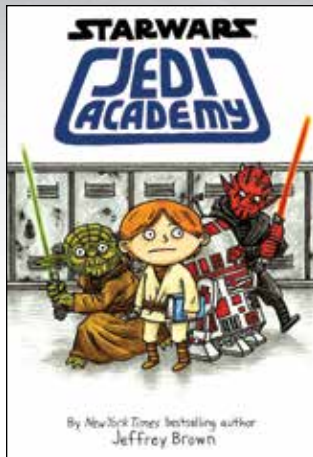
- Author Tour
- Aaron Blabey display
- Series trailer
- Summer Reading "Start a Series" campaign

Aaron Blabey was an actor before he started creating children's books. In 2008, Pearl Barley and Charlie Parsley was awarded Children's Book Council of Australia's Book of the Year. In 2012, *The Ghost of Miss Annabel Spoon* was named a White Raven by the International Youth Library, Munich, Germany. It also won the Patricia Wrightson Prize in the 2013 New South Wales Premier's Literary Awards, and the Children's Peace Literature Award, 2013. The Bad Guys has won Australia's Children's Indie Book Award for 2016! Aaron lives with his family in Sydney, Australia.

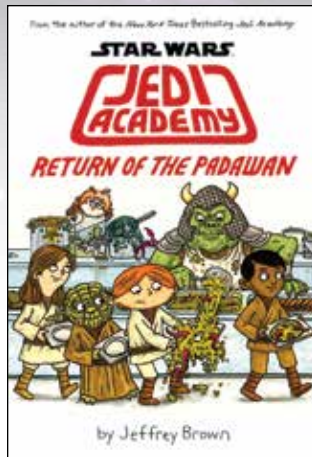
**Super Leads
April 2018**

5

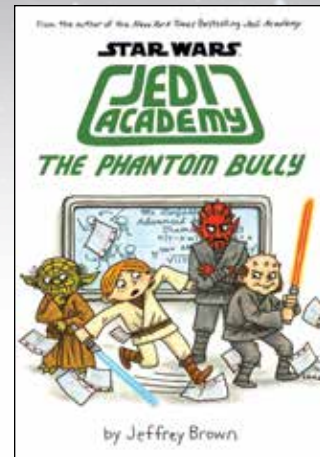
There's a new principal at Jedi Academy, disturbance in the force! The sixth book



Star Wars™: Jedi Academy
978-0-545-50517-8 • \$13.99



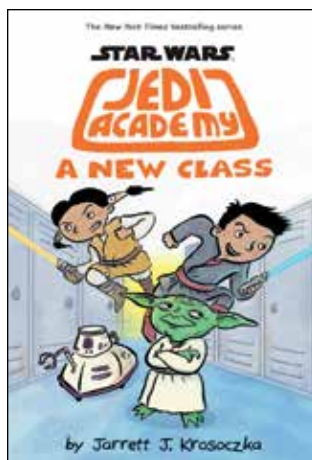
**Star Wars™: Jedi Academy #2:
Return of the Padawan**
978-0-545-62125-0 • \$13.99



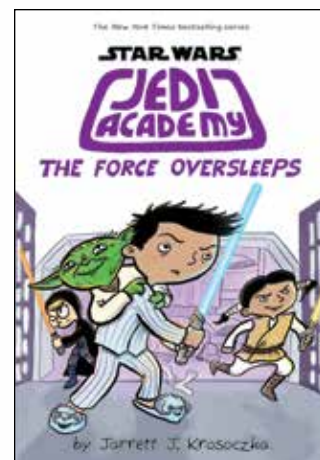
**Star Wars™: Jedi Academy #3:
The Phantom Bully**
978-0-545-62126-7 • \$14.99



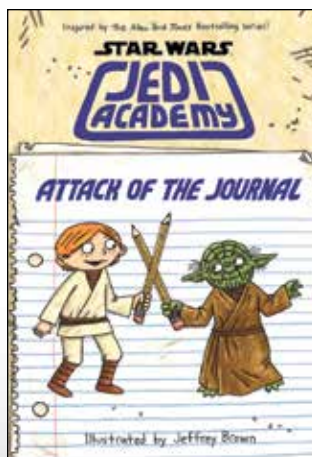
**Star Wars™: Jedi Academy
Trilogy Box Set (Books 1-3)**
978-0-545-85441-2 • \$42.97



**Star Wars™: Jedi Academy #4:
A New Class**
978-0-545-87573-8 • \$16.99



**Star Wars™: Jedi Academy #5:
The Force Oversleeps**
978-0-545-87574-5 • \$16.99



Star Wars: Jedi Academy: Journal
978-0-545-85278-4 • \$11.99



and Victor Starspeeder senses a great
in the *New York Times* bestselling series.

Star Wars: Jedi Academy #6: The Principal Strikes Back

By Jarrett J. Krosoczka

As told through a mix of comics, doodles, and journal entries, it's Victor Starspeeder's third year at Jedi Academy! It's also his first year EVER without his sister, Christina. Plus, things at Jedi Academy are... weird.

After last year's security-breach, Principal Marr has been demoted and replaced with Commander ZC-04, a big, scary droid. There's a curfew, new regulations, and everyone is on edge. But when Victor and his friends dig a little deeper into the changes at the school, they find that there's a lot more to this story than the droids want to admit!

It's an all-new, out-of-this-world Jedi Academy adventure as "*The Principal Strikes Back!*"



#6:

The Principal
Strikes Back



Star Wars: Jedi Academy #6:
The Principal Strikes Back

Pub/In-store July 31, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-18824-0

Price \$16.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-18824-0

Pages 176

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8-1/4"

Binding Hardcover
Adhesive

Format Paper Over Board

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Media Tie-In

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Social media outreach targeting Star Wars fans
- Cross promotions with LucasFilm
- May the 4th, Free Comic Book Day promotion
- Star Wars Reads Month, TCAF, Fan Expo promotion
- Dedicated website: www.scholastic.com/starwarsjediacademy

Jarrett J. Krosoczka is a *New York Times* bestselling author, two-time winner of the Children's Choice Book Award, and an Eisner award nominee. He is the author and/or illustrator of more than 30 books for young readers, including several picture books, select volumes of *Star Wars: Jedi Academy*, the *Lunch Lady* graphic novels, and *Platypus Police Squad* series. Jarrett has given two TED Talks, and is the host of *The Book Report* on SiriusXM's Kids Place Live. Jarrett lives in Western Massachusetts with his family.

Super Leads
August 2018

7

The New York Times continues with a thrilling revelation

Scholastic Department

Wings of Fire Book Nine: Talons of Power

Pub/In-store **May 29, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-68543-6**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-68543-6**

Pages **336**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD-ENG**

eBOOK Available



Now in paperback!

Wings of Fire Book Nine: Talons of Power

By Tui T. Sutherland

For every villain, there is a hero. . .

Turtle isn't one of the heroes he reads about in stories. If he were, he'd use his animus powers to help Pyrrhia — instead of keeping his abilities a secret, even from his own sister. Now that Darkstalker, the sinister and impossibly old dragon from Pyrrhia's most notorious legends, has returned, Turtle knows his own role is simple: hide. And stay hidden.

The more he watches Darkstalker from the shadows, the more Turtle knows that someone needs to stop the powerful dragon. A real hero. But Turtle is running out of time to find one, which means ... he might have to try to save the day himself.

Also Available

Wings of Fire Book One: The Dragonet Prophecy

978-0-545-34923-9 • \$7.99 PB

Wings of Fire Book Two: The Lost Heir

978-0-545-34924-6 • \$7.99 PB

Wings of Fire Book Three: The Hidden Kingdom

978-0-545-34925-3 • \$7.99 PB

Wings of Fire Book Four: The Dark Secret

978-0-545-34926-0 • \$7.99 PB

Wings of Fire Book Five: The Brightest Night

978-0-545-34927-7 • \$7.99 PB

Wings of Fire Book Six: Moon Rising

978-0-545-68536-8 • \$8.99 PB

Wings of Fire Book Seven: Winter Turning

978-0-545-68539-9 • \$8.99 PB

Wings of Fire Book Eight: Escaping Peril

978-0-545-68545-0 • \$8.99 PB

Wings of Fire Book Nine: Talons of Power

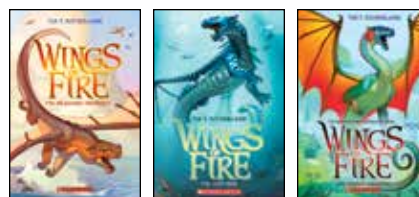
978-0-545-68540-5 • \$22.99 HC

Wings of Fire Book Ten: Darkness of Dragons

978-0-545-68547-4 • \$22.99 HC

Wings of Fire Boxset: Books 1-5

978-0-545-85572-3 • \$39.99 BOX



bestselling series — brand new tribes of dragons!

Wings of Fire #11

By Tui T. Sutherland

For centuries there have been rumors of another continent on the dragons' planet — another land far across the ocean, populated by tribes of dragons very different from those we know. But there's never been any evidence, and most dragons dismissed the rumors as fairy tales.

Until now.

Because it turns out the stories are true.

And the other tribes are coming.



Introducing a brand new series arc —
a perfect entry point for new readers!

Tui T. Sutherland is the author of the *New York Times* and *USA Today* bestselling *Wings of Fire* series, the *Menagerie* trilogy, and the *Pet Trouble* series, as well as a contributing author to the bestselling *Spirit Animals* and *Seekers* series (as part of the Erin Hunter team). In 2009, she was a two-day champion on *Jeopardy!* She lives in Massachusetts with her family. Visit her online at www.tuibooks.com.

Scholastic Press

Wings of Fire #11

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21443-7**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21443-7**

Pages **336**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover**

Adhesive

Format **Hardcover**

Jacketed

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Animals /
Dragons, Unicorns
& Mythical**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- "Let There Be Dragons" campaign
- Social media advertising
- Dedicated website: Scholastic.com/wingsoffire
- Signed copies floor display
- Wings of Fire event kits

Wings of Fire #11

Signed 9-Copy Solid Floor Display

Contains 9 signed copies of
Wings of Fire #11.

978-1-338-27134-8 • \$206.91

Super Leads
July 2018

9

The blockbuster #1 *New York Times* along with the highly anticipated



Dragon Rider

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-31648-4**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-31648-4**

Pages **560**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

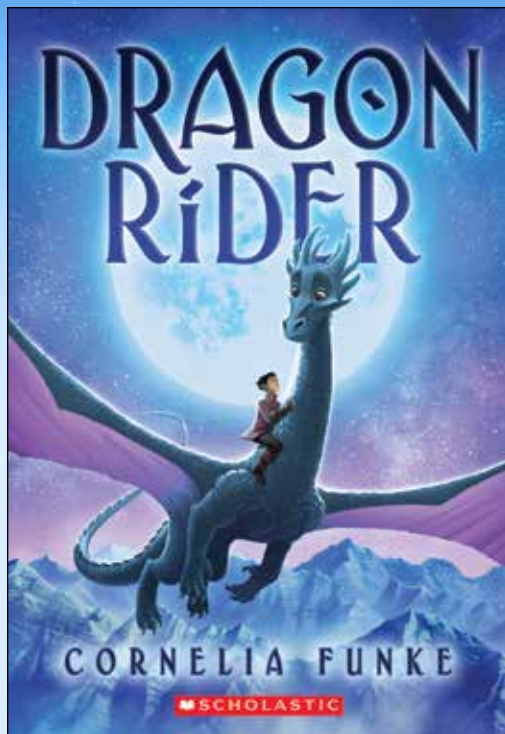
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **US, C, PH, ASIA,
IN, CARI**

eBOOK Available



An exciting series relaunch

Dragon Rider

By Cornelia Funke

With a lonely boy named Ben on board, the brave young dragon Firedrake sets out on a magical journey to find the mythical place where silver dragons can live in peace forever.

Flying over moonlit lands and sparkling seas, they encounter fantastic creatures, summon up surprising courage — and cross the path of a ruthless villain with an ancient grudge who's determined to end their quest.

Only a secret destiny can save the dragons in this enchanting adventure about the true meaning of home.

Praise for *Dragon Rider*:

A *New York Times* Bestseller

A *USA Today* Bestseller

"A good, old-fashioned ensemble cast quest" — *Booklist*

"Engaging and suspenseful." — VOYA

"Exciting adventures abound...This book delivers." — *The Horn Book*

"[Readers] will no doubt find themselves drawn in by the lively characters and their often hilarious banter, as well as the nonstop obstacles they encounter." — *Publishers Weekly*

bestselling modern classic is back, Book Two in the series!

Dragon Rider #2: The Griffin's Feather

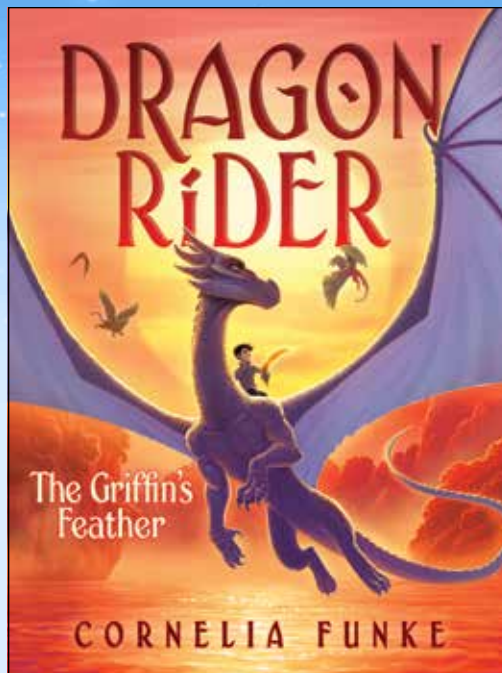
By Cornelia Funke

The thrilling middle-grade sequel to the #1 NYT bestselling modern classic, *Dragon Rider*!

It's now been two years since Ben and Firedrake had their epic adventure. Both boy and dragon have finally found homes, but they must live hundreds of miles apart and can only see each other every once in a while.

During one such visit, news reaches Ben, the Greenblooms, and their friends that the last Pegasus in the world has been discovered. The legendary horse has three unhatched eggs with him, but the only way they'll ever hatch – and continue the survival of this incredible magical species – is to place them under a griffin's feather. But griffins are the most dangerous creatures in the world, and their mortal enemies are dragons . . .

Ben has vowed not to tell Firedrake about his quest, to protect him. But as he and the Greenbloom team set off for a remote island where the terrible griffins are rumored to live, he may just need the help of his best friend and dragon . . .



Also Available

The Thief Lord

978-0-545-22770-4 • \$9.99 • May 1, 2010 PB

Inkheart

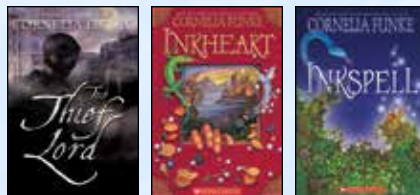
978-0-439-70910-1 • \$13.99 • Jun 1, 2005 PB

Inkspell

978-0-439-55401-5 • \$13.99 • Apr 1, 2007 PB

Inkdeath

978-0-439-86629-3 • \$16.99 • Jul 1, 2010 PB



Cornelia Funke is the internationally acclaimed, bestselling author of *The Thief Lord*, *Dragon Rider*, and the *Inkheart* trilogy, along with many other chapter and picture books for younger readers. She lives in Los Angeles, California, in a house filled with books.



Dragon Rider #2: The Griffin's Feather

Pub/In-store July 31, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-21553-3

Price \$22.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-21553-3

Pages 432

Carton Qty 10

Trim Size 6" x 7-3/4"

Binding Hardcover
Adhesive

Format Hardcover
Jacketed

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Fantasy & Magic

Territory US, C, PH, ASIA,
INDIA - ENGLISH

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- "Let There Be Dragons" social media campaign
- ARCs with author letter
- Summer Reading campaign
- Social media advertising
- Counter display

**Dragon Fire #2:
The Griffin's Feather**
6-Copy Solid Counter Display
Contains 6 copies of
Dragon Rider #2: The Griffin's Feather.

978-1-338-27135-5 • \$137.94

Super Leads
August 2018

11

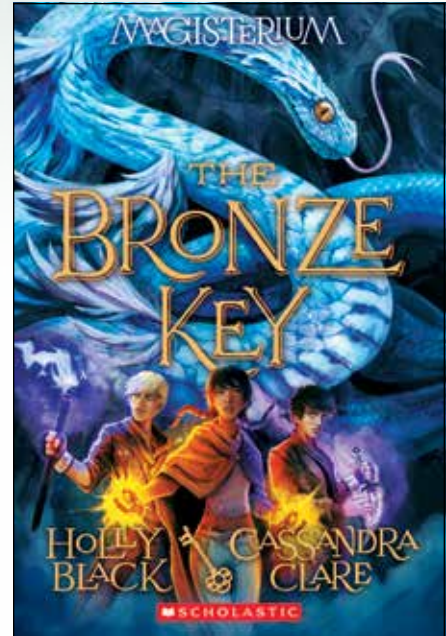
The mystery and the magic intensify Magisterium series



Magisterium Book #1: The Iron Trial
978-0-545-52226-7 • \$8.99 PB



Magisterium Book #2: The Copper Gauntlet
978-0-545-52229-8 • \$9.99 PB



Magisterium Book #3: The Bronze Key
978-0-545-52232-8 • \$9.99 • Jul 25, 2017 PB

Praise for Magisterium Book Two: The Copper Gauntlet:

"The Copper Gauntlet is full of twists and turns, surprises and wonders. I can't wait to read more of this series." — Rick Riordan, author of the Percy Jackson series

Praise for The Iron Trial:

"A thrilling coming-of-age story that embraces fantasy tropes while keeping readers guessing."
— *Publishers Weekly*, starred review

"A promising beginning to a complex exploration of good and evil, as well as friendship's loyalty."
— *Kirkus Reviews*

"The Iron Trial is a fun, heroic narrative. . . . A delicious must-read." — *The Globe & Mail*

in the fourth installment of the remarkable — now in paperback!

Magisterium #4: The Silver Mask

By Holly Black,
Cassandra Clare

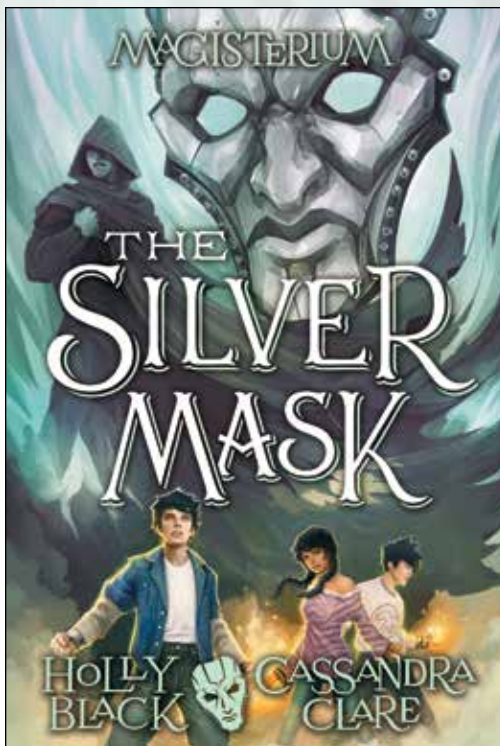
A generation ago, Constantine Madden came close to achieving what no magician had ever achieved: the ability to bring back the dead. He didn't succeed . . . but he did find a way to keep himself alive, inside a young child named Callum Hunt.

Now Call is one of the most feared and reviled students in the history of the Magisterium, thought to be responsible for a devastating death and an ever-present threat of war. As a result, Call has been imprisoned and interrogated. Everyone wants to know what Constantine was up to — and how he lives on.

But Call has no idea.

It is only when he's broken out of prison that the full potential of Constantine's plan is suddenly in his hands . . . and he must decide what to do with his power.

In this spellbinding fourth book of the Magisterium, bestselling authors Holly Black and Cassandra Clare take us beyond the realm of the living, and into the dangers of the dead.



Now in paperback!

The fifth and final book in the series
comes out this Fall 2018!

Scholastic Paperback

Magisterium #4: The Silver Mask

Pub/In-store July 31, 2018

ISBN-13 978-0-545-52238-0

Price \$9.99

△ Strippable

EAN 9-780545-52238-0

Pages 240

Carton Qty 48

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 4 - 7

Category (F) Action &
Adventure

Territory US,C,PH,MX

eBOOK Available

Marketing

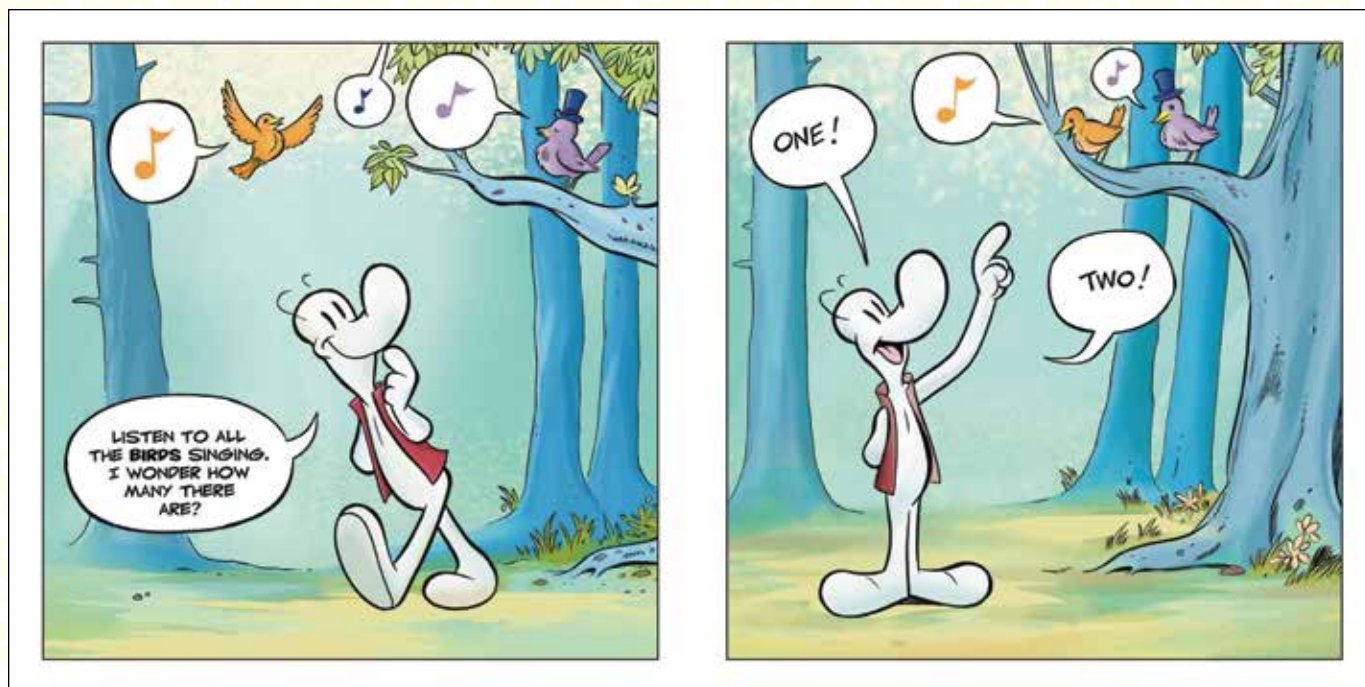
- Social media advertising and promotion
- Dedicated website:
www.scholastic.com/magisterium
- Backlist contests and giveaways
- Series trailer
- Pre-order campaign Book Five

Cassandra Clare is the author of *City of Bones*, the first book in *The Mortal Instruments* trilogy and a *New York Times* bestseller. Her latest series, *The Infernal Devices*, has spawned three #1 bestsellers. Born overseas, Cassandra spent her early years traveling around the world with her family and books. She lives in Massachusetts.

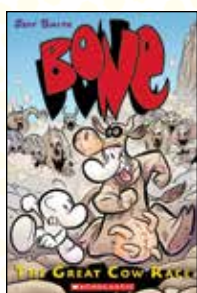
Super Leads
August 2018

13

From the creator of the award-winning adorable picture book—the first to feature



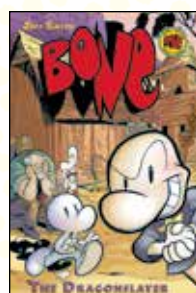
BONE #1:
Out from Boneville
978-0-439-70640-7
\$13.99 PB



BONE #2:
The Great Cow Race
978-0-439-70639-1
\$13.99 PB



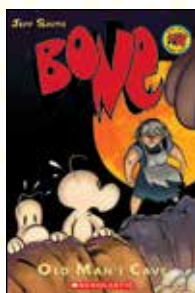
BONE #3:
Eyes of the Storm
978-0-439-70638-4
\$13.99 PB



BONE #4:
The Dragonslayer
978-0-439-70637-7
\$13.99 PB



BONE #5:
Rock Jaw
978-0-439-70636-0
\$13.99 PB



BONE #6:
Old Man's Cave
978-0-439-70635-3
\$13.99 PB



BONE #7:
Ghost Circles
978-0-439-70634-6
\$13.99 PB

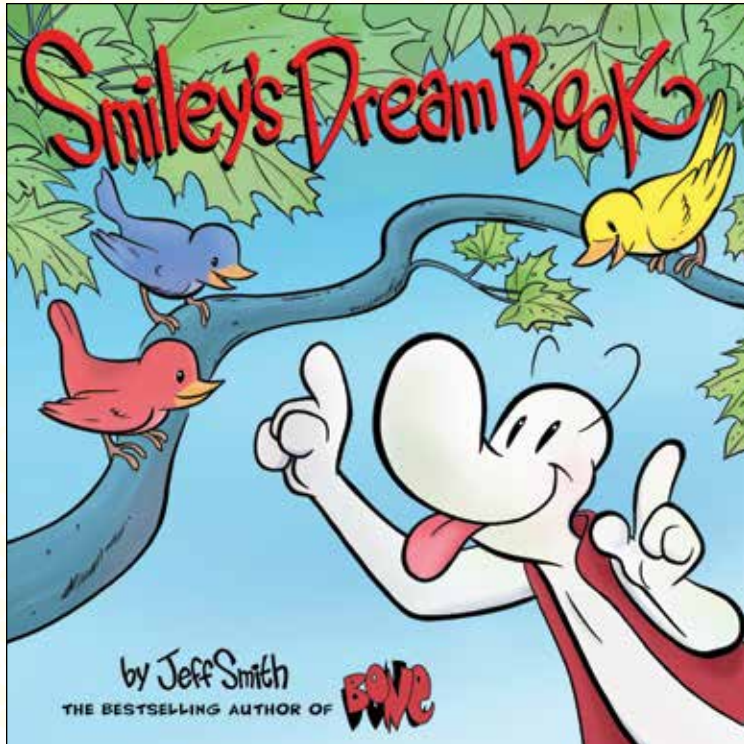


BONE #8:
Treasure Hunters
978-0-439-70633-9
\$13.99 PB



BONE #9:
Crown of Horns
978-0-439-70632-2
\$13.99 PB

BONE series comes a charming and Smiley Bone in an adventure all his own!



Smiley's Dream Book

By Jeff Smith

On a beautiful sunny day, happy-go-lucky Smiley Bone is walking through the woods when he begins to count some friendly birds. The birds sing and climb so high that Smiley must find a fantastical way to keep up with them!

With lively drawings and expressive word balloons, Jeff Smith has created a one-of-a-kind picture book that will delight the youngest readers.

Praise for BONE:

Named an all-time top ten graphic novel by *TIME* magazine

"This is first-class kid lit: exciting, funny, scary, and resonant enough that it will stick with readers for a long time." — *Publishers Weekly*

"BONE is storytelling at its best, full of endearing, flawed characters whose adventures run the gamut from hilarious whimsy . . . to thrilling drama." — *Entertainment Weekly*

"Jeff Smith can pace a joke better than almost anyone in comics."

— Neil Gaiman, winner of the Newbery Medal for *The Graveyard Book*

Jeff Smith is the creator of the Eisner and Harvey award-winning, *New York Times* bestselling BONE series. He is also the creator of *Little Mouse Gets Ready*, which was a Theodore Geisel Honor Book. Jeff was born and raised in the American Midwest and learned about cartooning from comic strips, comic books, and TV animation. Visit him online at www.boneville.com.



Smiley's Dream Book

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-67477-5**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-67477-5**

Pages **40**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **10" x 10"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure**

Territory **US,C,PH**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Counter Display with signed copies
- TCAF / VCAF pre-promotion
- Social Media assets
- Animated trailer

**Smiley's Dream Book
Signed 6-Copy Counter Display**
Contains 6 signed copies of
Smiley's Dream Book.

978-1-338-27136-2 • \$137.94

**Super Leads
August 2018**

15

If you want to catch 'em all, you gotta read about 'em all!



Pokémon: Super Deluxe Essential Handbook

Pub/In-store July 31, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-23089-5

Price \$19.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-23089-5

Pages 496

Carton Qty 16

Trim Size 6" x 9"

Binding Softcover Smyth

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 7 - 10

R.L. 2 - 5

Category (F) Media Tie-In

Territory US,C

Pokémon: Super Deluxe Essential Handbook

Pokémon: Super Deluxe Essential Handbook

By Scholastic

The new edition of the bestselling Deluxe Essential Handbook is here—and it includes all-new Pokémon!

This revised and updated edition of the mega-bestselling Essential Handbook and Deluxe Essential Handbook has all the stats and facts kids need to know about the world of Pokémon. Essential information on over 800 Pokémon is jam-packed into 496 illustrated, full-color pages.

The Super Deluxe Essential Handbook is easy to read and organized simply and effectively into one comprehensive, kid-friendly reference book. This updated edition features 64 extra pages devoted to the newest Pokémon from the Sun & Moon video games. It's an absolute must-have for Pokémon Trainers of all ages!

Brand Highlights:

- Pokémon is celebrating over 20 years!
- Pokémon is one of the most successful video game franchise of all time, having sold more than 290 million games worldwide
- The Pokémon animated television series follows the characters in more than 900 episodes spanning over 20 seasons

Also Available

Pokémon: Deluxe Essential Handbook

978-0-545-79566-1 • \$13.99 • Jul 28, 2015 PB



Summer 2018 graphix Releases



Danielle needs a perfect friend, (or creating) one is a lot easier



but sometimes making than keeping one!

Making Friends

By Kristen Gudsnuik

Sixth grade was SO much easier for Danielle. All her friends were in the same room and she knew what to expect from her life. But now that she's in seventh grade, she's in a new middle school, her friends are in different classes and forming new cliques, and she is completely lost.

When Danielle inherits a magical sketchbook from her eccentric great aunt Elma, she draws Madison, an ideal best friend that springs to life right off the page! But even when you create a best friend, it's not easy navigating the ups and downs of relationships, and before long Danielle and Madison are not exactly seeing eye-to-eye.

To make matters worse, Danielle has drawn the head of her favorite (and totally misunderstood) cartoon villain, Prince Neptune. He's also come to life and is giving her terrible advice about how to make people like her. When she rejects him and he goes on a rampage during a school pep rally, Danielle and Madison have to set aside their differences to stop him!



Making Friends

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13921-1**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13921-1**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Comics &
Graphic Novels**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-13922-8 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Social media artwork reveals
- Back to School promotion
- Cross-promotion with key Graphix backlist
- Extensive ARC distribution

Kristen Gudsnuik is the creator of the comic series Henchgirl, and the illustrator of the book series VIP by Jen Calonita. In her spare time she performs with the band Sally. Kristen learned everything she knows about art and life from Sailor Moon, X-Men, and Animorphs. She lives in New York City with her supportive dog and loyal boyfriend. Visit her online at www.kristengudsnuik.com.

Super Leads
August 2018

19

From Eisner Award-winning creator new series about the antics



28



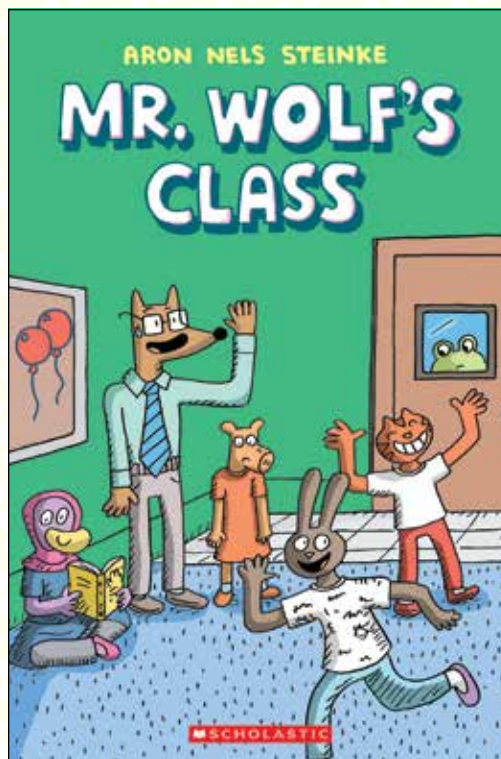
29

Aron Nels Steinke, a vibrant, funny of a fourth-grade classroom!

Mr. Wolf's Class

By Aron Nels Steinke

Mr. Wolf has just started teaching fourth grade at Hazelwood Elementary. He wants the first day of school to go well, but he's got his hands full with his new class. Some of his students include: Margot, a new student who is trying to make friends. She might have something in common with Sampson, who brought something special to school for show-and-tell. Aziza just wants everyone to be quiet and do their work. Meanwhile, Penny, who is VERY sleepy because she has a new baby brother at home, goes missing! This delightful new series captures the everyday – and unexpected – ups and downs of a fourth-grade classroom.



Mr. Wolf's Class

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-04768-4**

Price **\$12.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-04768-4**

Pages **160**

Carton Qty **38**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Comics &
Graphic Novels**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-04769-1 • \$25.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Online promotion
- Social media artwork reveals
- Extensive ARC distribution
- Back to School Promotion

Aron Nels Steinke is the Eisner Award-winning coauthor (with Ariel Cohn) and illustrator of *The Zoo Box*. He's a second- and third-grade teacher by day, and a cartoonist by night. He lives in Portland, Oregon, with his wife and son. Visit him online at www.aronnelssteinke.com.

**Super Leads
July 2018**

21

The second in a laugh-out-loud graphic novel series about an Evil Emperor Penguin is hilarious fun.



Evil Emperor Penguin 2

Pub/In-store **May 29, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18593-5**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18593-5**

Pages **64**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

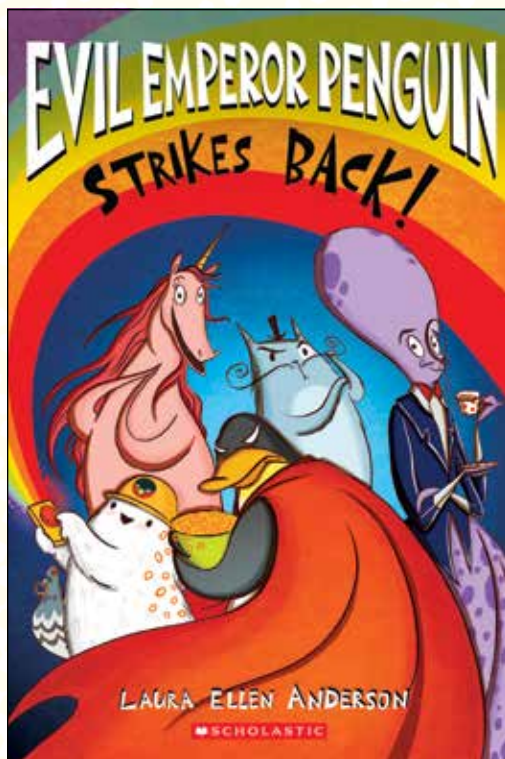
Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Comics & Graphic Novels**

Territory **US,C,MEX**

eBOOK Available



Evil Emperor Penguin 2

By **Laura Ellen Anderson**

Far away in the icy wastes of Antarctica lives a warm and cuddly, kind-hearted penguin who only wants to do good in the world . . . NOT! This is no ordinary penguin! This is . . . EVIL EMPEROR PENGUIN! And he wants to take over the world!

Of course, every evil ruler needs a sidekick and a minion, and Evil Emperor Penguin is no different. That's why he has Number 8, a very polite and thoughtful purple octopus butler, and Eugene, the incredibly cuddly abominable snowman clone who loves nothing more than a hug.

Join this cast of characters as they get trapped in video games and paintings, battle Spaghetti-O deprivation, turn into babies, and even take Evil days off.

Also Available

Evil Emperor Penguin

978-1-338-13274-8 • \$11.99 • Apr 25, 2017 PB



Laura Ellen Anderson is a children's book author/illustrator of board books, picture books, and chapter books. She is also the creator of the monthly comic strip *Evil Emperor Penguin* found in the weekly story comic *The Phoenix*. Visit her online at www.lauraellenanderson.co.uk.

An unforgettable graphic novel of time travel and adventure on the high seas from Philip Pullman – now in paperback!

The Adventures of John Blake:

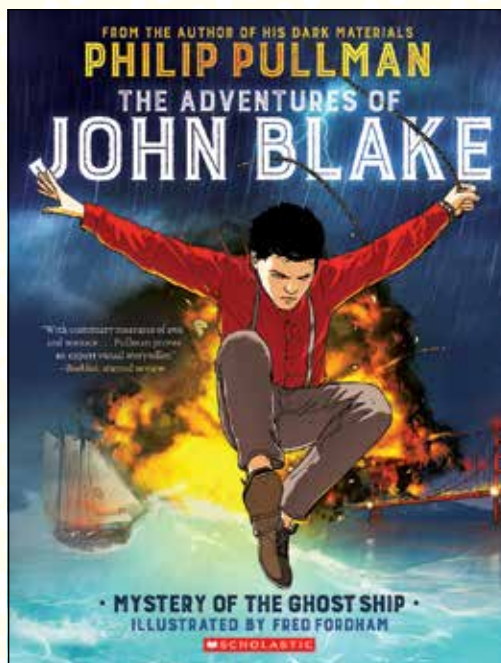
Mystery of the Ghost Ship

By Philip Pullman

Illustrated By Fred Fordham

Trapped in the mists of time by a terrible research experiment gone wrong, John Blake and his mysterious ship are doomed to sail between the centuries, searching for a way home. In the ocean of the modern day, John rescues a shipwrecked young girl his own age, Serena, and promises to help.

But returning Serena to her own time means traveling to the one place where the ship is in most danger of destruction. The all-powerful Dahlberg Corporation has an ambitious leader with plans far greater and more terrible than anyone has realized, and he is hot on their trail. For only John, Serena, and the crew know Dahlberg's true intentions, and only they have the power to stop him from bending the world to his will . . .



Now in paperback!



The Adventures of John Blake:
Mystery of the Ghost Ship

Pub/In-store May 29, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-14911-1

Price \$16.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-14911-1

Pages 160

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 7-3/16" x 9-5/16"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Comics &
Graphic Novels

Territory US,C,MEX,OM

Praise for *The Adventures of John Blake: Mystery of the Ghost Ship*:

★ "Anything new from Pullman is big news, and his first original graphic novel won't disappoint."

— *Booklist*, starred review

★ "A modern seafaring epic, highly recommended for all Pullman and fantasy fans and more than worthy of its author's oeuvre." — *School Library Journal*, starred review

"Pullman has created an intricate blend of science fiction and adventure... Fordham's art, although realistic and spare, is cinematic in scope, imbuing this with all the momentum of a Hollywood blockbuster."

— *Kirkus Reviews*

"The graphic novel format lets Pullman's (the *His Dark Materials* series) dialogue shine, and Fordham's lucid panels are strong, legible, and charged with energy." — *Publishers Weekly*

Philip Pullman is the internationally acclaimed author of many books for children and adults, including the forthcoming *Book of Dust*. His award-winning trilogy *His Dark Materials* has been published in more than forty languages, has sold close to 17.5 million copies worldwide. *The Adventures of John Blake: Mystery of the Ghost Ship* is his first original graphic novel.

Fred Fordham first discovered comics after reading Marjane Satrapi's *Persepolis*. That book sparked an interest in the form generally but particularly in the French *Bande Dessinée* tradition. His first graphic novel, *Nightfall*, was published in France. He has also written and illustrated strips for David Lloyd's online comics-art magazine, *Aces Weekly*, and worked as an illustrator for *The Phoenix* comic.

Super Leads
June 2018

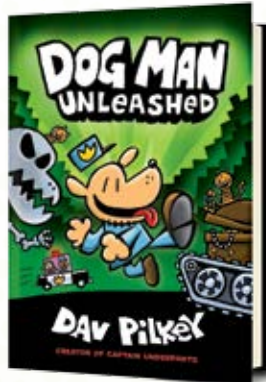
23

Don't forget our award-winning and

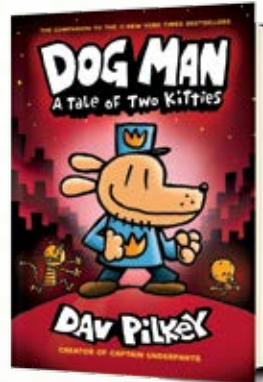
DOG MAN



978-0-545-58160-8 • \$12.99 POB



978-0-545-93520-3 • \$12.99 POB



978-0-545-93521-0 • \$12.99 POB



978-0-545-93518-0 • \$12.99 POB

AMULET



978-0-439-84681-3 • \$15.99 PB



978-0-439-84683-7 • \$15.99 PB



978-0-545-20885-7 • \$15.99 PB



978-0-545-20887-1 • \$15.99 PB



978-0-545-20889-5 • \$15.99 PB



978-0-545-43315-0 • \$15.99 PB



978-0-545-43316-7 • \$16.99 PB

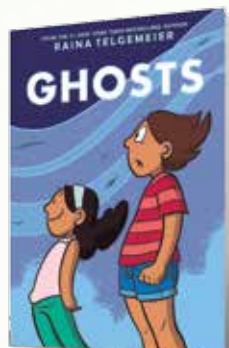


978-1-338-04564-2 • \$112.93 PB

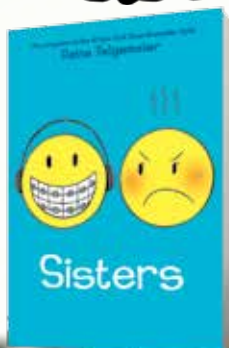
bestselling backlist!

graphix

RAINA!



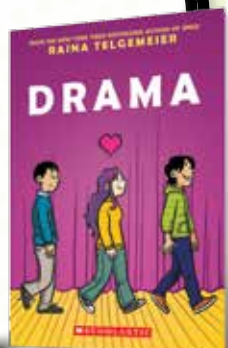
978-0-545-54062-9
\$13.99 PB



978-0-545-54060-5
\$11.99 PB



978-0-545-13206-0
\$11.99 PB



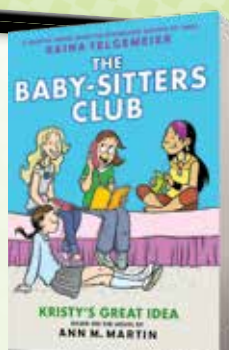
978-0-545-32699-5
\$11.99 PB

WINGS OF FIRE

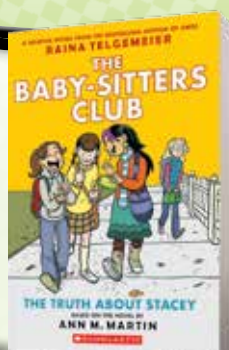


978-0-545-94215-7
\$16.99 PB

DREAMJUMPER



978-0-545-81387-7
\$12.99 PB



978-0-545-81389-1
\$12.99 PB



978-0-545-88621-5
\$13.99 PB

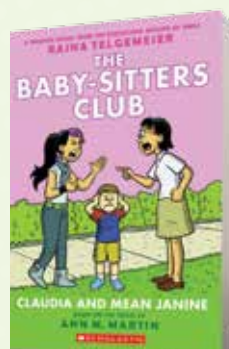


978-0-545-82604-4
\$16.99 PB



978-0-545-82608-2
\$16.99 PB

THE BABY-SITTERS CLUB



978-0-545-88622-2
\$13.99 PB



978-1-338-11898-8
\$53.96 PB



978-1-338-06711-8
\$13.99 PB

SUNNY SIDE UP

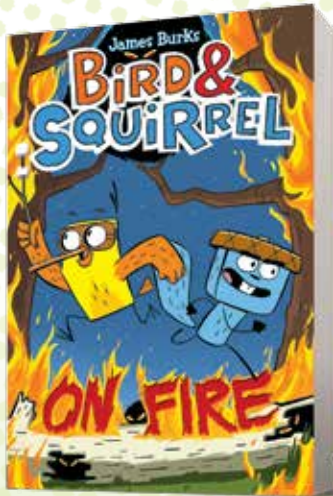


978-0-545-74166-8
\$14.99 PB

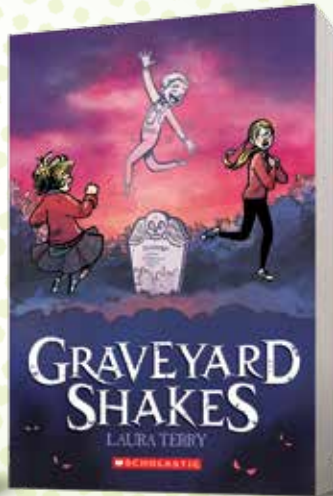


978-0-545-74172-9
\$16.99 PB

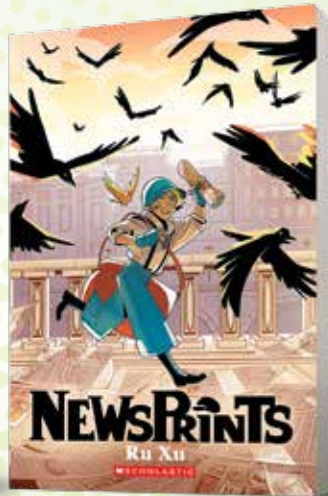
NEW KIDS ON THE GRAPHIX BLOCK!



978-0-545-80430-1 • \$12.99 PB



978-0-545-88954-4 • \$16.99 PB



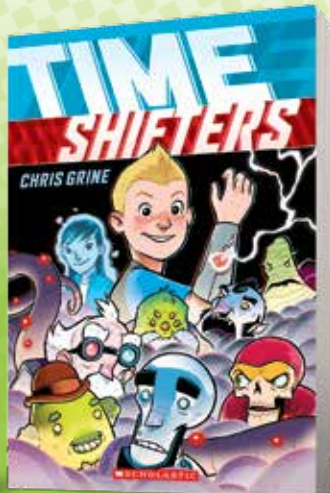
978-0-545-80312-0 • \$16.99 PB



978-1-338-20679-1 • \$19.99 PB



978-1-338-02946-8 • \$16.99 PB



978-0-545-92657-7 • \$16.99 PB



978-1-338-08951-6 • \$16.99 PB



Chapter Book Series Summer 2018



Join Geronimo, Thea, on adventures packed with

Scholastic Paperbacks

Geronimo Stilton #69:
Hug a Tree, Geronimo

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21524-3**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21524-3**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

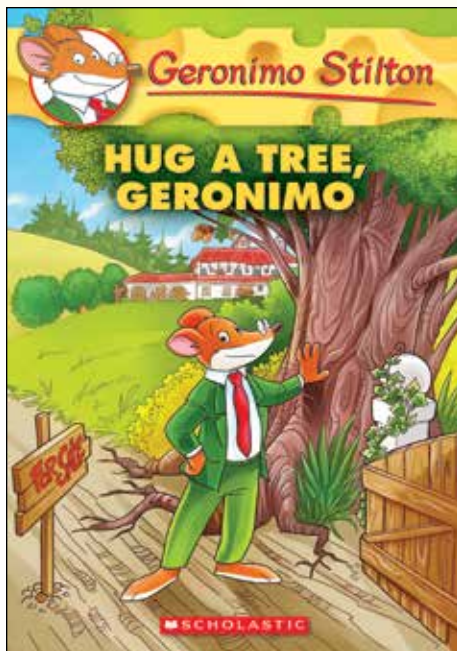
Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure**

Territory **WORLD (EXCL UK,
IRE, ASIA)**

eBOOK Available



Geronimo Stilton #69: Hug a Tree, Geronimo By Geronimo Stilton

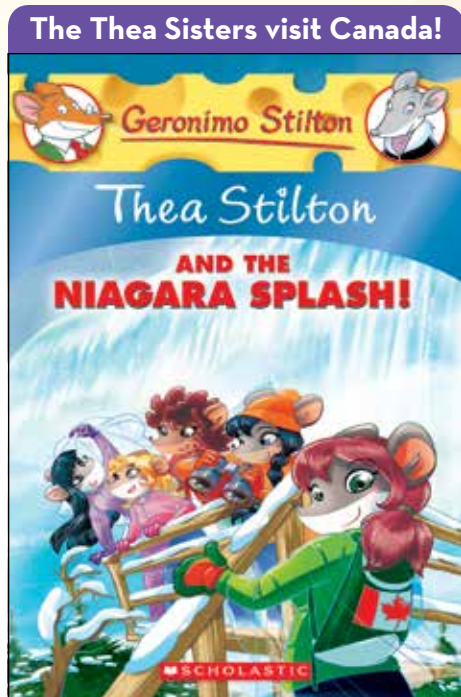
Geronimo decides to buy his aunt's old farm where he used to spend the holidays. It's filled with memories from his childhood! There is a large oak tree in the yard that holds legendary secrets to unlock.

Also Available

Geronimo Stilton #66: Operation: Secret Recipe
978-1-338-08782-6 • \$9.99 • Jun 27, 2017 PB

Geronimo Stilton #67: The Chocolate Chase
978-1-338-15915-8 • \$9.99 • Sept 26, 2017 PB

Geronimo Stilton #68: Cyber-Thief Showdown
978-1-338-21519-9 • \$9.99 • Dec 26, 2017 PB



Thea Stilton #27: Thea Stilton and the Niagara Splash By Thea Stilton

The Thea Sisters are taking a trip to Canada!

They have been invited to do some bird-watching with a group of friends. The girls are enjoying learning more about Canada and their love for hockey. But during their trip, one of their group members mysteriously disappears. They set off to Niagara Falls to find him. Can they solve the mystery?

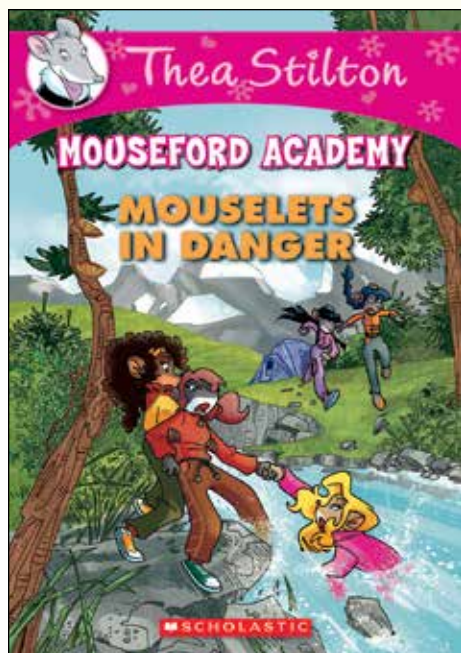
Thea Stilton #24: Thea Stilton and the Madagascar Madness
978-1-338-03289-5 • \$10.99 • Nov 29, 2016 PB

Thea Stilton #25: Thea Stilton and the Frozen Fiasco
978-1-338-08786-4 • \$10.99 • May 30, 2017 PB

Thea Stilton #26: Thea Stilton and the Venice Masquerade
978-1-338-15923-3 • \$10.99 • Nov 28, 2017 PB

Geronimo Stilton is the publisher of *The Rodent's Gazette*, Mouse Island's most famous newspaper. In his spare time, Mr. Stilton enjoys collecting antique cheese rinds, playing golf, and telling stories to his nephew Benjamin. He lives in New Mouse City, Mouse Island. Visit Geronimo online at www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton.

and the Thea Sisters mystery and friendship!



Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #3: Mouselets in Danger

By Thea Stilton

Join Thea Stilton and the Thea Sisters on an adventure through Mouseford Academy!

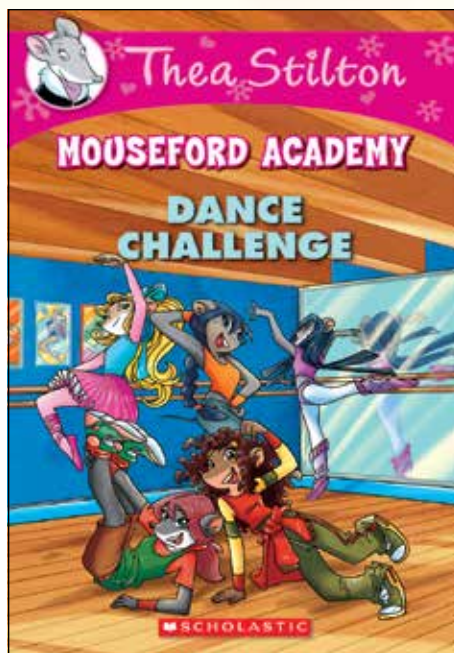
Also Available

**Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #1:
Drama at Mouseford**

978-0-545-64532-4 • \$9.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB

**Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #2:
The Missing Diary**

978-0-545-64533-1 • \$9.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB



Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #4: Dance Challenge

By Thea Stilton

Join Thea Stilton and the Thea Sisters on an adventure through Mouseford Academy!



Scholastic Paperbacks

**Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy
#3: Mouselets in Danger**

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-67011-1**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-67011-1**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **6 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 3**

**(F) Mysteries
& Detective
Stories; School &
Education; Social
Issues / Friendship;
Readers / Chapter
Books**

Territory **WORLD (EXCL UK,
IRE, ASIA)**

**Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy
#4: Dance Challenge**

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-67010-4**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-67010-4**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **6 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 3**

**(F) Mysteries
& Detective
Stories; School &
Education; Social
Issues / Friendship;
Readers / Chapter
Books**

Territory **WORLD (EXCL UK,
IRE, ASIA)**

Thea Stilton is a special correspondent for *The Rodent's Gazette*, Mouse Island's most famous newspaper. A graduate of Mouseford Academy, Ms. Stilton loves traveling and adventures. Find out more at www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton.

**Paperback Series
May 2018**

29

A brand new Goosebumps arc and evil character of

Scholastic Paperbacks

**Goosebumps Slappyworld #5:
Escape From Shudder Mansion**

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-22299-9**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-22299-9**

Pages **160**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

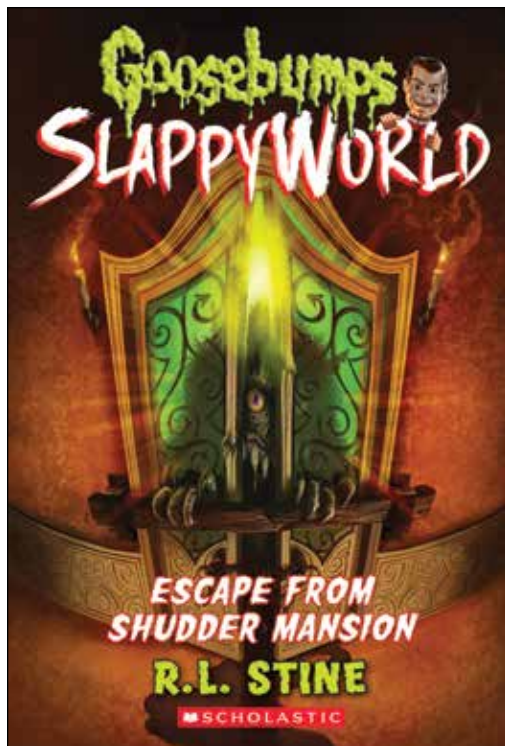
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 5**

Category **(F) Horror**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Goosebumps Slappyworld #5: Escape From Shudder Mansion

By **R. L. Stine**

In an old-fashioned “trapped-in-a-haunted-house” story, twins Riley and Scarlett receive an interesting assignment from their teacher, Mrs. Stermon. Everyone in class needs to do a documentary video about an adventure, something exciting that they experienced.

Mrs. Stermon gives them a suggestion, along with their friends Carter, Lee, Danitia, and Mia. She shows them a brochure about a scary old house on the edge of town, called Shudder Mansion. “If you six kids and your parents can stay there overnight, you’ll all get A’s,” says the teacher. “I’ll even give you extra credit.”

Just how scary is Shudder Mansion?

It’s terrifying.

Also Available

Goosebumps SlappyWorld #1: Slappy Birthday to You
978-1-338-06828-3 • \$8.99 • Feb 28, 2017 PB

Goosebumps SlappyWorld #2: At tack of the Jack
978-1-338-06836-8 • \$8.99 • Jun 27, 2017 PB

Goosebumps SlappyWorld #3: I Am Slappy’s Evil Twin
978-1-338-06839-9 • \$8.99 • Sep 26, 2017 PB

**Goosebumps Slappyworld #4: Please Do Not Feed
The Weirdo**
978-1-338-06847-4 • \$8.99 • Feb 27, 2018 PB



narrated by the most iconic the series – Slappy!

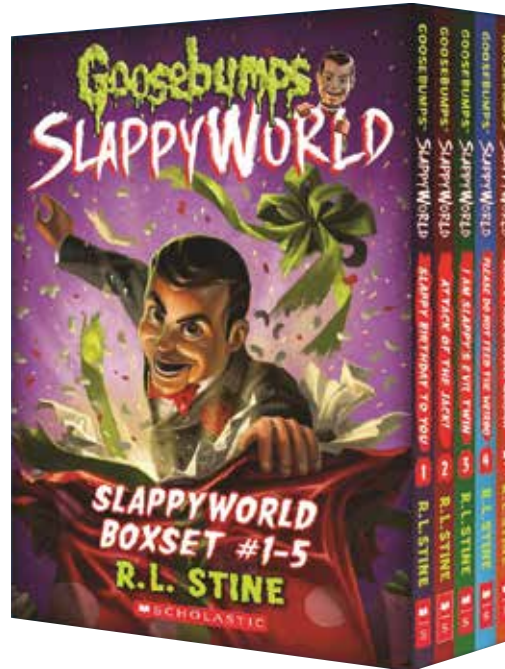
Goosebumps Slappyworld Boxset 1-5

By R. L. Stine

A must-have collection of this spook-tacular series, featuring the most iconic and evil character of the series—Slappy!

Includes five chilling books:

- *Goosebumps SlappyWorld #1: Slappy Birthday to You*
- *Goosebumps SlappyWorld #2: At tack of the Jack*
- *Goosebumps SlappyWorld #3: I Am Slappy's Evil Twin*
- *Goosebumps Slappyworld #4: Please Do Not Feed The Weirdo*
- *Goosebumps Slappyworld #5: Escape From Shudder Mansion*



Scholastic Paperbacks

Goosebumps Slappyworld Boxset 1-5

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26724-2**

Price **\$44.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26724-2**

Pages **160/book**

Carton Qty **tk**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Boxset**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 5**

Category **(F) General**

Territory **WORLD**

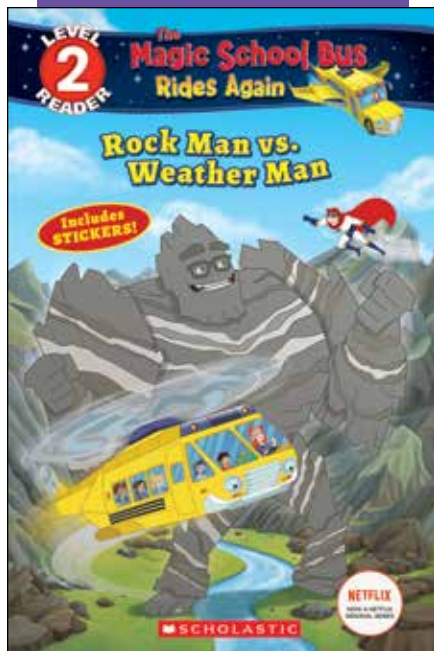
Marketing

- Social media "Start a Series" promotion
- Summer Reading promotion
- Posters available

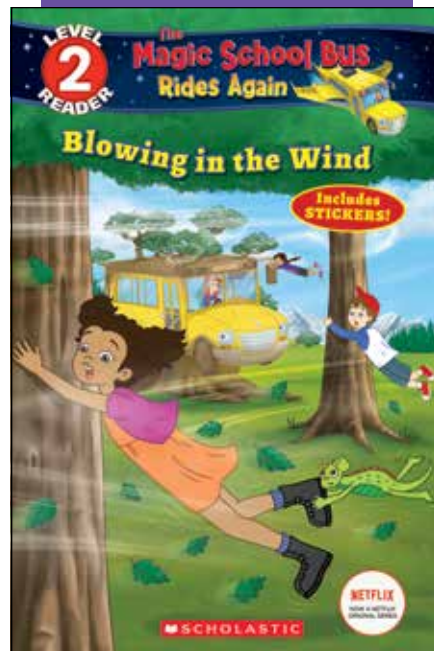
R.L. Stine has more than 350 million English language books in print, making him one of the most popular children's authors in history. R.L. Stine lives in New York with his wife, Jane, and his King Charles spaniel, Minnie. Visit him online at www.RLStine.com.

Buckle your seatbelts! is back with a

Includes stickers!



Includes stickers!



Scholastic Reader, Level 2: Magic School Bus Rides again: Battle of Rock Mountain

By Samantha Brooke

Illustrated By Artful Doodlers
Ltd.

Next stop... The Magic School Bus heads back in time to learn about the rock cycle!

Ms. Frizzle's class is creating a time capsule. Tim wants to add an original comic book, but he doesn't know what to write about. When the Magic School Bus takes the class on an adventure across millions of years to learn about the incredible rock cycle, Tim gets an idea. It's the epic battle between Captain Rockman vs. Weatherman. Who will win?

Scholastic Reader, Level 2: Magic School Bus Rides Again: Blowing In The Wind

By Samantha Brooke

Illustrated By Artful Doodlers
Ltd.

Next stop... The Magic School Bus heads to the forest to learn about aerodynamics.

Ms. Frizzle's class is putting on a play of The Three Little Pigs. The kids want to build a house for their play that even a super-powered fan can't blow down. So Ms. Frizzle and her Magic School Bus take the class to the forest to learn how trees stand up to strong winds. Will these little pigs get blown over or learn to stand strong?

Cartooned 1-4-4-1-1

Scholastic Reader, Level 2:
Magic School Bus Rides again:
Battle of Rock Mountain

Pub/In-store April 24, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-25378-8

Price \$6.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-25378-8

Pages 32

Carton Qty 100

Trim Size 6" x 9"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 5 - 7

R.L. K - 2

Category (F) Science &
Technology

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

Scholastic Reader, Level 2:
Magic School Bus Rides Again:
Blowing In The Wind

Pub/In-store April 24, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-25377-1

Price \$6.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-25377-1

Pages 32

Carton Qty 100

Trim Size 6" x 9"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 5 - 7

R.L. K - 2

Category (F) Science &
Technology

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

The Magic School Bus brand-new Netflix TV show!

The Magic School Bus Rides again:

Space Mission: Selfie: A Branches Book

By AnnMarie Anderson

Hop aboard the Magic School Bus for a whole new adventure that is out of this world.

Space Camp is the launching pad to becoming an astronaut, and Keesha is determined to get accepted! Miss Frizzle takes the class on a field-trip to outer space and Keesha decides to take a selfie to include in her application form. That will surely get her a spot at camp, right? But in her eagerness to get the perfect shot, she accidentally disrupts several Earth-orbiting satellites, and jeopardizes not only her future, but the planet's!

The Magic School Bus Rides again: Space Mission: Selfie: A Branches Book

New episodes air
in Spring 2018!

Also Available

The Magic School Bus Rides Again: Monster Power: A Branches Book

978-1-338-19444-9 • \$6.99 • Dec 26, 2017 PB

The Magic School Bus Rides Again: Sink Or Swim: A Branches Book

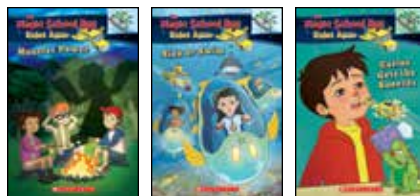
978-1-338-19445-6 • \$6.99 • Dec 26, 2017 PB

The Magic School Bus Rides Again: Carlos Gets the Sneezes: A Branches Book

978-1-338-19446-3 • \$6.99 • Mar 27, 2018 PB

The Magic School Bus Rides Again: Meet the Class (8x8)

978-1-338-20236-6 • \$6.99 • Dec 26, 2017 PB



The Magic School Bus Rides again: Space Mission: Selfie: A Branches Book

Pub/In-store July 31, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-26251-3

Price \$6.99

 Strippable

EAN 9-781338-26251-3

Pages 96

Carton Qty 120

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Softcover Adhesive

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 6 - 8

R.L. 1 - 3

Category (F) Science &
Technology

Territory WORLD

Library Edition

978-1-338-26429-6 • \$21.99

AnnMarie Anderson has written numerous books for young readers. She lives in Brooklyn, New York, with her husband and son.

Paperback Series
August 2018

33

Tag and his friends finally come face-to-face with their greatest enemy – the powerful vulture named Thorn!



The Last Firehawk #4: Lullaby Lake

Pub/In-store July 31, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-12267-1

Price \$6.99

Strippable

EAN 9-781338-12267-1

Pages 96

Carton Qty 120

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Softcover Adhesive

Format Paperback / softback

Ages 6 - 8

R.L. 1 - 3

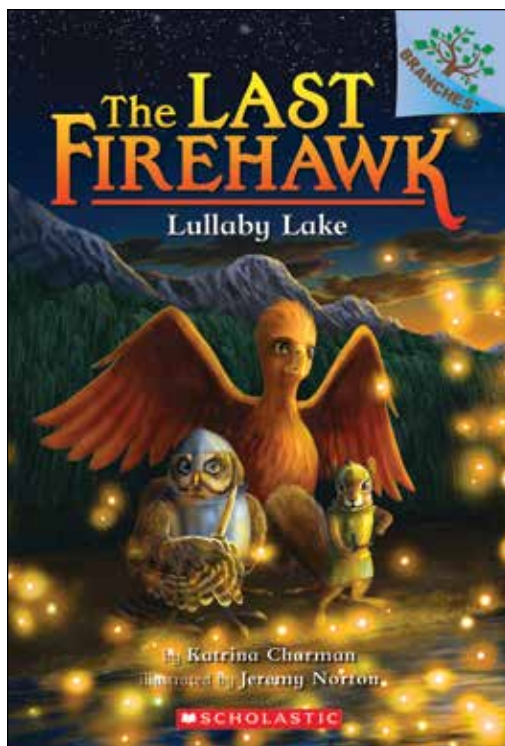
Category (F) Readers / Chapter Books

Territory WORLD

Library Edition

978-1-338-12271-8 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available



The Last Firehawk #4:

Lullaby Lake

By Katrina Charman

Illustrated By Jeremy Norton

In the fourth book in this fast-paced series, Tag, Skyla, and Blaze continue their journey in search of the next piece of the Ember Stone. The magical map leads them across the poisonous Bubbling Bog, all the way to the fairy-filled Lullaby Lake. As they travel east though, the friends are also moving closer and closer to Thorn's dark territory. What will happen when Tag finally comes face-to-face with his enemy?

Also Available

The Last Firehawk #1: The Ember Stone

978-1-338-12213-8 • \$6.99 • Sept 26, 2017 PB

The Last Firehawk #2: The Crystal Caverns

978-1-338-12251-0 • \$6.99 • Nov 28, 2017 PB

The Last Firehawk #3: The Whispering Oak

978-1-338-12255-8 • \$6.99 • Mar 27, 2018 PB



Katrina Charman was the recipient of the SCBWI British Isles' Margaret Carey scholarship for fiction in 2013, and in 2014 she was one of the winners of the SCBWI's Undiscovered Voices competition. The Last Firehawk is her first early chapter book series. Katrina lives in South East England with her family.

Jeremy Norton is a British illustrator who lives and works in Barcelona, Spain. The Last Firehawk is the first early chapter book series he has illustrated. He works digitally, and aims to convey a childlike sense of wonder through his artwork.

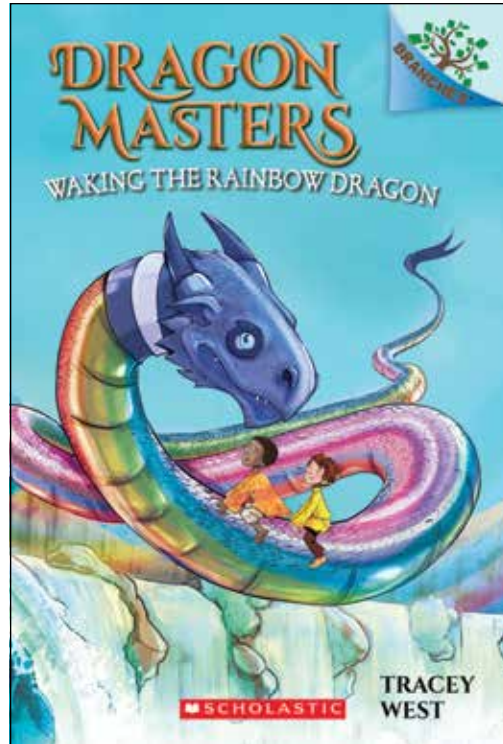
Dragon Masters Drake and Ana travel to a new land in search of the Rainbow Dragon!

Dragon Masters #10: Waking the Rainbow Dragon

By Tracey West

Illustrated By Damien Jones

In the tenth book in this series, Drake has a strange dream about a Rainbow Dragon trapped in a cave. He wonders if the dream could be real. . . Is the dragon trying to send for help? Griffith the wizard uses the magical Dragon Stone to find out more – and a new Dragon Master is revealed! Drake and Ana must travel far in search of the new master and his dragon. But how will they find the secret cave from Drake's dream? And why is the Rainbow Dragon trapped there? The Dragon Masters have a tough battle ahead of them!



Dragon Masters #10: Waking the Rainbow Dragon

Pub/In-store June 26, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-16989-8

Price \$6.99

 Strippable

EAN 9-781338-16989-8

Pages 96

Carton Qty 120

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Softcover Adhesive

Format Paperback / softback

Ages 6 - 8

R.L. 1 - 3

Category (F) Readers / Chapter Books

Territory WORLD

Library Edition

978-1-338-16990-4 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

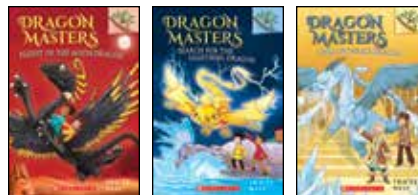
- Social media "Start a Series" promotion
- Summer Reading Campaign

Also Available

Dragon Masters #6: Flight of the Moon Dragon
978-0-545-91392-8 • \$6.99 • Sep 27, 2016 PB

Dragon Masters #7: Search for the Lightning Dragon
978-1-338-04288-7 • \$6.99 • Feb 28, 2017 PB

Dragon Masters #9: Chill of the Ice Dragon
978-1-338-16986-7 • \$6.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB



Tracey West has written more than 200 books for children and young adults, including the following series: Pixie Tricks, Hiro's Quest, and Dragon Masters. Tracey currently lives with her family in New York State's Hudson Valley. She can be found on Twitter at @TraceyWestBooks.

Damien Jones spent his childhood daydreaming and drawing. He attended the Arts Institute of Bournemouth, and has worked as an animator on films like the Oscar-nominated feature film *L'illusionniste* (2010). He lives in Cornwall, UK, with his family.

Paperback Series
July 2018

35

Pick a book.



Press Start! #5: Super Rabbit Boy Blasts off!

Pub/In-store July 31, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-23962-1

EAN 9-781338-23962-1

Pages 80

Carton Qty 128

Binding Perfect-bound

Ages 5 - 7

R.L. K - 2

Category (NF) Games &
Activities / Video &
Electronic Games

Library Edition

978-1-338-23970-6 \$21.99

eBOOK Available

Eerie Elementary #8: The Hall Monitors are Fired!

Pub/In-store May 8, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-18188-3

EAN 9-781338-18188-3

Pages 96

Carton Qty 120

Binding Softcover Adhesive

Ages 6 - 8

R.L. 1 - 3

Category (F) Readers /
Chapter Books

Library Edition

978-1-338-18191-3 \$21.99

eBOOK Available

For both

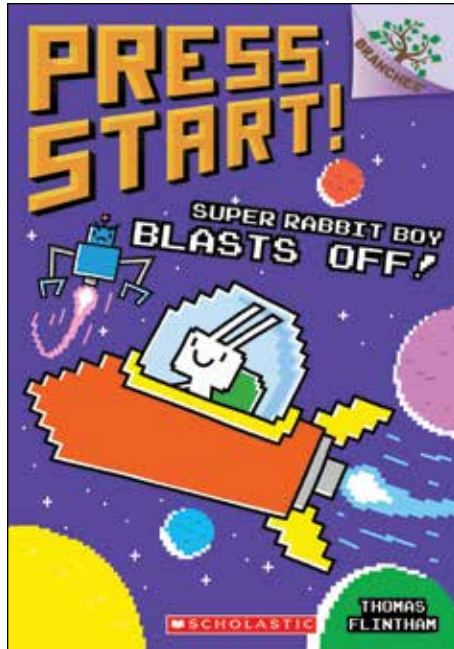
Price \$6.99

Strippable

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Format Paperback /
softback

Territory WORLD



Press Start! #5: Super Rabbit Boy Blasts off!

By Thomas Flintham

Super Rabbit Boy always saves the day, but can he save the galaxy?

Help! Meanie King Viking is causing trouble on a brand-new planet! Super Rabbit Boy knows he can stop him. But can he fly a spaceship, survive scary meteor showers, and find King Viking's new intergalactic home? This latest Press Start! adventure is simply out of this world!

Also Available

Press Start! #2: Super Rabbit Boy Powers Up!

978-1-338-03473-8 • \$6.99 • May 9, 2017 PB

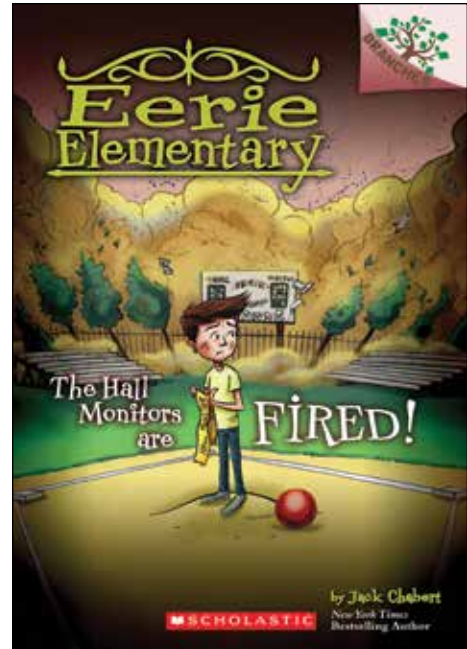
Press Start! #3: Super Rabbit Racers!

978-1-338-03477-6 • \$6.99 • October 31, 2017 PB

**Press Start! #4: Super Rabbit Boy:
Vs. Super Rabbit Boss!**

978-1-338-03475-2 • \$6.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB

Thomas Flintham loves to draw and tell stories, so he's lucky to be a full-time doodler and illustrator. He lives in the UK, but you can find him at www.thomasflintham.com.



Eerie Elementary #8: The Hall Monitors are Fired!

By Jack Chabert

Illustrated By Matt Loveridge

In this eighth book, Sam and his friends keep getting into trouble. First, Sam is late to school, then Lucy slams a door, and Antonio trips his teacher. But none of this is their fault... It is all Orson Eerie's doing! The mad scientist is planning to strike once again — at the annual Kickball Showdown! And he wants the hall monitors out of his way FOR GOOD. Will the principal fire them?! They need to come up with a plan FAST — before the big game! This will be the friends' biggest, baddest, dustiest battle yet!

Eerie Elementary #4: Science Fair is Freaky!

978-0-545-87368-0 • \$6.50 • Jun 28, 2016 PB

Eerie Elementary #5: School Freezes Over!

978-0-545-87373-4 • \$6.99 • Nov 29, 2016 PB

Eerie Elementary #7: Classes Are Canceled!

978-1-338-18180-7 • \$6.99 • Nov 28, 2017 PB

Jack Chabert is the NYT bestselling author of the Poptropica graphic novel series, and the Eerie Elementary series. He is a pen name for Max Brallier. He lives in New York City with his family. Visit him online at www.MaxBrallier.com.

Matt Loveridge loves illustrating children's books! Looniverse was the first children's book series he illustrated. Matt lives in Utah with his family.

Grow a Reader!

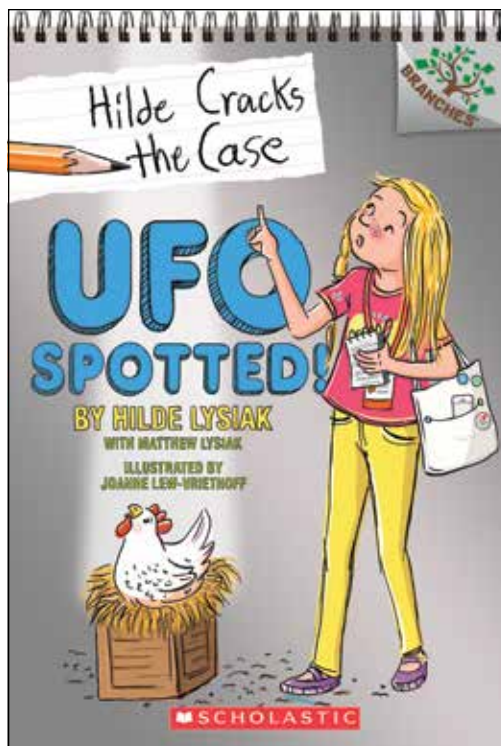
Hilde Cracks The Case #4: UFO Spotted!

By Hilde Lysiak, Matthew Lysiak

Illustrated By Joanne Lew-Vriethoff

Hilde has solved all sorts of tough cases, but her latest case is OUT-OF-THIS-WORLD!

Real-life crime reporter Hilde Lysiak is starring in her very own early chapter book series – inspired by real news stories she has written! In this fourth book, a UFO has been spotted in town! Everyone is convinced aliens are invading, but Hilde isn't so sure. . . Hilde and her sister/photographer, Izzy, interview witnesses and follow the facts. And they soon discover what looks like the wreckage of a spaceship! Hilde has cracked all sorts of cases, but how will she solve this one? It is truly out of this world!



Also Available

Hilde Cracks the Case #1: Hero Dog!

978-1-338-14155-9 • \$6.99 • September 12, 2017 PB

Hilde Cracks the Case #2: Bear on the Loose!

978-1-338-14158-0 • \$6.99 • October 31, 2017 PB

Hilde Cracks the Case #3: Fire! Fire!

978-1-338-14161-0 • \$6.99 • Dec 26, 2017 PB



Hilde Lysiak is the nine-year-old publisher of Selinsgrove, Pennsylvania's monthly newspaper, *Orange Street News*. The paper has 700+ paid subscribers and is read by hundreds of thousands more on her website. Hilde's journalism efforts have been profiled in the *New York Times*, and many more!

Matthew Lysiak is a nationally recognized journalist and author. He has reported for the *New York Daily News*, *Newsweek*, the *New York Sun*, *AM New York*, and *The Guardian*. Matthew is co-writing this Branches early chapter book with his daughter, Hilde Kate Lysiak.

Joanne Lew-Vriethoff is an illustrator and graphic designer who received a BA in Illustration from Art Center College of Design in Pasadena. Joanne has illustrated many children's books such as *Peace, Baby!* and *I'm Big (Dial)*. Joanne was born in Malaysia, grew up in Los Angeles, and currently lives in Amsterdam.



Hilde Cracks The Case #4: UFO Spotted!

Pub/In-store April 24, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-14164-1

Price \$6.99

Strippable

EAN 9-781338-14164-1

Pages 96

Carton Qty 120

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Softcover Adhesive

Format Paperback / softback

Ages 6 - 8

R.L. 1 - 3

Category (F) Readers / Chapter Books

Territory WORLD

Library Edition

978-1-338-14165-8 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available

From the author of Enchanted full of magic and friendship,

Scholastic Paperbacks

The Wish Fairy #1: Too Many Cats!

Pub/In-store **May 8, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-12097-4**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-12097-4**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD**

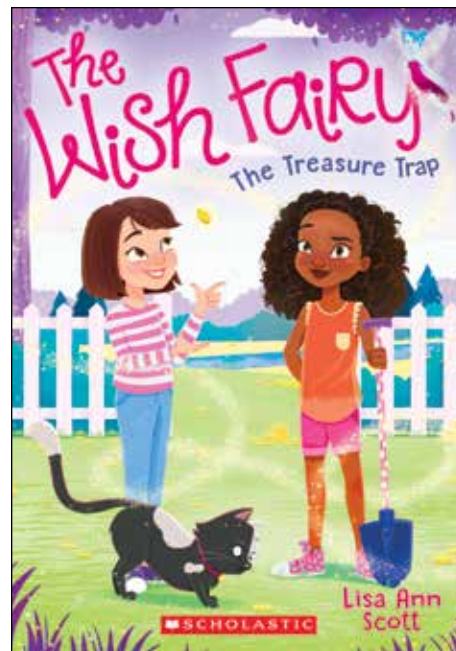
eBOOK Available



The Wish Fairy #1: Too Many Cats!

By Lisa Ann Scott

When Brooke rescues a fairy from the clutches of her cat, she is granted seven wishes. She can't wait to see what magic she can create – but as everyone knows, you have to be careful what you wish for!



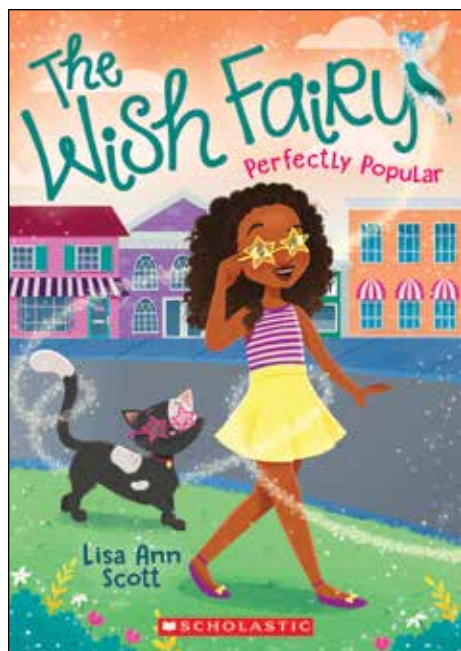
The Wish Fairy #2: The Treasure Trap

By Lisa Ann Scott

What's more incredible than rescuing a fairy and being granted seven wishes? How hard it is to come up with the perfect wish! This time, though, Brooke is sure she's asking Calla for the exact right thing: hidden treasure in her own backyard! What could go wrong?

As it turns out, a lot. But with her best friend Izzy, her cat Patches, and Calla's help . . . this wish might be golden!

Pony Academy comes a new series perfect for fans of Rainbow Magic!



The Wish Fairy #3: Perfectly Popular

By Lisa Ann Scott

With just four wishes left from her fairy friend Calla, Brooke is determined to make them count. This time she's going to wish for a talent – and be the star of the school concert! Brooke has always felt invisible, but not anymore!

Then Calla decides she wants to come to school, too. How is Brooke supposed to enjoy her stardom when she's hiding a secret fairy?



The Wish Fairy #4: Fairies Forever

By Lisa Ann Scott

Brooke and Izzy are finally getting the wish they really want: Calla the fairy is going to shrink the girls to her size so they can visit Fairvana and meet Calla's magical friends! They can't wait to go. But when it's time to say goodbye, will the girls be able to leave their new friend?

Scholastic Paperbacks

The Wish Fairy #3: Perfectly Popular

Pub/In-store May 8, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-12102-5

Price \$6.99

Strippable

EAN 9-781338-12102-5

Pages 128

Carton Qty 72

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 7 - 10

R.L. 2 - 5

Category (F) Fantasy & Magic

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

The Wish Fairy #4: Fairies Forever

Pub/In-store May 8, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-12105-6

Price \$6.99

Strippable

EAN 9-781338-12105-6

Pages 128

Carton Qty 72

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 7 - 10

R.L. 2 - 5

Category (F) Fantasy & Magic

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

Lisa Ann Scott is the author of the Enchanted Pony Academy series and School of Charm. She has been a TV news producer, reporter, and anchor, and she currently works as a voice-over artist. She lives in upstate New York with her husband and two kids. Visit her online at www.lisaannscott.com.

Paperback Series
May 2018

39

A new Rainbow Magic series adventure, and,

Scholastic Paperbacks

The Sweet Fairies #1: Monica the Marshmallow Fairy

Pub/In-store May 29, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-20718-7

Price \$6.99

 Strippable

EAN 9-781338-20718-7

Pages 80

Carton Qty 72

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

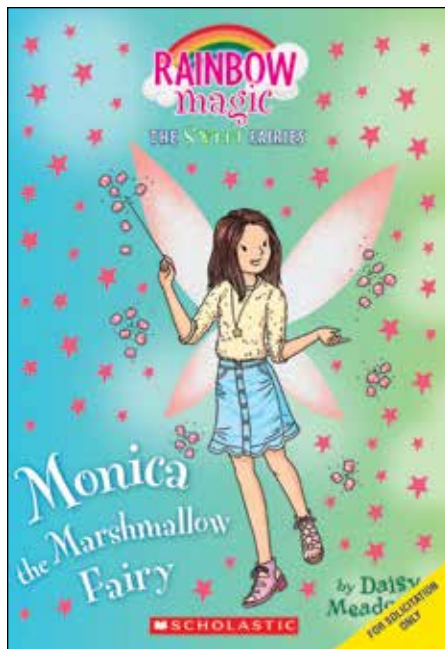
Ages 7 - 10

R.L. 2 - 5

Category (F) Fantasy & Magic

Territory US,C,GUAM,PR,VI

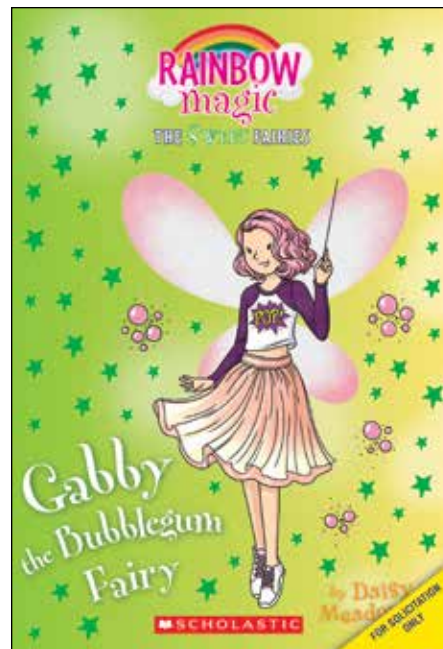
eBOOK Available



The Sweet Fairies #1: Monica the Marshmallow Fairy

By Daisy Meadows

Kirsty and Rachel are delighted to be invited to Fairyland for the annual Candy Harvest. But when Monica the Marshmallow Fairy's magical object goes missing, they find themselves in a sticky situation! Can the girls defeat Jack Frost in time to save the Fairyland Sweet Factory from a bitter end?

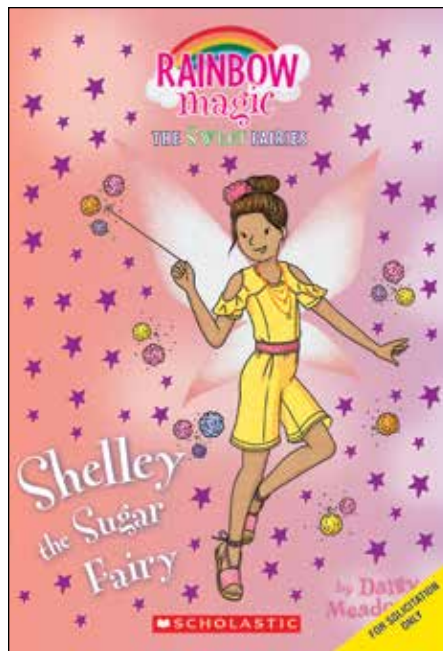
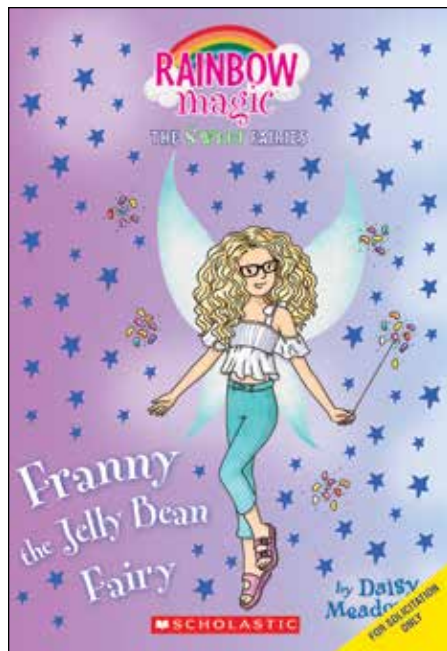


The Sweet Fairies #2: Gabby the Bubblegum Fairy

By Daisy Meadows

Gabby's special magic means sweets and treats everywhere taste delicious. But when Jack Frost steals her magical item, her bubble is well and truly burst! Can Rachel and Kirsty defeat him and return the sweetness to Fairyland?

full of sweetness, friendship,
of course, magic!



The Sweet Fairies #3: Franny the Jelly Bean Fairy

By Daisy Meadows

Rachel and Kirsty are having a great time at the Fairyland Candy Harvest. But when Lisa the Jellybean Fairy's magical object goes missing, all the treats lose their sweetness! Can the girls help save the day before everything turns sour?

The Sweet Fairies #4: Shelley the Sugar Fairy

By Daisy Meadows

All of Fairyland and the human world enjoys Shira the Sherbet Fairy's tangy treats. But when Jack Frost steals her magical sherbet, it all starts exploding everywhere! Can the friends defeat him before Fairyland loses its fizz?

Scholastic Paperbacks

**The Sweet Fairies #3:
Franny the Jelly Bean Fairy**

Pub/In-store **May 29, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20723-1**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-20723-1**

Pages **80**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **US,C,GUAM,PR,VI**

eBOOK Available

**The Sweet Fairies #4:
Shelley the Sugar Fairy**

Pub/In-store **May 29, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20725-5**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-20725-5**

Pages **80**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **US,C,GUAM,PR,VI**

eBOOK Available

Daisy Meadows has written over one hundred books for children. Her Rainbow Magic series is a *New York Times* bestseller!

**Paperback Series
June 2018**

41

Two paws up for this full-colour, illustrated, hilarious new chapter book series!

Scholastic Paperbacks

Peachy and Keen Book #2: Spirit Week Showdown

Pub/In-store April 24, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-27050-1

Price \$6.99

 Strippable

EAN 9-781338-27050-1

Pages 96

Carton Qty 50

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

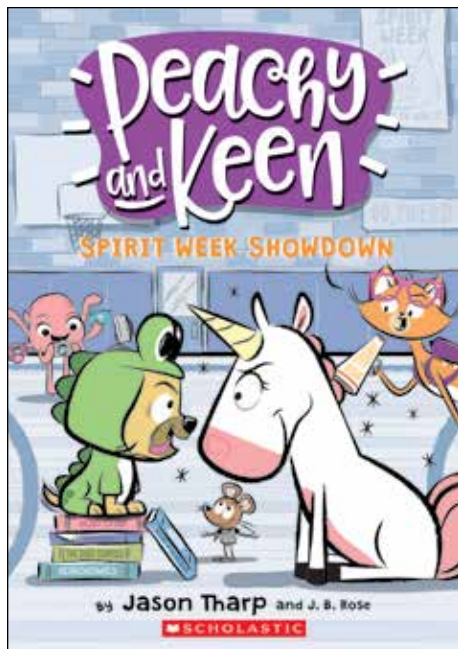
Ages 7 - 10

R.L. 2 - 5

Category (F) Humorous
Stories

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



Peachy and Keen Book #2: Spirit Week Showdown

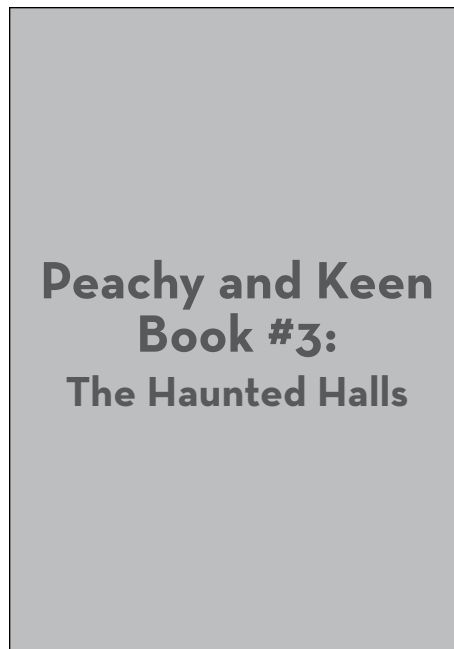
By Jason Tharp, J. B. Rose
Illustrated By Jason Tharp

It's spirit week at Happy Tails School and Purrfect9 magazine wants to get in on the fun. Gertie the unicorn wants to start a daily vlog profiling the week and Connie the Octopus thinks a prank channel will get more views.

Editor-in-Chief Peachy decides whichever channel has the most total views by the end of the week will get to show their video at the big Pep Rally. It's Peachy and Gertie vs. Keen and Connie - may the best vlog channel win!

Also Available

Peachy and Keen Book: #1
978-1-338-11043-2 • \$6.99 • Feb 27, 2018 PB



Peachy and Keen Book #3: The Haunted Halls

By Jason Tharp, J. B. Rose
Illustrated By Jason Tharp

It's Halloween at Happy Tails School and Peachy and Keen want to uncover what's really making that "Ooooo" noise coming from the locker rooms and write about it for Purrfect9. But when they sneak into school after hours, they discover something they weren't quite ready for. Could Happy Tails School be home to a spooky ghost or is there some other explanation for all of that spooky singing?



Jason Tharp has dreamed of being an author and inventing crazy creatures since he was a kid. Being an obsessive daydreamer and doodler has led him to create many licensed properties, write books, and design clothing and various other products. Jason's story proves that with hard work, determination, and a sprinkle of magic, anything is possible. He lives in Columbus, Ohio, with his super-awesome wife and kids, plus one extremely fat kitty.

A chapter book series about five pegasus friends learning to use their magical powers!

Melowy #5: The Surprise Visit

By Danielle Star

Maya's mother Amaryllis comes to visit the Castle of Destiny. She brings along Maya's brother Leo as a surprise. But on an expedition into the Neon Forest, Leo gets himself into trouble.

Can the Melowies rescue him?



Scholastic Paperbacks
Melowy #5: The Surprise Visit

Pub/In-store **May 29, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28176-7**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28176-7**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) General**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Also Available

Melowy #1: Dreams Come

978-1-338-15174-9 • \$8.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB

Melowy #2: The Song of the Moon

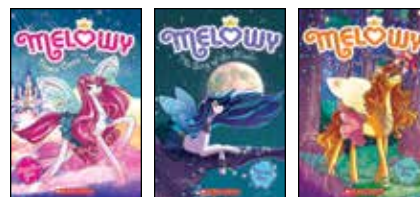
978-1-338-15176-3 • \$8.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB

Melowy #3: The Night of Courage

978-1-338-15178-7 • \$8.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB

Melowy #4: The Ice Enchantment

978-1-338-15180-0 • \$8.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB



Danielle Star has done a bit of everything. She's been an assistant cook at a famous French pastry shop, the head editor of a fashion magazine, and a dance teacher. Once she started writing, though, she's never stopped. Today she lives in the English countryside with her five horses, her cat and dog. Every morning before she starts writing, she drinks a big wild strawberry smoothie and reads a good book.

Paperback Series
June 2018

43

My Weird School meets Magic Tree House in this engaging new chapter book series that's full of science, history, and fun!

Scholastic Paperbacks

The Pocket Geniuses #1: Fly to the Rescue!

Pub/In-store July 31, 2018

ISBN-13 978-0-545-90951-8

Price \$6.99

 Strippable

EAN 9-780545-90951-8

Pages 128

Carton Qty 72

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

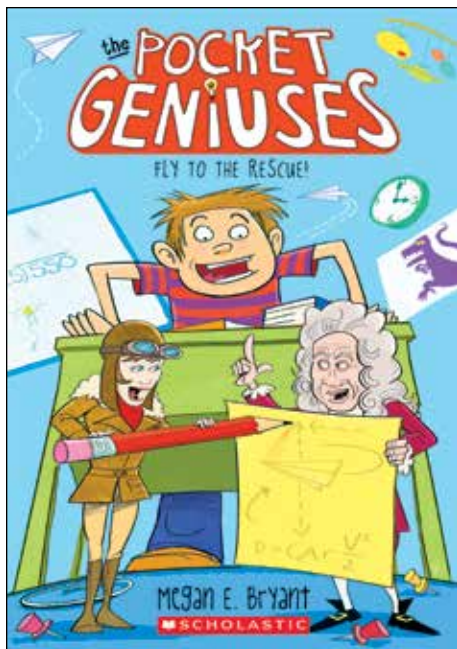
Ages 7 - 10

R.L. 2 - 5

Category (F) School &
Education

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



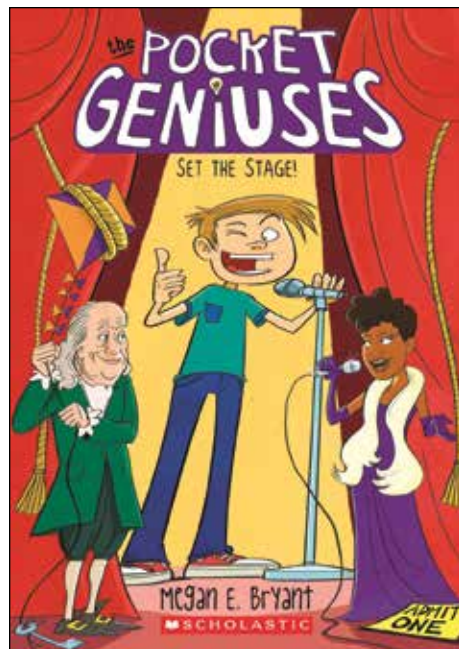
The Pocket Geniuses #1: Fly to the Rescue!

By Megan E. Bryant

Jake Everdale is in serious need of some Homework Help! He's about to flunk science class and his mom is threatening to pull him off the baseball team as result. There's only one way to save baseball season.

The answer lies in the famed Franklin Elementary School Wishing Well. Playground legend has it that when you drop a prized possession into the old storm drain at the edge of the kickball field, you're granted one special wish.

But when Jake sacrifices his Heroes of History action figure set, the wishing well works better than he ever could have imagined. . . A tiny, pocket-sized Isaac Newton is suddenly live, in person, and ready to help!



The Pocket Geniuses #2: Set the Stage!

By Megan E. Bryant

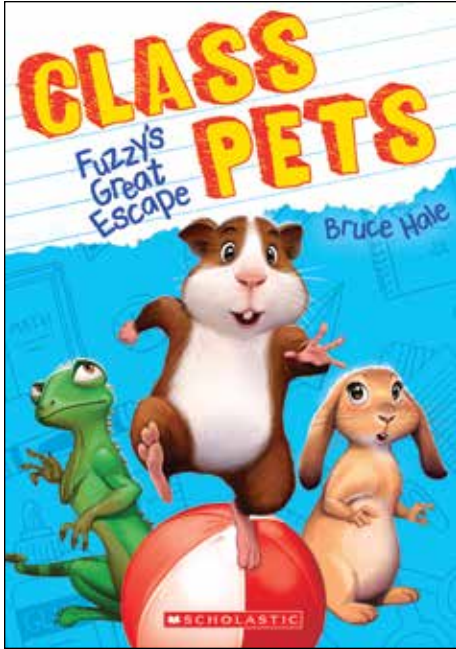
Jake Everdale's wishes have come true – he's not flunking science and can stay on the baseball team! The secret to his success? It's a secret. . .

Jake wished for homework help and got it in the form of mini historical action figures magically come to life! After Isaac Newon and Amelia Earhart coached Jake through his science project, he thought his adventures with the Pocket Geniuses were over.

But he thought wrong! Now Ella Fitzgerald and Benjamin Franklin are here to help Jake get over his stage fright. But can he keep his secret under wraps when the tiny toys are causing BIG problems?

Megan E. Bryant got her start as a children's book editor. She now pursues a career in writing, and has produced more than 100 storybooks, chapter books, easy readers, and board books. She lives in Winston-Salem, North Carolina, with her husband, a university professor, and her daughter.

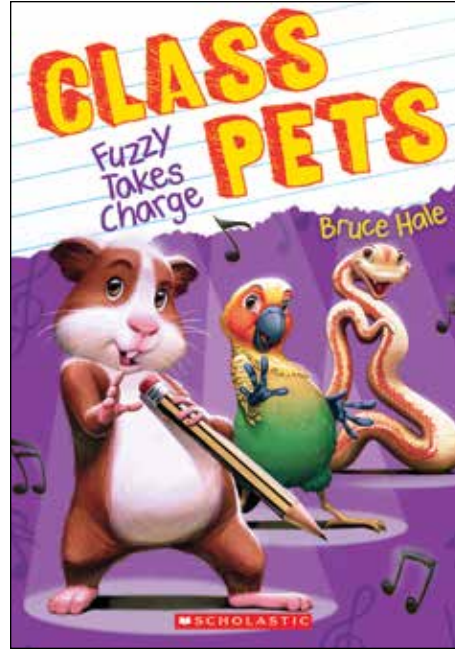
What do class pets get up to when students aren't around? Adventure — and lots of trouble!



Class Pets #1: Fuzzy's Great Escape

By Bruce Hale

Fuzzy is the ambitious and unfortunately named guinea pig of class 5B. He has big plans for this year — namely, to be president of the Class Pets Club. Then the cutest, most charming new bunny shows up and spins Fuzzy's plan like a hamster wheel. There's only one way to topple the adorable new club president: Fuzzy is taking the pets on a field trip!



Class Pets #2: Fuzzy Takes Charge

By Bruce Hale

Class 5B has a substitute teacher — and he's the worst! Fuzzy might just be 5B's pet guinea pig, but he will not stand by while his kids suffer. With the help of the Class Pets Club, Fuzzy is going to drive the terrible sub out of town . . . or lose his whiskers trying!

Bruce Hale is the Edgar-nominated author and/or illustrator of more than 40 seriously funny books for children, including *Big Bad Detective Agency* and the Chet Gecko, School for S.P.I.E.S., and Clark the Shark series. He lives in Southern California, where he is also an actor, Latin jazz musician, and award-winning storyteller. Visit him online at www.brucehale.com.

Scholastic Paperbacks

Class Pets #1: Fuzzy's Great Escape

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14518-2**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-14518-2**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Animals /
Mice, Hamsters,
Guinea Pigs, Etc.**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-14519-9 • \$22.99

eBOOK Available

Class Pets #2: Fuzzy Takes Charge

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14521-2**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-14521-2**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Animals /
Mice, Hamsters,
Guinea Pigs, Etc.**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-14522-9 • \$22.99

eBOOK Available

**Paperback Series
July 2018**

45

Dogs and princesses combine in this

Scholastic Paperbacks

Puppy Princess #1: Party Time!

Pub/In-store **May 29, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13428-5**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13428-5**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Animals / Dogs**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



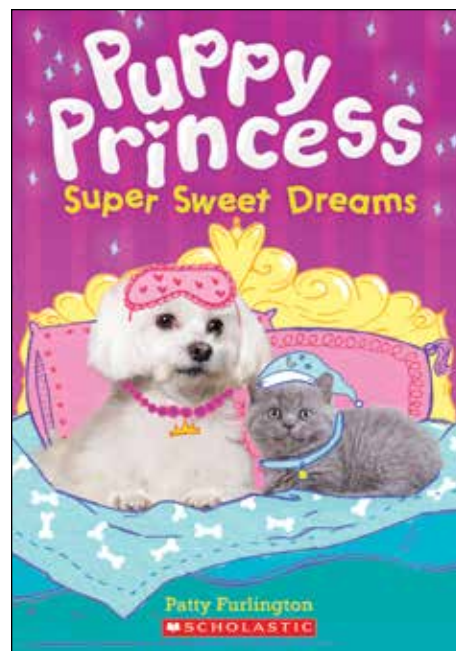
Puppy Princess #1: Party Time!

By Patty Furlington

Who says princesses have to be perfect?

Princess Rosie is a puppy who'll be Queen of Petrovia one day. Yet, all she wants is a best friend. But how will she ever make one if she's stuck in the castle all day?

Determined to seize her destiny in her own two paws, Rosie sneaks out into the kingdom to have some adventures and maybe find a best friend . . . before the Royal Garden Party!



Puppy Princess #2: Super Sweet Dreams

By Patty Furlington

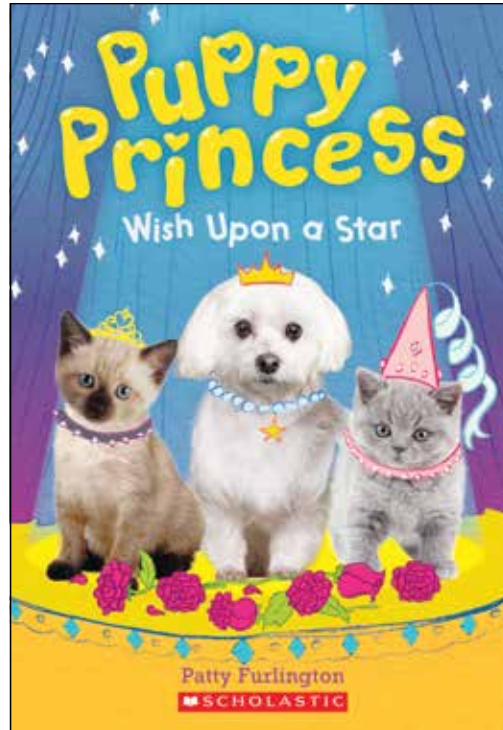
It's sleepover time with Rosie and her new best friend & lady-in-waiting, Cleo!

precious new chapter book series!

Puppy Princess #3: Wish Upon a Star

By Patty Furlington

Rosie organizes the royal talent show!



Scholastic Paperbacks

**Puppy Princess #3:
Wish Upon a Star**

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13432-2**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13432-2**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Animals / Dogs**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Patty Furlington is the author of the Puppy Princess series. Her favorite things are books and dogs. Patty lives in New England, right next door to her local library, where she loves to spend her free time reading!

**Paperback Series
August 2018**

47

Chapter book series make

Scholastic Paperbacks

Key Hunters #7: Battle of the Bots

Pub/In-store May 29, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-21233-4

Price \$6.99

△ Strippable

EAN 9-781338-21233-4

Pages 128

Carton Qty 72

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback / softback

Ages 7-10

R.L. 2-5

Category (F) Action & Adventure

Territory WORLD

Library Edition

978-1-338-21234-1 • \$22.99

eBOOK Available

Ugly Cat & Pablo and the Missing Brother

Pub/In-store May 29, 2018

ISBN-13 978-0-545-94095-5

Price \$8.99

△ Strippable

EAN 9-780545-94095-5

Pages 112

Carton Qty 72

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback / softback

Ages 7-10

R.L. 2-5

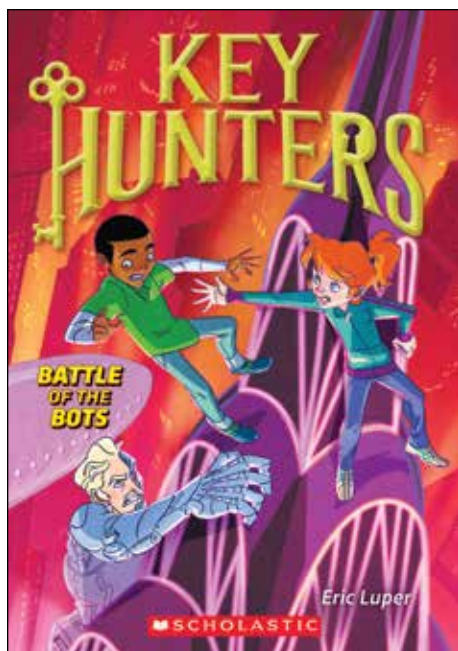
Category (F) Humorous Stories

Territory US,C,PH

Library Edition

978-0-545-94096-2 • \$19.99

eBOOK Available



Key Hunters #7: Battle of the Bots

By Eric Luper

Cleo and Evan have a secret. A collection of books so dangerous they are locked up tight. And only they can find the keys to release the magic inside!

THE FUTURE IS UNDER ATTACK!

A super-smart, super-evil computer network has taken over the world. And Cleo and Evan are the only ones who can take it down. But the network has sent robots, drones, and cyborgs to stop them. If they can find a way to pull the plug – and find their next key – Cleo and Evan just might survive this science fiction showdown!

Also Available

Key Hunters #4: The Wizard's War

978-0-545-82213-8 • Dec 27, 2016 • \$6.99 PB

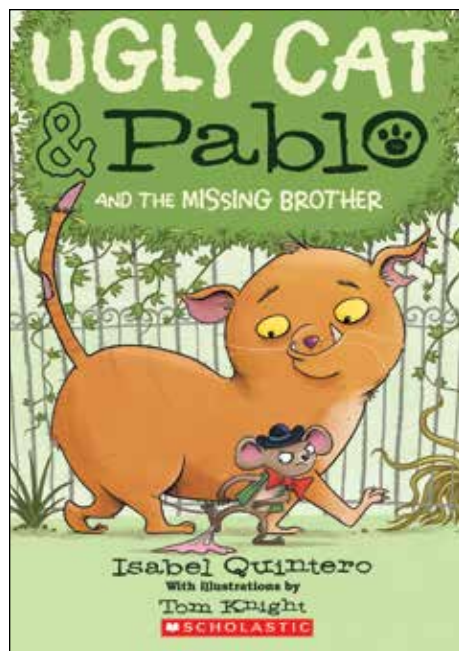
Key Hunters #5: The Titanic Treasure

978-1-338-14926-5 • \$6.99 • Apr 25, 2017 PB

Key Hunters #6: The Risky Rescue

978-1-338-21229-7 • \$6.99 • Dec 26, 2017

Eric Luper has written books for kids of all ages, including the YA novel *Seth Baumgartner's Love Manifesto*. He loves excitement and is always looking for his next adventure. He lives with his family in Albany, New York.



Ugly Cat & Pablo and the Missing Brother

By Isabel Quintero

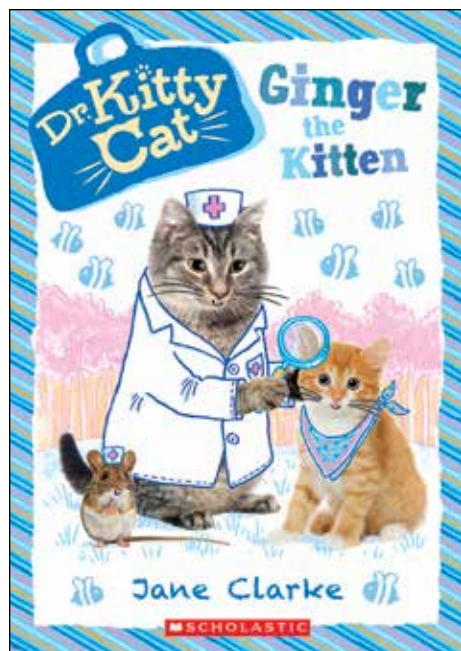
Illustrated By Tom Knight

Ugly Cat was supposed to meet up with his brother Tamarindo so that they could go on a search for the best albondigas (meatballs) in the neighborhood, but then Tamarindo never showed up!

Now Ugly Cat and his impeccably dressed mouse friend, Pablo, are on a mission to find Ugly's brother. But when all signs are pointing to the haunted Old Herrera House, can they figure out a way to sneak in, rescue Tamarindo, and make it out in one piece?

Isabel Quintero lives and writes in Southern California. Her debut novel, *Gabi, A Girl in Pieces*, was the recipient of five starred reviews and several awards, including the 2015 Morris Award for Debut YA Fiction and the Tomás Rivera Mexican American Children's Book Award.

for perfect summer reading!



Dr. KittyCat #9: Ginger the Kitten

By Jane Clarke

We'll be there in a whisker!

On a bright sunny day, Thistledown Meadow is the perfect for a nature walk. But when frisky little kitten Ginger gets stung by a bee, it's up to Dr. KittyCat to come to her rescue!

This book has two-color art inside! Supercute photographs of real puppies and kittens combine with hand-drawn blue line art for a completely unique look.

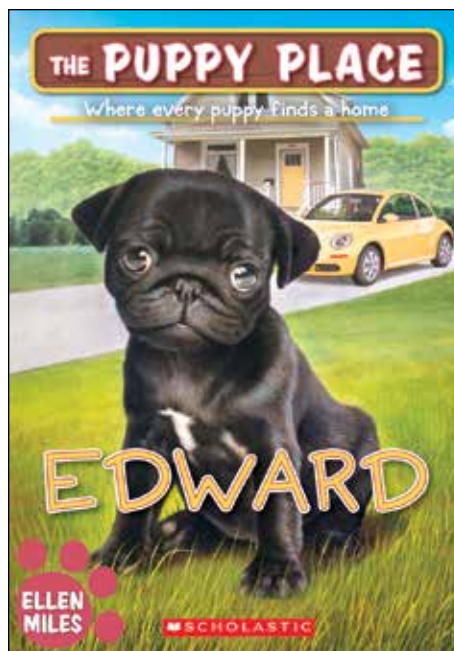
Also Available

Dr. KittyCat #6: Pumpkin the Hamster
978-0-545-94193-8 • \$6.99 • May 9, 2017 PB

Dr. KittyCat #7: Logan the Puppy
978-1-338-20019-5 • \$6.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB

Dr. KittyCat #8: Peanut the Mouse
978-1-338-20021-8 • \$6.99 • Mar 27, 2018 PB

Jane Clarke first started writing for children as a library assistant. She has now written over 40 books for young people. She lives and writes in England.



The Puppy Place #49: Edward

By Ellen Miles

This puppy is quite a handful. He doesn't listen, he's obsessed with his toy sheep, and he can't ride in the car without . . . um. . . getting sick. Has Lizzie met her match, or will she be able to train this pugnacious pug?

The Puppy Place #46: Angel
978-1-338-06919-8 • \$6.99 • Aug 29, 2017 PB

The Puppy Place #47: Jake
978-1-338-06927-3 • \$6.99 • Oct 31, 2017 PB

Unicorn in New York #4: Louie Makes a Splash!
978-1-338-05518-4 • \$6.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB

Ellen Miles loves dogs, which is why she has a great time writing Puppy Place books. And guess what? She loves cats, too! That's why she came up with a series called Kitty Corner. Ellen lives in Vermont. Visit her online at www.EllenMiles.net.

Scholastic Paperbacks

Dr. KittyCat #9: Ginger the Kitten

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20023-2**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-20023-2**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Readers / Chapter Books**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

The Puppy Place #49: Edward

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21263-1**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21263-1**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Animals / Dogs**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Paperback Series
August 2018

49

Start the Summer with our 48% discount on Summer Reading Displays!

Ages 6-9

Special Value Summer Reading Display!

This display contains 4 copies each of:

Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #1: Drama at Mouseford

978-0-545-64532-4 • \$9.99

Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #2: The Missing Diary

978-0-545-64533-1 • \$9.99

Dragon Masters #1: Rise Of The Earth Dragon

978-0-545-64623-9 • \$5.99

The Last Firehawk #3: The Whispering Oak

978-1-338-12255-8 • \$6.99

Bad Guys #1

978-0-545-91240-2 • \$7.99

Bad Guys #2: The Bad Guys In Mission Unpluckable

978-0-545-91241-9 • \$7.99

Captain Underpants #1: The Adventures of Captain Underpants

978-0-590-84628-8 • \$6.99

Captain Underpants #2: Attack of the Talking Toilets

978-0-590-63427-4 • \$6.99

Magic School Bus Rides Again #1: Sink Or Swim

978-1-338-19445-6 • \$6.99

Magic School Bus Rides Again #2: Monster Power

978-1-338-19444-9 • \$6.99

Geronimo Stilton #67: The Chocolate Chase

978-1-338-15915-8 • \$9.99

Geronimo Stilton #68 Cyber-Thief Showdown

978-1-338-21519-9 • \$9.99

48-Copy Display

978-1-4431-6745-1 • \$387.52 Retail



Available
May 1, 2018!

Ages 8-12

Special Value Summer Reading Display!

This display contains 4 copies each of:

Twice Upon A Time #1: Rapunzel, the One with all the Hair

978-0-439-79659-0 • \$8.99

Wings Of Fire Book 1: The Dragonet Prophecy

978-0-545-34923-9 • \$7.99

Whatever After #1: Fairest Of All

978-0-545-48571-5 • \$6.99

Magisterium #1: The Iron Trial

978-0-545-52226-7 • \$8.99

Mark of The Thief #1

978-0-545-56155-6 • \$9.99

Sting

978-0-545-86347-6 • \$8.99

Slacker

978-0-545-82316-6 • \$8.99

Erth Dragons #1: The Wearle

978-0-545-90034-8 • \$9.99

Ungifted

978-1-4431-3349-4 • \$8.99

36-Copy Display

978-1-4431-6746-8 • \$319.64 Retail

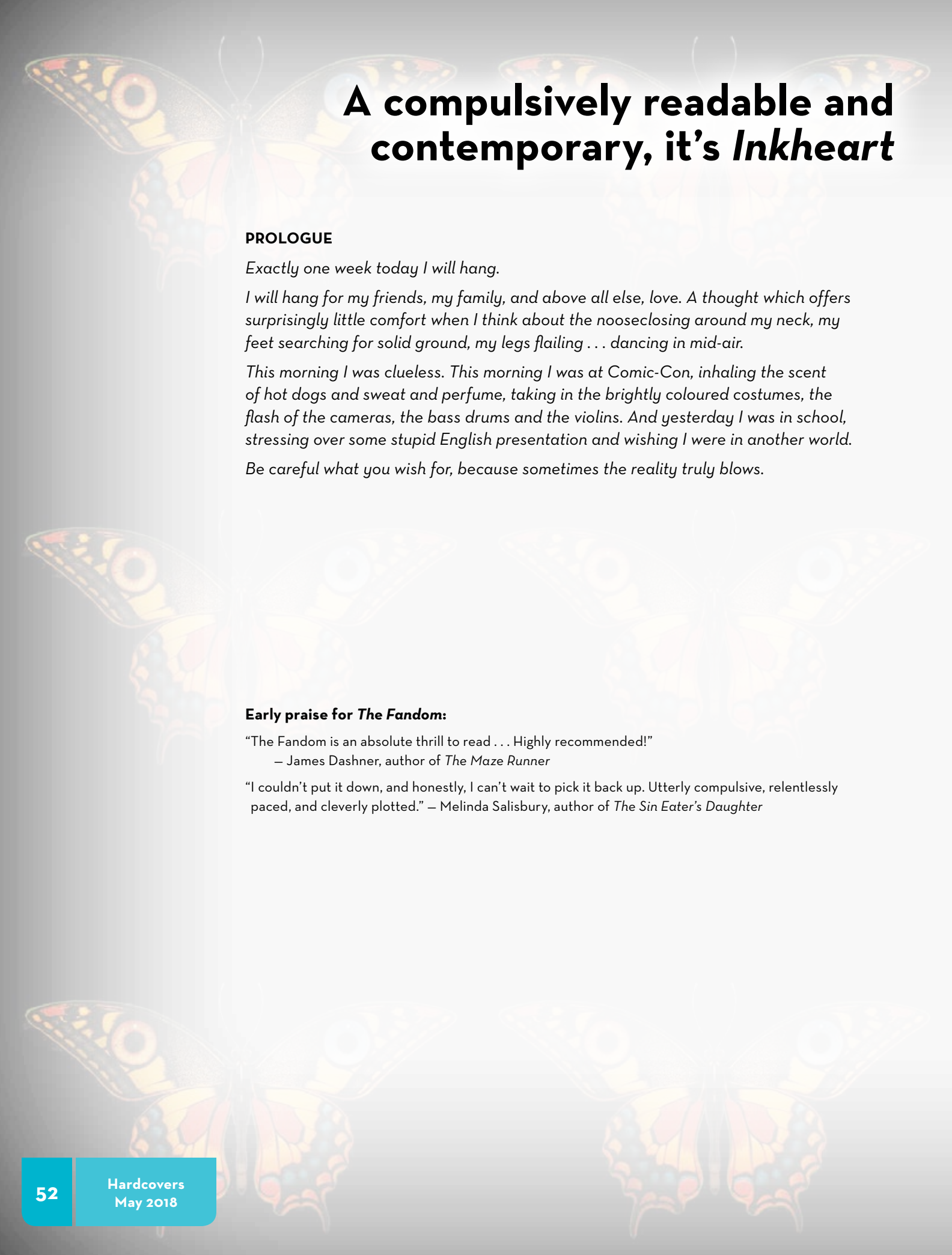


*Discount applies when ordering full display.

May Releases 2018



From *Misunderstood Shark*, illustrated by Scott Magoon © 2018.



A compulsively readable and contemporary, it's *Inkheart*

PROLOGUE

Exactly one week today I will hang.

I will hang for my friends, my family, and above all else, love. A thought which offers surprisingly little comfort when I think about the noose closing around my neck, my feet searching for solid ground, my legs flailing . . . dancing in mid-air.

This morning I was clueless. This morning I was at Comic-Con, inhaling the scent of hot dogs and sweat and perfume, taking in the brightly coloured costumes, the flash of the cameras, the bass drums and the violins. And yesterday I was in school, stressing over some stupid English presentation and wishing I were in another world.

Be careful what you wish for, because sometimes the reality truly blows.

Early praise for *The Fandom*:

"The Fandom is an absolute thrill to read . . . Highly recommended!"

— James Dashner, author of *The Maze Runner*

"I couldn't put it down, and honestly, I can't wait to pick it back up. Utterly compulsive, relentlessly paced, and cleverly plotted." — Melinda Salisbury, author of *The Sin Eater's Daughter*

clever YA mix of fantasy and meets *Kill the Boy Band!*

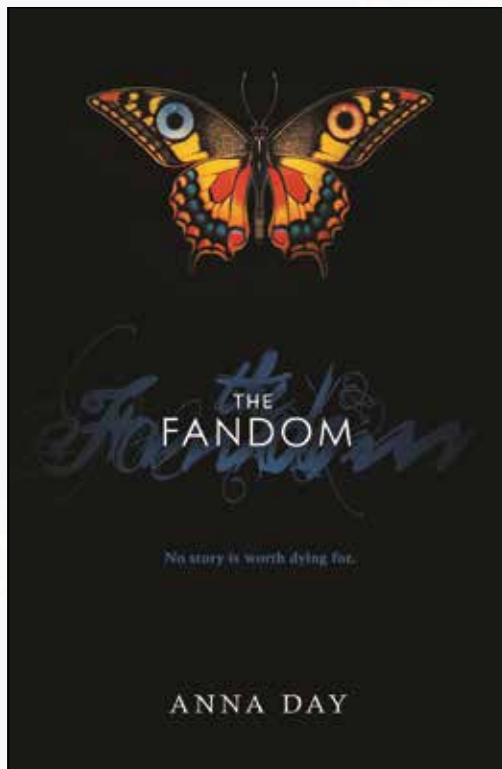
The Fandom

By Anna Day

Violet's in her element. Cosplay at the ready, she can't wait to feel part of her favorite fandom: The Gallows Dance, a mega book and movie franchise that she and her friends know EVERY WORD of (canon and fanfic included).

But at Comic Con, a freak accident transports Violet and her friends into the story for real. And in just the first five minutes, they cause the death of the heroine, and get taken prisoner by the rebel group she was supposed to lead to victory.

It's up to Violet to take her place, and play out the plot the way it was written. But stories have a life of their own, and when you change the script in one place, the rest gets revised too...



Chicken House

The Fandom

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23270-7**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23270-7**

Pages **416**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **14 and up**

R.L. **9 and up**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **USCPH, MEX,
LATAM, CARIBB**

Audio Book

978-1-338-26873-7 • \$58.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Extensive ARC distribution
- Blogger outreach and I Read YA promotion

Anna Day lives in the north-east of England and works as a clinical psychologist. In 2015 she was shortlisted for the *Times*, /Chicken House Children's Fiction Competition with her novel *The Gallows Dance*, the world which provided the inspiration for *The Fandom*.

Forget the story of *The Wonderful Wizard of Oz* you know...

Scholastic Press

Everland Book 3: Ozland

Pub/In-store April 24, 2018

ISBN-13 978-0-545-95322-1

Price \$23.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-780545-95322-1

Pages 288

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8-1/4"

Binding Hardcover
Adhesive

Format Hardcover
Jacketed

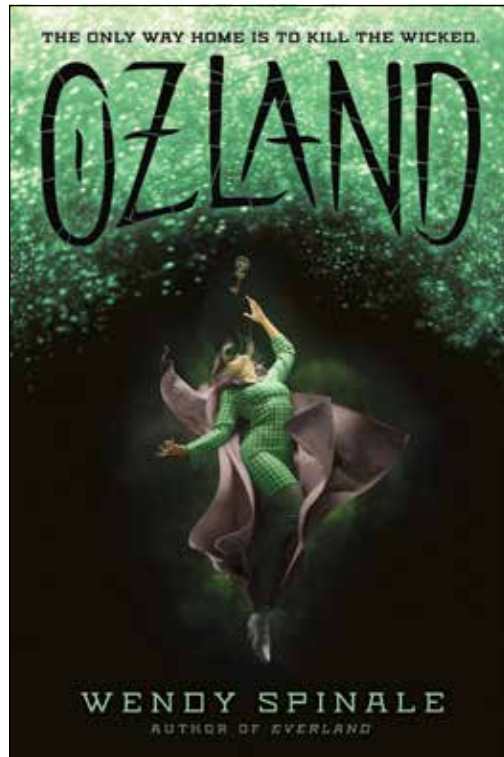
Ages 12 and up

R.L. 7 - 12

Category (F) Action &
Adventure

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



Everland Book 3: Ozland

By Wendy Spinale

With Everland and Umberland both destroyed, the survivors have taken refuge in a small village tucked within the shadows of the Bloodred Queen's castle. Doc has found an actual cure for the Horologia virus, while Gwen, Pete, and Alyssa begin plotting the assassination of the queen with the help of Gail, an excellent huntress. But killing the queen won't be enough. The world has been destroyed and its needs a ruler to set things right again. A ruler who is good, kind, and fair. Someone like the former king of Germany. But he's dead . . . or is he?

There's a rumor that the king has been hidden away in a secret land, where only the worthiest can find him. Desperate to end the war, a plan is hatched that could put everything right again, only before it's set in motion, the village is burned to the ground, all survivors taken prisoner to the castle. Except Gail.

But is one girl enough to find a long-dead king, kill the wicked queen, and save the world?

Praise for *Everland*:

★ "This is a magical, wondrous treat, with a conclusion that's nothing less than epic."
— *Publishers Weekly* (starred review)

"A fun and unique addition to the twisted fairy-tale genre, loaded with adventure, romance, and double crossing." — VOYA

Praise for *Umberland*:

"An unpredictable page-turner spun with dread, humor, and unexpected alliances." — *Kirkus Reviews*

"Dark in tone, desperate in intensity . . ." — *Booklist*

Also Available

Everland

978-1-338-09553-1 • \$12.99 • Mar 28, 2017 PB

Everland Book 2: Umberland

978-0-545-95319-1 • \$12.99 • Mar 27, 2018 PB



Wendy Spinale is a former character actor for the Disneyland theme park (so she's very familiar with the world of make-believe). She is the author of *Everland* and its follow-up, *Umberland*, as well as *Lost Boy*, a prequel novella to *Everland*. Wendy lives with her family in the San Francisco Bay Area.

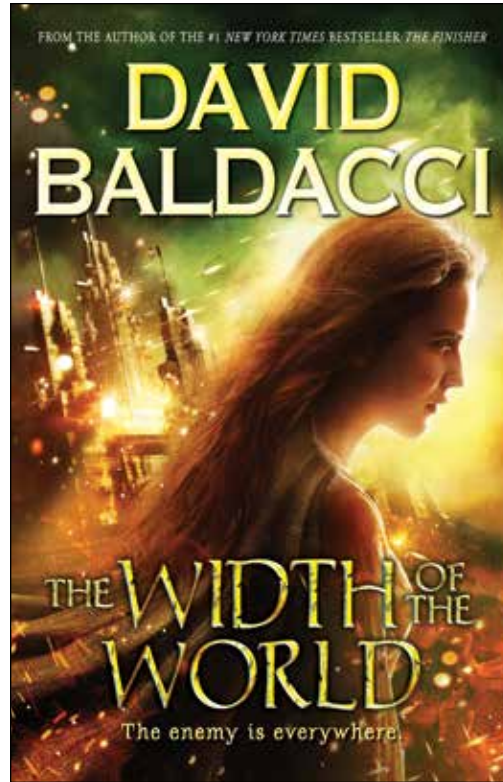
Now available in a mass market paperback edition!

Vega Jane #3: The Width of the World

By David Baldacci

This is it. Vega Jane's time. She's been lied to her whole life, so she breaks away from Wormwood, the only home she's ever known, in search of the truth. She battles horrors to fight her way across the Quag with her best friend, Delph, and her mysterious canine, Harry Two. Against all odds, they survive unimaginable dangers and make it through.

And into a new world that's even worse. Not because deadly beasts roam the cobblestones, but because the people are enslaved but don't even know it. It's up to Vega, Delph, Harry Two, and their new comrade, Petra, to take up the fight against a foe that's unrivaled in savagery and cunning. Not only is Vega's life and the lives of her friends on the line, but whether she triumphs or fails will determine whether a whole world survives.



Now a mass market paperback!

Scholastic Paperbacks

Vega Jane #3:
The Width of the World

Pub/In-store April 24, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-23559-3

Price \$9.99

Strippable

EAN 9-781338-23559-3

Pages 464

Carton Qty 24

Trim Size 4-3/16" x 6-3/4"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 10 - 14

R.L. 6 - 9

Category (F) Fantasy & Magic

Territory WORLD

Also Available

Vega Jane Book 1: The Finisher

978-0-545-65226-1 • \$10.99 • Mar 3, 2015 PB

Vega Jane Book 2: The Keeper

978-1-338-05360-9 • \$9.99 • Jan 31, 2017 PB

Vega Jane #3: The Width of the World

978-0-545-83197-0 • \$12.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB



David Baldacci is a global #1 bestselling author. His books are published in over 45 languages and in more than 80 countries; over 110 million copies are in print. His works have been adapted for both feature film and television. He is also the cofounder, along with his wife, of the Wish You Well Foundation®, which supports literacy efforts across America. David and his family live in Virginia.

Paperbacks
May 2018

55

Introducing

Scholastic Press

Save Me a Seat

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-84661-5**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-84661-5**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Friendship**

Territory **US, C, PH**



Now in paperback!

Save Me a Seat

By Sarah Weeks,
Gita Varadarajan

A new friend could be sitting right next to you.

Joe and Ravi might be from very different places, but they're both stuck in the same place: SCHOOL.

Joe's lived in the same town all his life, and was doing just fine until his best friends moved away and left him on his own.

Ravi's family just moved to America from India, and he's finding it pretty hard to figure out where he fits in.

Joe and Ravi don't think they have anything in common — but soon enough they have a common enemy (the biggest bully in their class) and a common mission: to take control of their lives over the course of a single crazy week.

Introducing SCHOLASTIC GOLD

At Scholastic, we take great pride in the many critically acclaimed and award-winning middle-grade novels we've published throughout the years. Now we're gathering together some of our favorites for a new line we're calling Scholastic Gold.

Our Scholastic Gold collection features a specially selected mix of both classic and newer titles, all of which have received extensive praise. Each of these Scholastic Gold titles contains exclusive bonus material at the end to enrich and enhance the reading experience.

Written by a number of today's best, most beloved authors, these books cover a broad range of genres and feature many diverse voices. Collectively, they are cherished by teachers, parents, librarians, and readers alike.

Sarah Weeks was born and raised in the United States. She is the author of award-winning novels, including *Honey, Pie*, *So B. It*, and *Oggie Cooder*. She lives in New York City. Visit her online at www.sarahweeks.com.

Gita Varadarajan was born and raised in India. She has worked with children all over the world, and now teaches second grade in Princeton, NJ. *Save Me a Seat*, written with Sarah Weeks, is her first novel.

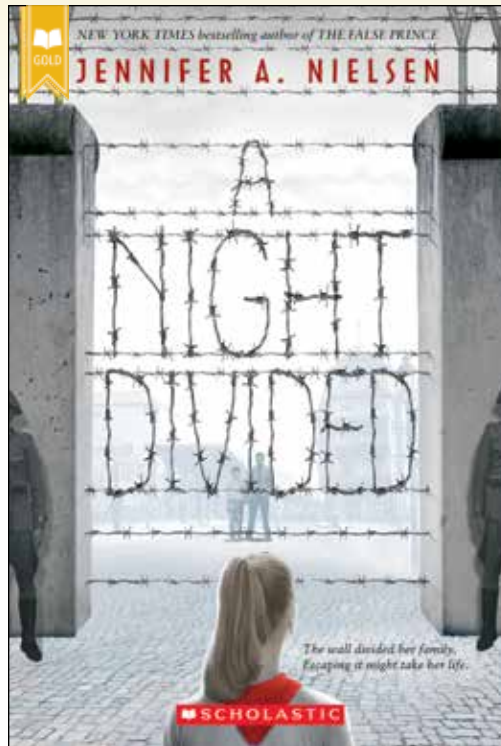
Scholastic Gold!

A Night Divided


By Jennifer A. Nielsen

With the rise of the Berlin Wall, twelve-year-old Gerta finds her family suddenly divided. She, her mother, and her brother Fritz live on the eastern side, controlled by the Soviets. Her father and middle brother, who had gone west in search of work, cannot return home. Gerta knows it is dangerous to watch the wall, to think forbidden thoughts of freedom, yet she can't help herself. She sees the East German soldiers with their guns trained on their own citizens; she, her family, her neighbors and friends are prisoners in their own city.

But one day, while on her way to school, Gerta spots her father on a viewing platform on the western side, pantomiming a peculiar dance. Then, when she receives a mysterious drawing, Gerta puts two and two together and concludes that her father wants Gerta and Fritz to tunnel beneath the wall, out of East Berlin. However, if they are caught, the consequences will be deadly. No one can be trusted. Will Gerta and her family find their way to freedom?



Now in paperback!

Scholastic Press 
A Night Divided

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-68244-2**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-68244-2**

Pages **352**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure**

Territory **WORLD**

Marketing

- Scholastic Gold Brochure
- Online Promotion

Jennifer A. Nielsen is the acclaimed author of the *New York Times* and *USA Today* bestselling *Ascendance Trilogy*; the bestselling *Mark of the Thief* trilogy; the standalone fantasy *The Scourge*; the historical thriller *A Night Divided*; the second book in the *Horizon* series, *Deadzone*; and more. Jennifer lives in northern Utah with her family.

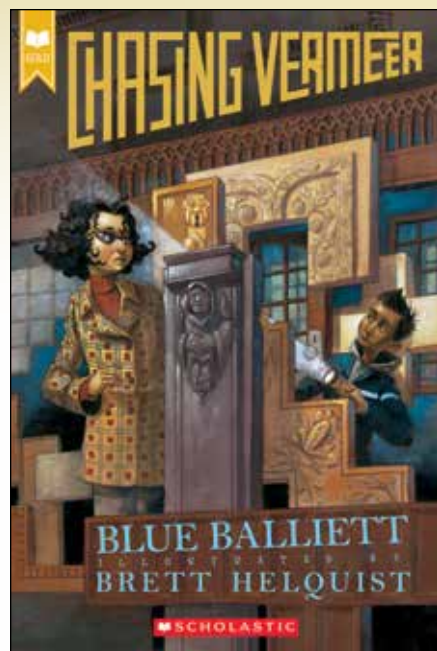
**Paperbacks
May 2018**

57



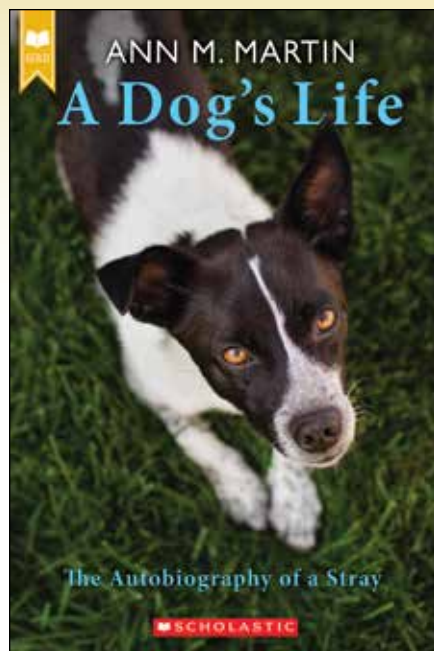
For the best in middle-grade

Each edition contains material to



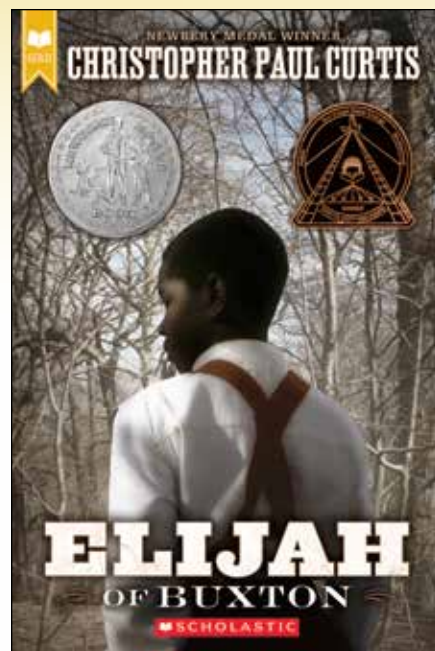
Chasing Vermeer
By Blue Balliett

978-0-439-37297-8 • \$9.99 PB



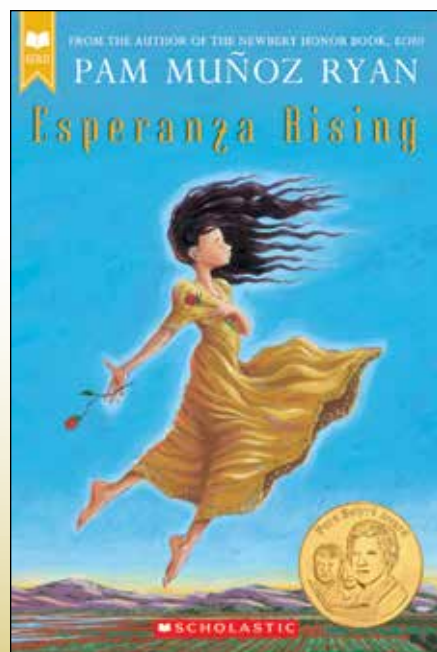
A Dog's Life
By Ann M. Martin

978-0-439-71700-7 • \$9.99 PB



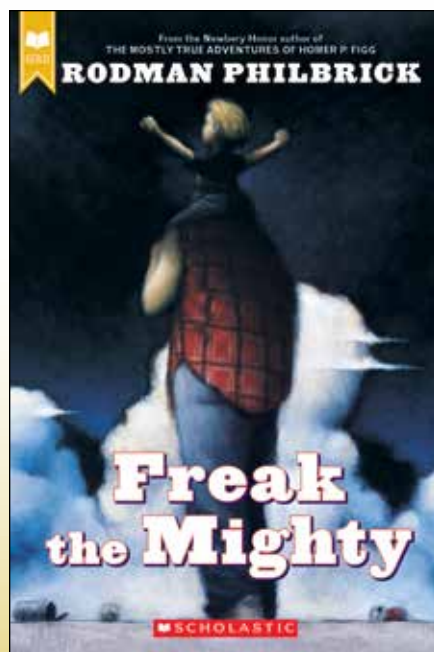
Elijah of Buxton
By Christopher Paul Curtis

978-0-439-02345-0 • \$9.99 PB



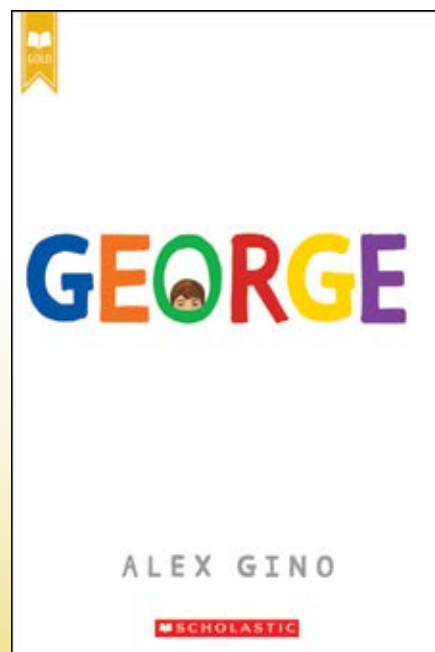
Esperanza Rising
By Pam Muñoz Ryan

978-0-439-12042-5 • \$8.99 PB



Freak the Mighty
By Rodman Philbrick

978-0-439-28606-0 • \$8.99 PB



George
By Alex Gino

978-0-545-81257-3 • \$8.99 PB

fiction, go for Scholastic Gold!
enhance the reading experience!

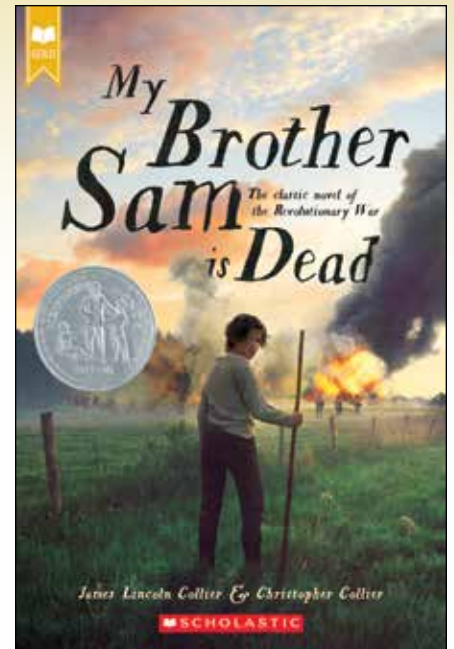
Same ISBNs
for these new
editions with
bonus content!



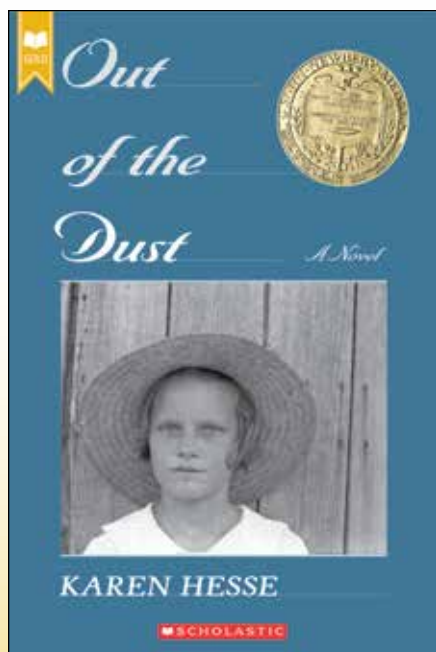
Gregor the Overlander
By Suzanne Collins
978-0-439-67813-1 • \$9.99 PB



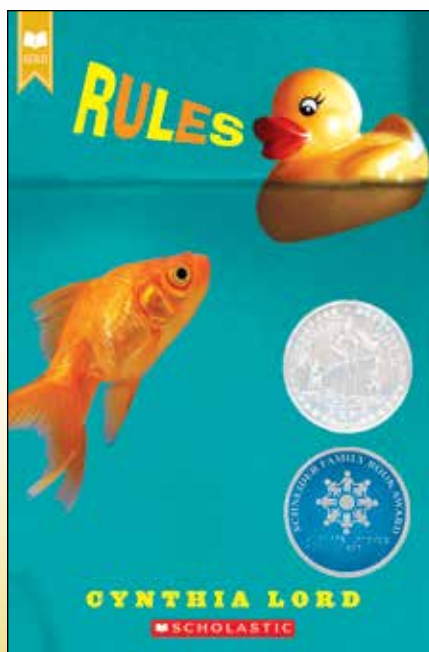
Missing May
By Cynthia Rylant
978-0-439-61383-5 • \$8.99 PB



My Brother Sam is Dead
By James Lincoln Collier
978-0-439-78360-6 • \$9.99 PB



Out of the Dust
By Karen Hesse
978-0-590-37125-4 • \$9.99 PB



Rules
By Cynthia Lord
978-0-439-44383-8 • \$9.99 PB



A Snicker of Magic
By Natalie Lloyd
978-0-545-55273-8 • \$8.99 PB

The four heroes of Erdas are fugitives on the run in this new chapter of the *New York Times* bestselling series!

Scholastic Press

**Spirit Animals: Fall of the Beasts:
Book 8: The Dragon's Eye**

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11671-7**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11671-7**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 6**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-18986-5 • \$22.99

Audio Book

978-1-338-26872-0 • \$39.99

eBOOK Available

Spirit Animals: Fall of the Beasts: Book 8: The Dragon's Eye

Spirit Animals: Fall of the Beasts: Book 8: The Dragon's Eye

By Sarwat Chadda

Confidential until May 2018!

Also Available

**Spirit Animals: Fall of the Beasts: Book 7:
Stormspeaker**

978-1-338-11669-4 • \$16.99 • Jan 30, 2018

**Spirit Animals: Fall of the Beasts Book 6:
The Wildcat's Claw**

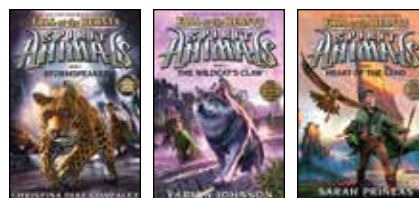
978-1-338-11667-0 • \$16.99 • Oct 10, 2017 POB

**Spirit Animals: Fall of the Beasts Book 5:
Heart of the Land**

978-1-338-11665-6 • \$16.99 • May 9, 2017 POB

**Spirit Animals: Fall of the Beasts Book 4:
The Burning Tide**

978-0-545-83214-4 • \$16.99 • Sep 13, 2016 POB



Sarwat Chadda is the author of the YA novels *Devil's Kiss* and *Dark Goddess*. A former engineer, he is very glad to now be constructing stories and not ductwork systems. He lives in London, England, with his family. Visit him on online at www.sarwatchadda.com.

A rip-roaring fantasy adventure from a debut talent about an ordinary boy swept up into a secret world of magic!

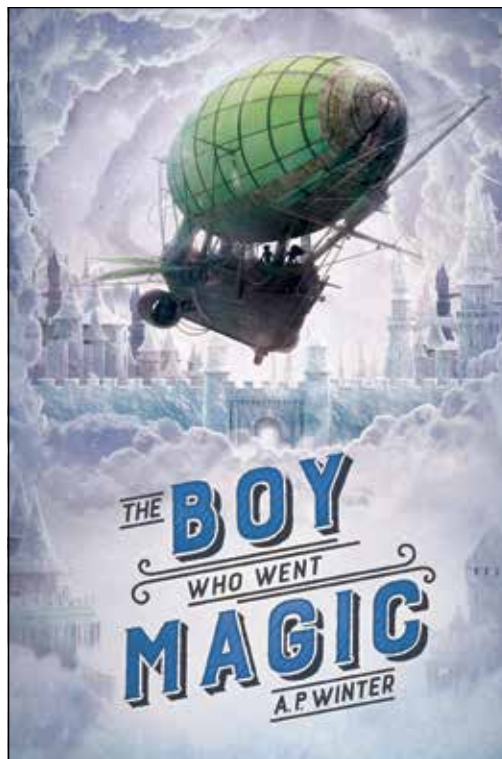
The Boy Who Went Magic

By A. P. Winter

Magic doesn't exist in Bert's world . . . or does it?

The mages of Ferenor were outlawed and destroyed by the royal family centuries ago for performing incredible feats and powering wondrous machines with their magic, and the world is a much duller place. Bert is a young boy who's lived in an orphanage longer than he can remember, with no friends and the most ordinary life. He's told that magic is just a myth.

But then a chain of strange and inexplicable mishaps causes Bert's life to spiral out of control – only to be rescued by Finch, a plucky girl-adventurer with metal legs. Soon the two are sailing across a sea of clouds with the mysterious Professor, pursued by a royal prince who's desperate to get his hands on Bert at any cost. For magic is all too real and even more powerful than imagined – and Bert just might hold the key to bringing it back to the world . . .



Crown

The Boy Who Went Magic

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21714-8**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21714-8**

Pages **288**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover**

Adhesive

Format **Hardcover**

Jacketed

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **US, C, PH, MX,
LATAM, CARIBB**

eBOOK Available

A.P. Winter lives in York, England and is a full-time writer and part-time professional chocolate taster. He recently completed a Master's degree in creative writing. In his spare time he enjoys long-distance running, martial arts, learning new recipes, and avoiding the weather with his cat.

Hardcovers
May 2018

61

Powerful tales of World War II.

Now in paperback!

The Nazi Hunters: How a Team of Spies and Survivors Captured the World

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-43100-2**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-43100-2**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

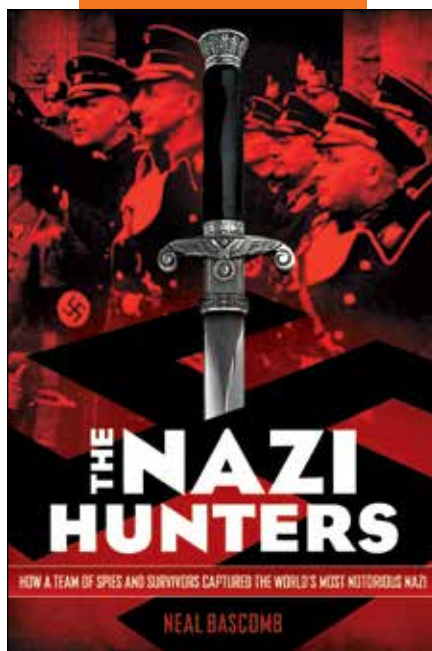
Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) History /
Holocaust**

Territory **WORLD**

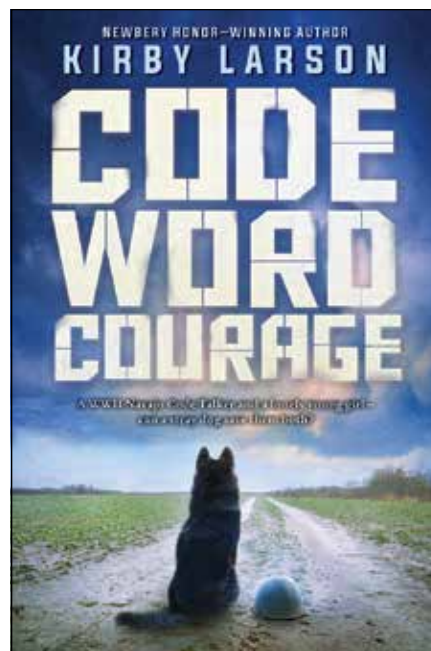


The Nazi Hunters

By Neal Bascomb

In 1945, at the end of World War II, Adolf Eichmann, the head of operations for the Nazis' Final Solution, walked into the mountains of Germany and vanished. Sixteen years later, an elite team of spies captured him at a bus stop in Argentina and smuggled him to Israel, resulting in one of the century's most important trials – one that cemented the Holocaust in the public imagination.

The Nazi Hunters is the thrilling and fascinating story of what happened between these two events. Survivor Simon Wiesenthal opened Eichmann's case; a blind Argentinean and his teenage daughter provided crucial information. The Nazi Hunters is a can't-miss work of narrative nonfiction for middle-grade and YA readers.



Code Word Courage

By Kirby Larson

Billie has lived with her great-aunt ever since her mom passed away and her dad left. Billie's big brother, Leo, is about to leave, too, for the warfront. But first, she gets one more weekend with him at the ranch.

Billie's surprised when Leo brings home a fellow Marine from boot camp, Denny. She has so much to ask Leo – about losing her best friend and trying to find their father – but Denny, who is Navajo, or Diné, comes with something special: a gorgeous, but injured, stray dog. As Billie cares for the dog, whom they name Bear, she and Bear grow deeply attached to each other.

Soon enough, it's time for Leo and Denny, a Navajo Code Talker, to ship out. Can Bear help Billie – and Denny – find what's most important?

A powerful tale about unsung heroism on the WWII battlefield and the home front.

Scholastic Press

Code Word Courage

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-84075-0**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-84075-0**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Animals / Dogs**

Territory **US, C, PH**

eBOOK Available

Neal Bascomb is the author of the NYT bestselling books *The Perfect Mile* and *Hunting Eichmann*, among others. He lives in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Visit him online at www.nealbascomb.com.

Kirby Larson is the acclaimed author of the 2007 Newbery Honor Book *Hattie Big Sky*; *The Fences Between Us*; *Duke*; *Dash, Liberty*; *Audacity Jones to the Rescue*; and more! She lives in Washington with her husband and Winston the Wonder Dog.

Acclaimed fiction – now in paperback!

Now in paperback!



Family Game Night and Other Catastrophes

By Mary E. Lambert

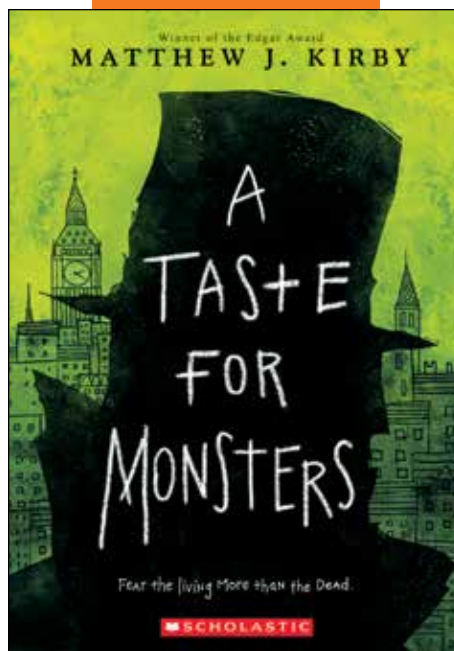
Annabelle has a secret . . . a secret so big she won't allow friends within five miles of her home. Her mom collects things. Their house is overflowing with stuff. It gives Annabelle's sister nightmares, her brother spends as much time as he can at friends' houses, and her dad buries himself in his work.

So when a stack of newspapers falls on Annabelle's sister, it sparks a catastrophic fight between their parents—one that might tear them all apart—and Annabelle starts to think that things at home finally need to change. Is it possible for her to clean up the family's mess? Or are they really, truly broken?

Mary E. Lambert's moving and heart-breakingly funny debut novel about the things we hold dear—and the things we let go—will resonate with anyone whose life has ever felt just a little too messy.

Mary E. Lambert is a middle school English teacher at a charter school in Tempe, Arizona. Last summer, she graduated from the Vermont College of Fine Arts with an MFA in children's writing. This is her first novel. Visit her online at MaryELambert.com

Now in paperback!



A Taste For Monsters

By Matthew J. Kirby

It's London 1888, and Jack the Ripper is terrorizing the people of the city. Evelyn, a young woman disfigured by her dangerous work in a matchstick factory with nowhere to go, does not know what to make of her new position as a maid to the Elephant Man in London Hospital. Evelyn wanted to be locked away from the world, like he is, shut away from the filth and dangers of the streets. But in Joseph Merrick, the Elephant Man, she finds a gentle kindred spirit, who does not recoil from her, and who understands her pain.

When the murders begin, however, Joseph and Evelyn are haunted nightly by the ghosts of the Ripper's dead, setting Evelyn on a path to facing her fears and uncovering humanity's worst nightmares, in which the real monsters are men.

A terrifying and haunting tale from the Edgar and PEN Award-winning author of *Icefall*, Matthew J. Kirby.

Matthew J. Kirby is the critically acclaimed author of *Icefall*, *The Clockwork Three*, *The Lost Kingdom*; and *Last Descendants*, an *Assassin's Creed* novel. He was born in Utah and grew up in Maryland, California, and Hawaii. Matthew is currently at work on his next novel.

Scholastic Press

Family Game Night
and Other Catastrophes

Pub/In-store April 24, 2018

ISBN-13 978-0-545-93199-1

Price \$8.99

Strippable

EAN 9-780545-93199-1

Pages 256

Carton Qty 48

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Family / Parents

Territory WORLD

A Taste For Monsters

Pub/In-store April 24, 2018

ISBN-13 978-0-545-81790-5

Price \$12.99

Strippable

EAN 9-780545-81790-5

Pages 352

Carton Qty 48

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 12 and up

R.L. 7 and up

Category (F) Horror

Territory WORLD

Paperbacks
May 2018

63

Middle-grade paperbacks,

School-age Paperbacks

The Harlem Charade

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-78388-0**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-78388-0**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Mysteries & Detective Stories; Social Issues / General; Social Issues / Friendship; Readers / Intermediate**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Scar Island

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-05385-2**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-05385-2**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

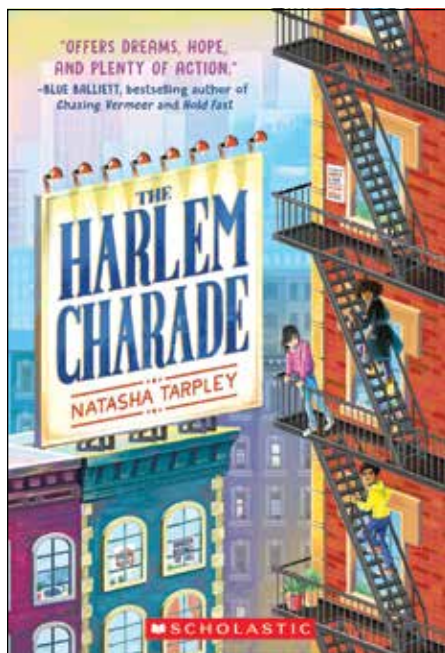
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure / Survival Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



The Harlem Charade

By Natasha Tarpley

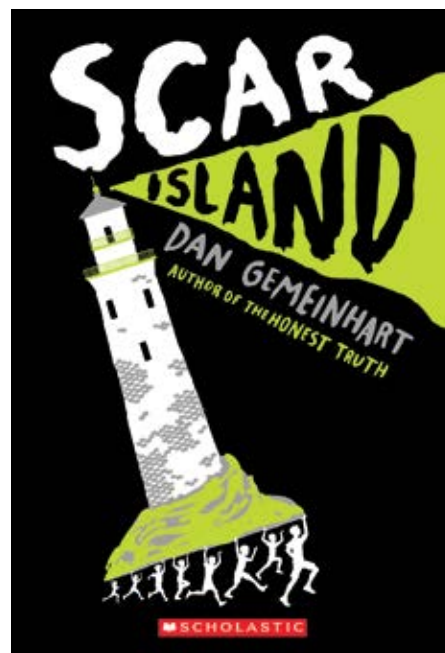
WATCHER. SHADOW. FUGITIVE.

Harlem is home to all kinds of kids. Jin sees life passing her by from the window of her family's bodega. Alex wants to help the needy one shelter at a time, but can't tell anyone who she really is. Elvin's living on Harlem's cold, lonely streets, surviving on his own after his grandfather was mysteriously attacked.

When these three strangers join forces to find out what happened to Elvin's grandfather, their digging leads them to an enigmatic artist whose missing masterpieces are worth a fortune — one that might save the neighborhood from development by an ambitious politician who wants to turn it into Harlem World, a ludicrous historic theme park. But if they don't find the paintings soon, nothing in their beloved neighborhood will ever be the same. . .

Debut novelist Natasha Tarpley explores the way a community defines itself, the power of art to show truth, and what it really means to be home.

Natasha Tarpley is the author of the bestselling picture book *I Love My Hair!* and recipient of a National Endowment for the Arts fellowship. Ms. Tarpley is the cofounder of Voonderbar! Media, a multicultural children's book publishing company. She lives in Chicago.



Scar Island

By Dan Gemeinhart

Jonathan Grisby is the newest arrival at the Slabhenge Reformatory School for Troubled Boys—an ancient, crumbling fortress of gray stone rising up from the ocean. It is dark, damp, and dismal. And it is just the place Jonathan figures he deserves.

Because Jonathan has done something terrible. And he's willing to accept whatever punishment he has coming.

Just as he's getting used to his new situation, however, a freak accident leaves the troubled boys of Slabhenge without any adult supervision. Suddenly the kids are free, with an entire island to themselves. But freedom brings unexpected danger. And if Jonathan can't come to terms with the sins of his past and lead his new friends to safety . . . then every boy on the island is doomed.

This redemption story shines a light on dark truths to reveal that the strongest prisons of all are the ones we build for ourselves.

Dan Gemeinhart is a teacher-librarian and father of three daughters. His critically acclaimed debut novel, *The Honest Truth*, was a NYT Editors' Choice selection. Dan lives with his family in Cashmere, Washington. Visit him online at www.dangemeinhart.com.

perfect for summer reading!

Original trade paperback!



Dolphin Summer

By Catherine Hapka

Lily's summer is off to a rocky start. Her best friends have abandoned her for sleep-away camp, without even considering whether she'd want to go or not. Worse, she's stuck with a long summer reading list her parents insist she finish when all she really wants to do is hang out at the aquarium so she can learn everything she'll need to know to become a marine biologist someday. They don't understand her dreams.

So when Lily discovers a dolphin in a nearby canal, she's torn. She knows she shouldn't be spending all her time watching over the sweet, playful creature. But if the dolphin can't find the way back to its pod in the bay, it could be in serious trouble. Lily can't help feeling that saving the dolphin might just be her destiny . . .

Also Available

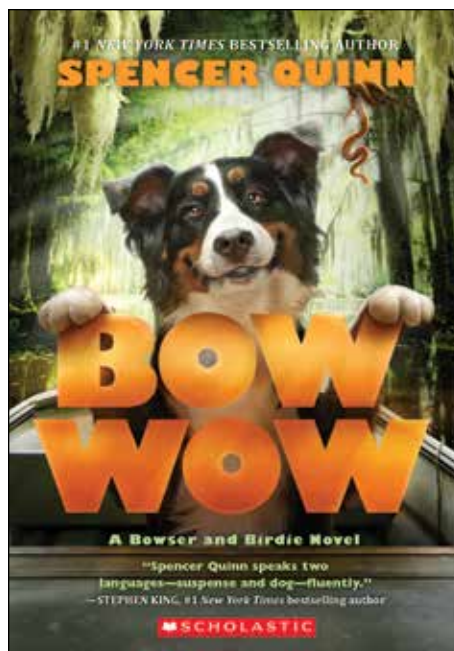
Dolphin Dreams

978-1-338-13642-5 • \$8.99 • May 9, 2017 PB

Heart of a Dolphin

978-0-545-91763-6 • \$8.99 • Apr 26, 2016 PB

Catherine Hapka has written many books for children and young adults. She lives in Pennsylvania and enjoys reading, horseback riding, music, gardening, and traveling.



Bow Wow

By Spencer Quinn

A bull shark in the swamp? No one in the Louisiana town of St. Roch believes it at first, but when a local boy has a face-to-face encounter with the toothy monster, every big fisherman is called out for the hunt. There's a big cash bounty on the shark.

Sharp-eyed Birdie Gaux and her handsome dog Bowser can't help noticing that shark fever is causing some shady doings in town. For instance, where is Snoozy, the clerk who works at the Gaux family fishing store? He's the town's best fisherman, but suddenly he's missing. Is a rival bounty hunter behind Snoozy's suspicious disappearance? Or perhaps the marine biologist who said he'll do anything to keep the shark alive?

Arf: A Bowser and Birdie Novel

978-0-545-64335-1 • \$9.99 • Apr 25, 2017 PB

Spencer Quinn is the author of the NYT bestselling bestselling Bowser and Birdie novels, as well as the Edgar Award-nominated Echo Falls series. Spencer lives with his family on Cape Cod, Massachusetts.

Scholastic Paperbacks

Dolphin Summer

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13644-9**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13644-9**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Social Themes / Friendship**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Bow Wow

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-09136-6**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-09136-6**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Animals / Dogs**

Territory **US,C,PH**

eBOOK Available

**Paperbacks
May 2018**

65

A hysterical, action-packed outer space adventure for Fly Guy!

 **Cartoonist 1-800-4-A-1**

**Fly Guy #18:
Fly Guy and the Alienzz**

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-66318-2**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-66318-2**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-3/4" x 8-3/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

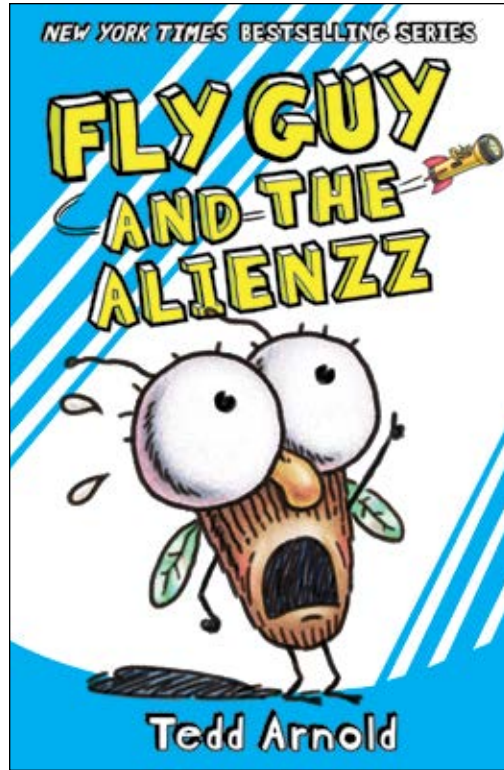
Ages **4 - 7**

R.L. **P - 2**

Category **(F) Humorous
Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Fly Guy #18: Fly Guy and the Alienzz

By **Tedd Arnold**

Buzz is making a movie about aliens from outer space. When the action begins, superheroes Fly Guy and Buzz Boy are protecting a secret fort in the sky when an alien ship captures them! The duo must outsmart the aliens and the space pirates with the help of Dragon Dude and Fly Girl. The fun-zee is never-ending in this early chapter book.

Also Available

Fly Guy #15: Prince Fly Guy

978-0-545-66275-8 • \$8.99 • Sep 2015 POB

Fly Guy #16: Fly Guy's Ninja Christmas

978-0-545-66277-2 • \$9.99 • Sep 27, 2016 POB

Fly Guy #18: Fly Guy and the Alienzz

978-0-545-66316-8 • \$9.99 • Sep 12, 2017



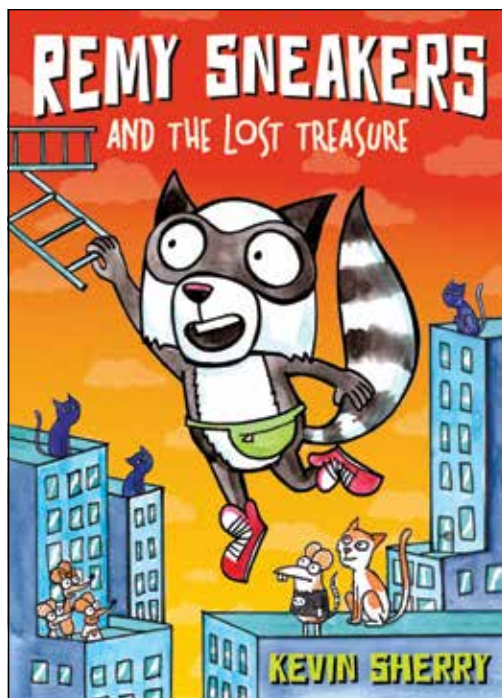
Tedd Arnold is the bestselling author and illustrator of the Fly Guy series, *Green Wilma*, *Parts*, and other popular picture books. He is also the illustrator of *Detective Blue*. He has received Theodor Seuss Geisel Honors for *Hi! Fly Guy* and *I Spy Fly Guy!*. Tedd lives with his wife, Carol, in Florida.

A hilariously illustrated early chapter book series about good friends, family secrets, and a quest through the city's underbelly!

Remy Sneakers #2: Remy Sneakers and the Lost Treasure

By Kevin Sherry

Someone has ransacked Remy's home and stolen his prized possession, a book of Raccoon Family stories. But anyone could have done the dirty deed. Was it a sneaky pack of alley cats out for a quick buck? Or maybe Big Al, the notorious king of the sewers? Or could it be the work of a mysterious masked figure? It's up to Remy and the rest of the Critter Crew to go undercover, track down the thief, and recover the book . . . or Remy's missing memories will be lost forever!



Scholastic Press
Remy Sneakers #2: Remy Sneakers and the Lost Treasure

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-03461-5**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-03461-5**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 7-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Fairy Tales &
Folklore / General;
Humorous Stories;
Legends, Myths,
Fables / General**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

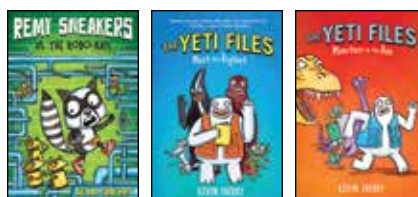
Also Available

Remy Sneakers #1: Remy Sneakers vs. the Robo-Rats
978-1-338-03460-8 • \$12.99 • Apr 25, 2017 POB

The Yeti Files #1: Meet the Bigfeet
978-0-545-55617-0 • \$9.99 • Oct 1, 2014 POB

Yeti Files #2: Monsters on the Run
978-0-545-55619-4 • \$10.99 • Oct 1, 2015 POB

The Yeti Files #3: Attack of the Kraken
978-0-545-85781-9 • \$11.99 • Apr 26, 2016 POB



Kevin Sherry is the author and illustrator of many children's books, most notably The Yeti Files series and *I'm the Biggest Thing in the Ocean*, which received starred reviews and won an original artwork award from the Society of Illustrators. He's a man of many interests: a chef, a cyclist, an avid screen-printer, and a performer of hilarious puppet shows for kids and adults. Kevin lives in Baltimore, Maryland.

**Hardcovers
May 2018**

67

Tim Minchin's Tony Award-winning are paired with new artwork from



Praise for *Please, Mr. Panda*, written and illustrated by Steve Antony:

"Smart design decisions by Antony... distinguish his visual storytelling." — *Publishers Weekly*

"Tiny young listeners may be so pleased — and relieved — to see the dazzling treats given away that they won't notice how deftly they've been given a manners lesson." — *Kirkus Reviews*

"A fun storytime selection and a solid option for parents or teachers looking for a creative way to emphasize the importance of saying, 'Please' and 'Thank you.'" — *School Library Journal*

Also Available

Please, Mr. Panda: A Board Book

978-1-338-10648-0 • \$8.99 • Dec 27, 2016 BB
978-0-545-78892-2 • \$18.99 • Dec 30, 2014 HC

I'll Wait, Mr. Panda

978-1-338-02836-2 • \$22.99 • Oct 25, 2016 HC

Thank You, Mr. Panda

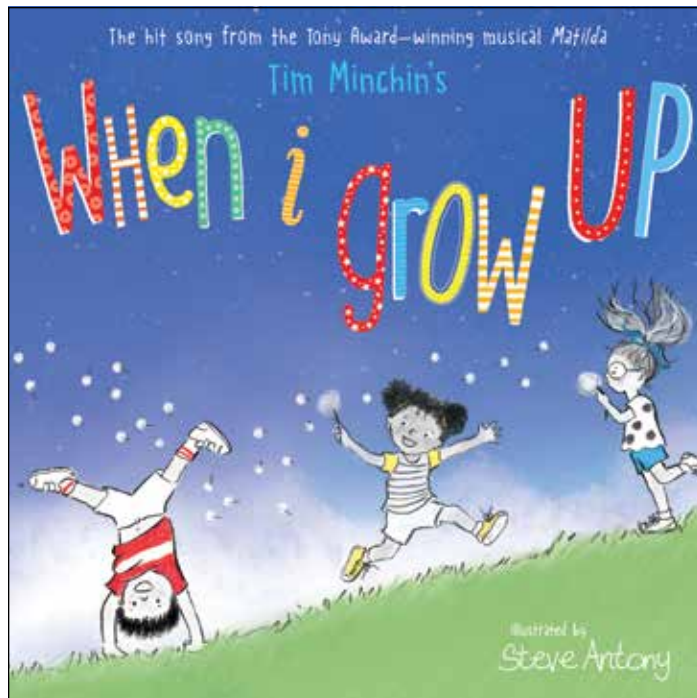
978-1-338-15836-6 • \$22.99 • Sep 26, 2017

Unplugged

978-1-338-18737-3 • \$22.99 • Feb 27, 2018



lyrics from Matilda the Musical bestselling illustrator Steve Antony!



Publishing in
April 2018!

When I Grow Up

By Tim Minchin

Illustrated By Steve Antony

*When I grow up,
I will be tall enough
to reach the branches
that I need to reach
to climb the trees
you get to climb when you're grown up.*

A group of children imagines all of the things that they will be able to do once they grow up, and they plan to do anything and everything. They hope to solve problems, play in the sun all day long, be brave, and even eat ice cream all day. The combination of Tim Minchin's Tony Award-winning Matilda the Musical lyrics and Steve Antony's joyful artwork is sure to inspire readers of all ages to explore the endless possibilities that the future could have in store.

Steve Antony is the popular author and illustrator of *Please, Mr. Panda*; *I'll Wait, Mr. Panda*; *Thank You, Mr. Panda*; *The Queen's Hat*; *Green Lizards vs. Red Rectangles*; and *Betty Goes Bananas*. *The Queen's Hat* was nominated for the Kate Greenaway Medal in the UK. Steve lives in Swindon, England. Visit him online at www.steveantony.com.

Scholastic Press

When I Grow Up

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23384-1**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23384-1**

Pages **32SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **10-1/4" x 10-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **US**

Perfect for
Graduation Day gifts!

Marketing

- Animated trailer
- Social media campaign
- "Best Books for Grads" promotion

Hardcovers
April 2018

69

A wild and wonderful cast of zoo animals boogie and zoogie the night away!

ORCHARD BOOKS

Zoogie Boogie Fever! An Animal Dance Book

Pub/In-store April 24, 2018

ISBN-13 978-0-545-90005-8

Price \$23.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-780545-90005-8

Pages 40SE

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 9" x 11-3/4"

Binding Hardcover Smyth

Format Hardcover
Jacketed

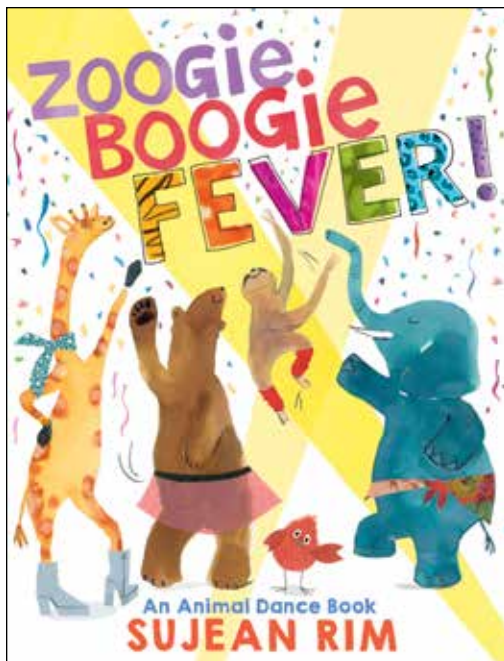
Ages 3 - 5

R.L. P - K

Category (F) Animals / Zoos

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



Zoogie Boogie Fever! An Animal Dance Book

By Sujean Rim

What do the animals at the zoo do when the gates close at night? They boogie until dawn! This bouncy, funny read-aloud is filled with an assortment of animals dancing to their own beat and celebrating their individuality. See the flamingos do the fandango, the elephants cha-cha-cha, and the little penguins break-dance as they all avoid being discovered by the zookeeper, and then turn the page to see everyone come together in one unforgettable conga line!

Kids will be dancing and moving as they read along with Sujean Rim's irresistible cast of animal characters that fills every page. It all culminates in a surprise orientation shift that reveals an unforgettable finale!

Sujean Rim is a children's book author and illustrator who created the Birdie series. She has worked as an illustrator for clients including Tiffany & Co, Target, and the website Daily Candy, and she is working on several design and illustration projects, such as a campaign for UNAIDS. Sujean lives in New York with her favorite artist, husband Bob, and their son, Charlie. Visit her online at www.sujeanrim.com.

A laugh-out-loud story about a Misunderstood Shark who just wants to show the world who he really is . . .

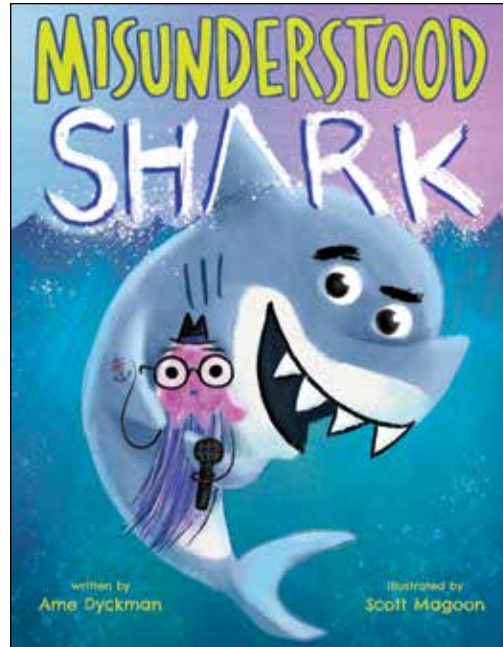
Misunderstood Shark

By Ame Dyckman

Illustrated By Scott Magoon

Every beachgoer knows that there's nothing more terrifying than a . . . SHARRRK! But this shark is just misunderstood, or is he? In a wholly original, side-splittingly funny story, New York Times bestselling author Ame Dyckman and illustrator Scott Magoon take this perennial theme and turn it on its (hammer)head with a brand-new cheeky character.

Explosively funny, extraordinarily clever, and even full of fun shark facts, this surprisingly endearing story gets to the heart of what it feels like to be misunderstood by the people around you. With a surprise twist ending, our Misunderstood Shark will have kids rolling with laughter!



Ame Dyckman is the award-winning author of picture books *Boy + Bot*, *Tea Party Rules*, *Wolfie the Bunny*, *Horrible Bear!*, and *You Don't Want a Unicorn!* Ame lives in central New Jersey with her family, and, of course, the characters from her stories.

Scott Magoon grew up in New England, and still lives in Boston with his family. He's an art director, designer, and illustrator, and he loves making books for kids. He's the illustrator of the bestselling Nuts series; as well as *Spoon and Chopsticks*, among others.

ORCHARD BOOKS

Misunderstood Shark

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11247-4**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11247-4**

Pages **48SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **9" x 11-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **3 - 6**

R.L. **P - 1**

Category **(F) Animals / Marine Life**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
May 2018

71

More beloved novelty board books from

Heart-Felt Books: 1-4-4-4-1

**Heart-Felt Books:
Everybody Goes Nighty-Night**

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-92799-4**

Price **\$10.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-92799-4**

Pages **10SE**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Board Book**

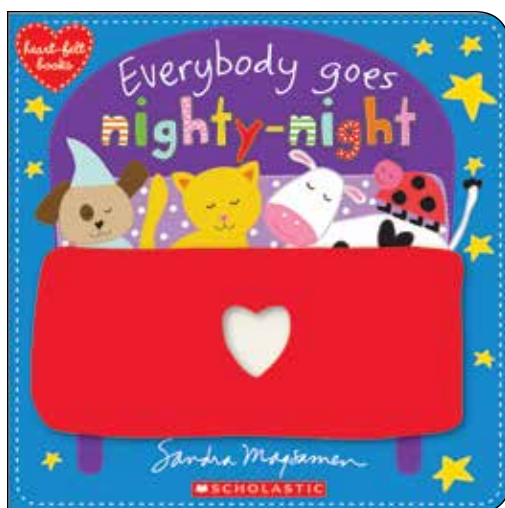
Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **0 - P**

Category **(F) Interactive
Adventures**

Territory **WORLD**



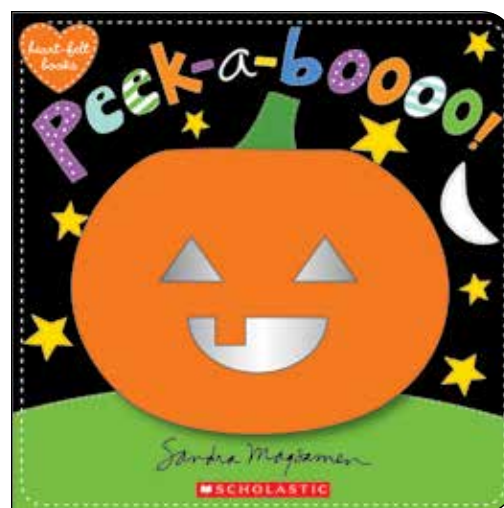
Heart-felt Books: Everybody Goes Nighty-Night

By Sandra Magsamen

*So going to sleep
is not just for you.
Everything, everywhere
goes to sleep too!*

In the tradition of soothing bedtime books like Goodnight Moon, this original new offering from Sandra Magsamen is perfect for snuggling up and showing your sleepyhead that everyone and everything goes to bed. Animals and fun surprises are waiting to be revealed under each spread's sturdy lift-the-flap, and the final page features all of the animals cuddled up together, ready for sweet dreams.

This is a brand-new novelty board book from Sandra Magsamen, the bestselling creator of over 30 baby and toddler books, with sales of over 3 million copies worldwide.



Heart-felt Books: Peek-a-Boooo!

By Sandra Magsamen

*It's Halloween and you can be a monkey hanging
in a tree.*

Or you can be a bunny my precious little honey.

Little ones will love this adorable new Halloween novelty book from the bestselling baby and toddler brand creator, Sandra Magsamen. They will adore the die-cut felt pumpkin on the front cover, and the peek-through mirror on every page is sure to entertain as they try on a wide variety of costumes and ultimately discover who is loved most of all! A perfect book for cuddling up with your little pumpkin and celebrating the Halloween season.

bestselling creator Sandra Magsamen!



Owl Always Love You!

By Sandra Magsamen

Nothing says Owl Always Love You better than an interactive, adorable plush finger puppet board book!

*If you fly to the top of a tree,
I'll fly there too, to see what you see.*

This innovative new board format features a plush owl finger puppet sitting atop the book! The puppet becomes a character in every spread and provides the opportunity to interact throughout the entire reading experience, and it is paired with a classic, reassuring message of love.

Sandra Magsamen is the bestselling creator of over 30 baby and toddler books, with sales of over 3 million copies worldwide.

Twinkle, Twinkle, You're My Star

By Sandra Magsamen

*You fill the world
with hope and light.
My special child,
You shine so bright.*

This playful new shaped board book features a plush star finger puppet embedded through the center of the book! This puppet becomes a character on every spread, offering a uniquely interactive reading experience for you and your child. With a sweet interpretation of this classic story and adorable illustrations, this board book reminds little readers just how loved they are.

Cartabed 1-0-0-1-1

Owl Always Love You!

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-92800-7**

Price **\$10.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-92800-7**

Pages **12**

Carton Qty **40**

Trim Size **5" x 5"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **0 - P**

Category **(F) Interactive
Adventures**

Territory **WORLD**

Twinkle, Twinkle, You're My Star

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-24312-3**

Price **\$10.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-24312-3**

Pages **10**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5" x 5"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **0 - P**

Category **(F) General**

Territory **WORLD**

Sandra Magsamen is the author and illustrator of many books for young children, including the picture book *When I Grow Up I Want to Be Me* as well as a number of bestselling novelty titles such as *Baby Love*, *I Love You Little Pumpkin*, and *Peek-a-Boo, I Love You*. As an artist, an art therapist, and a mom, she uses her creativity to remind people to express themselves and connect with others. Her lifestyle brands, products, and books are sold worldwide. She lives in Bennington, Vermont. Visit her online at www.sandramagsamen.com.

**Hardcovers
May/Aug 2018**

73

A deliciously sweet counting book with real disappearing pieces featuring Joyce Wan's iconic cupcakes!

Cartabed 1-800-4-1-1

Count My Cupcakes 123

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-04535-2**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-04535-2**

Pages **14**

Carton Qty **tk**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Board Book Case**

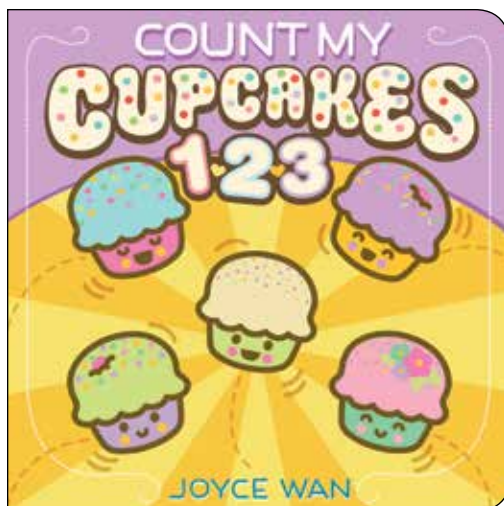
Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **0 - P**

(F) Concepts /
Category **Counting &
Numbers**

Territory **WORLD**



Count My Cupcakes 123

By Joyce Wan

*Five yummy cupcakes,
Happy as can be!
Together with all their friends,
Hooray! Laughing joyfully!*

Learn to count from one to five in this rhyming board book featuring colorful disappearing touch-and-feel cupcakes! It's an eye-catching extension of Joyce Wan's adorable cupcake book with delectable spreads of irresistibly chubby, yummy characters, including a cup of cocoa, a rolling donut, and lots and lots of cupcakes. And at the end of the story you can't help but giggle and laugh with your little one as you practice counting down from five to one and back again.

It's a scrumptious interactive first counting story to share with the littlest cupcake in your life – from the one and only Joyce Wan!

Also Available

Goodnight, Sweetie

978-1-338-04534-5 • \$9.99 • Aug 29, 2017

You Are My Cupcake: A Cloth Book

978-1-338-02921-5 • \$16.99 • Aug 30, 2016 BB

You Are My Pumpkin

978-0-545-88092-3 • \$8.99 • Jun 28, 2016 BB



A stylized illustration featuring two hands, one from the top and one from the left, holding a guitar neck. The hands and the guitar body are rendered in a solid orange color. The background is a dark maroon or purple, filled with numerous white lightning bolt patterns radiating outwards. The overall composition is centered and has a strong visual impact.

June Releases 2018

More stories full of humor and heart,

Flat

Lucky in Love

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23204-2**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23204-2**

Pages **352**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

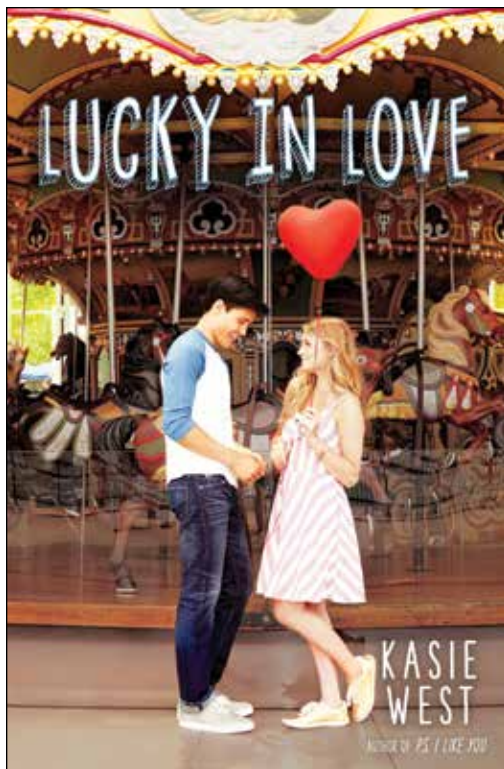
Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Love &
Romance**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Now in paperback!

Lucky in Love

By Kasie West

Maddie's not impulsive. She's all about hard work and planning ahead. But one night, on a whim, she buys a lottery ticket. And then, to her astonishment — She wins!

In a flash, Maddie's life is unrecognizable. No more stressing about college scholarships. Suddenly, she's talking about renting a yacht. And being in the spotlight at school is fun . . . until rumors start flying, and random people ask her for loans. Now, Maddie isn't sure who she can trust.

Except for Seth Nguyen, her funny, charming coworker at the local zoo. Seth doesn't seem aware of Maddie's big news. And, for some reason, she doesn't want to tell him. But what will happen if he learns her secret?

With tons of humor and heart, Kasie West delivers a million-dollar tale of winning, losing, and falling in love.

Praise for *Lucky in Love*:

"There's a wealth of profoundly topical, thematic territory to explore in lottery wins; this iteration, with its cast of culturally and economically diverse characters, is especially resonant." — *Kirkus Reviews*

"Kasie West books are our kind of comfort food — romantic, light and cute!" — *Justine Magazine*

"Fans of Susane Colasanti, Jennifer E. Smith, and Jenny Han will enjoy this smart girl protagonist dealing with the typical (and not-so-typical) drama that senior year of high school brings."

— *School Library Journal*

Also Available

P.S. I Like You Kasie West

978-1-338-16068-0 • \$12.99 • Jul 25, 2017 PB



from YA superstar Kasie West!

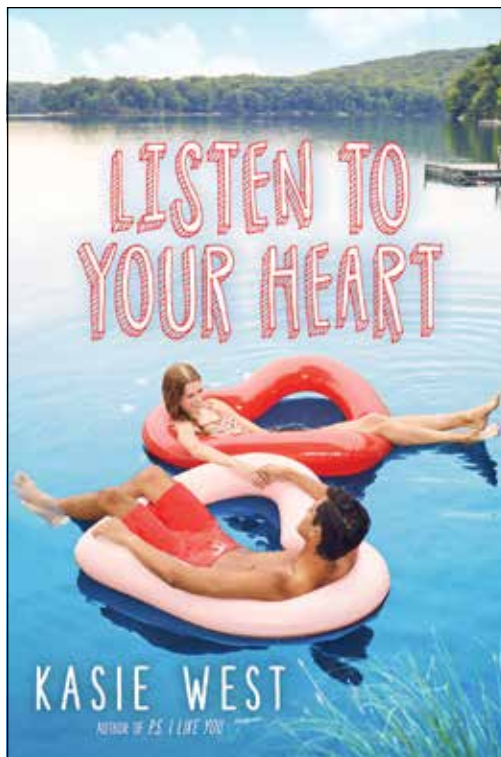
Listen to Your Heart

By Kasie West

Talking to other people isn't Kate Bailey's favorite activity. She'd much rather be out on the lake, soaking up the solitude and sunshine. So when her best friend, Alana, convinces Kate to join their high school's podcast, Kate is not expecting to be chosen as the host. Now she'll have to answer calls and give advice on the air? Impossible.

But to Kate's surprise, she turns out to be pretty good at the hosting gig. Then the podcast gets in a call from an anonymous guy, asking for advice about his unnamed crush. Kate is pretty sure that the caller is gorgeous Diego Martinez, and even surer that the girl in question is Alana. Kate is excited for her friend . . . until Kate herself starts to develop feelings for Diego. Suddenly, Kate finds that while doling out wisdom to others may be easy, asking for help is tougher than it looks, and following your own advice is even harder.

Kasie West's adorable story of secrets, love, and friendship is sure to win over hearts everywhere.



Flat

Listen to Your Heart

Pub/In-store **May 29, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21005-7**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21005-7**

Pages **336**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Love &
Romance**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Extensive ARC distribution
- Social media campaign via @IreadYA community
- Blogger outreach
- I Read YA promotion

Kasie West is the author of several YA novels, including *The Distance Between Us*, *On the Fence*, *The Fill-in Boyfriend*, *P.S. I Like You*, *Lucky in Love*, and *By Your Side*. Her books have been named as ALA Quick Picks for Reluctant Readers and as YALSA Best Books for Young Adults. Kasie lives in Fresno, California, with her family. Visit her online at www.kasiewest.com.

**Hardcovers
June 2018**

77

The first book in Sara B. Larson's remarkable duology – a lush romance packed with betrayal, intrigue, magic and adventure!

Scholastic Press

Dark Breaks the Dawn

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-06870-2**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-06870-2**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

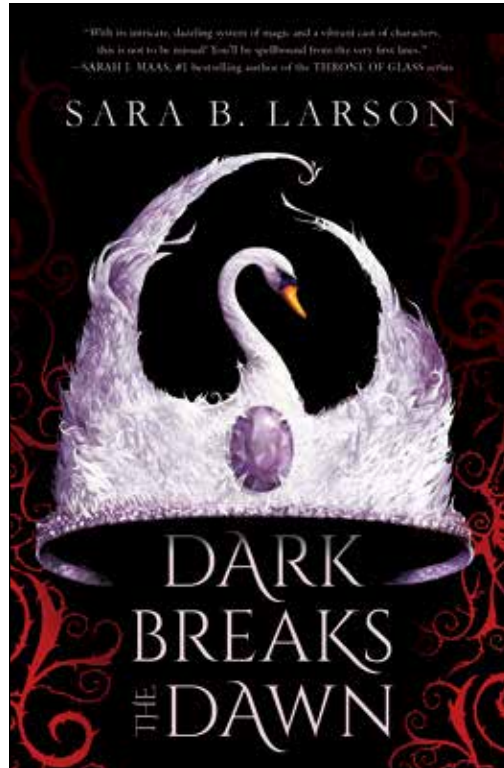
Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **US, C, PH**

eBOOK Available



Now in paperback!

Dark Breaks the Dawn

By Sara B. Larson

On her eighteenth birthday, Princess Evelayn of Eadrolan, the Light Kingdom, can finally access the full range of her magical powers. The light looks brighter, the air is sharper, and the energy she can draw when fighting feels almost limitless.

But while her mother, the queen, remains busy at the war front, in the Dark Kingdom of Dorjhalon, the corrupt king is plotting. King Bain wants control of both kingdoms, and his plan will fling Evelayn into the throne much sooner than she expected.

In order to defeat Bain and his sons, Evelayn will quickly have to come into her ability to shapeshift, and rely on the alluring Lord Tanvir. But not everyone is what they seem, and the balance between the Light and Dark comes at a steep price.

In the first book of a remarkable duology, Sara B. Larson sets the stage for her reimagining of Swan Lake – a lush romance packed with betrayal, intrigue, magic, and adventure.

Praise for Dark Breaks the Dawn:

★ “[A] sweetly innocent romance underscores the bite of betrayal, and the cliffhanger ending will easily build anticipation for the second book.” — *Publishers Weekly*, starred review

“Girl-power fantasy.” — *Kirkus Reviews*

“This reimagination of Swan Lake features a plucky heroine, a sinister, surprise villain in the wings, and plenty of battle action . . . a clever cliff-hanger ending will have readers demanding the sequel.”

— *Booklist*

The conclusion to critically acclaimed author Sara B. Larson's haunting and romantic reimagining of Swan Lake!

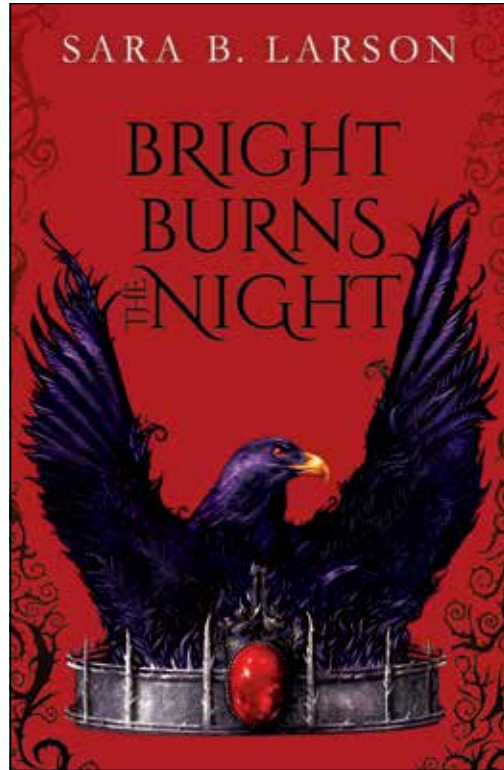
Bright Burns the Night

By Sara B. Larson

Ten years ago, King Lorcan of the Dark Kingdom Dorjhalon defeated Queen Evelayn and cut her conduit stone from her. Since then, he has kept her trapped in her swan form. With the loss of balance between Dark and Light, winter has descended and the Draíolon of Éadrolan lose more power every day. But once a year, Lorcan transforms her back to her Draíolon form and offers a truce. And every year Evelayn refuses – for he requires her to Bind herself to him for life.

But now, with an Ancient power bearing down upon them, everything may change. Evelayn will learn that the truths she once believed have shattered, and that she may need her enemies even more than her allies. Lorcan and Evelayn become partners in a desperate quest to return the balance of power to Lachalonia. How far will this partnership go? Can friendship – perhaps even love – bloom where hatred has taken root?

Sara B. Larson delivers a thrillingly romantic and hauntingly satisfying end to this extraordinary duology.



Also Available

Defy

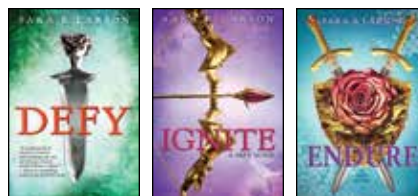
978-0-545-69546-6 • \$10.99 • Dec 2014 PB

Ignite

978-0-545-83563-3 • \$11.99 • Dec 2015 PB

Endure

978-1-338-09552-4 • \$12.99 • Nov 2016 PB



Sara B. Larson is the author of the acclaimed young adult fantasy Defy trilogy: *Defy*, *Ignite*, and *Endure*; and *Dark Breaks the Dawn*, the first book of a duology. Sara lives in Utah with her family. When she's not mothering or writing, you can often find her at the gym repenting of her sugar addiction. You can visit her online at www.SaraBLarson.com.


Scholastic Press

Bright Burns the Night

Pub/In-store **May 29, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-06878-8**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-06878-8**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **US,C,PH**

Audio Book

978-1-338-27974-0 • \$47.99

eBOOK Available

**Hardcovers
June 2018**

79

From the author of *Anything Could Happen* comes another hard-hitting exploration of love and friendship.

PUSH

I Felt a Funeral in My Brain

Pub/In-store **May 29, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-70956-9**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-70956-9**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5" x 7"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

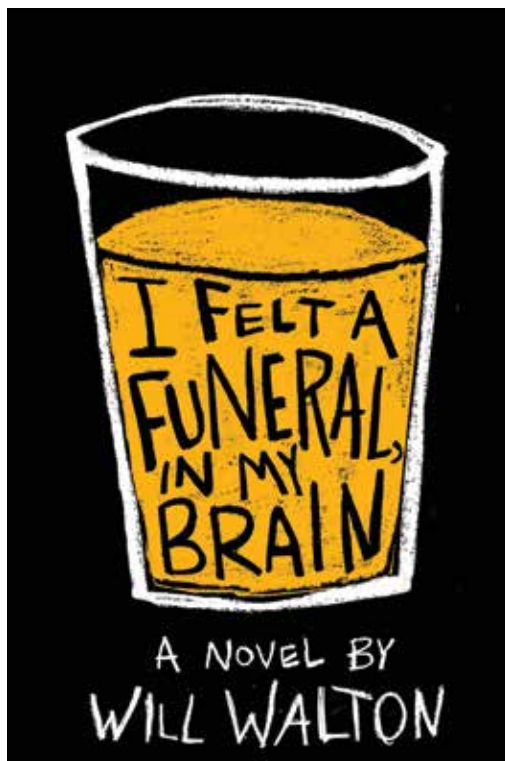
Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Friendship**

Territory **WORLD-ENG**

eBOOK Available



I Felt a Funeral in My Brain

By Will Walton

How do you deal with a hole in your life?
Do you grieve?
Do you drink?
Do you make out with your best friend?
Do you turn to poets and pop songs?
Do you question everything?
Do you lash out?
Do you turn the lashing inward?

If you're Avery, you do all of these things. And you write it all down in an attempt to understand what's happened – and is happening – to you.

I Felt a Funeral, In My Brain is an astonishing novel about navigating death and navigating life, at a time when the only map you have is the one you can draw for yourself.

Praise for Will Walton's *Anything Could Happen*:

"Will Walton makes magic in his funny-sad-lovely heartache of a debut novel, *Anything Could Happen*." – Jennifer Niven, *New York Times* bestselling author of *All the Bright Places*

"PUSH is proud to introduce a phenomenal debut about the unpredictable, unbearable, and ultimately amazing trajectory of falling in love and falling into the right place." – David Levithan

"This coming-of-age contemporary reveals an emotionally poignant story that perfectly captures the trials and tribulations of adolescence. It's the perfect follow-up read to any John Green novel."

– *Buzzfeed*

Also Available

Anything Could Happen

978-0-545-70954-5 • \$20.99 • May 26, 2015 HC



Will Walton is an indie bookseller in Athens, Georgia. *Anything Could Happen* was his first novel.

A powerful new book that speaks the truth about race, relationships and those who like to rock.

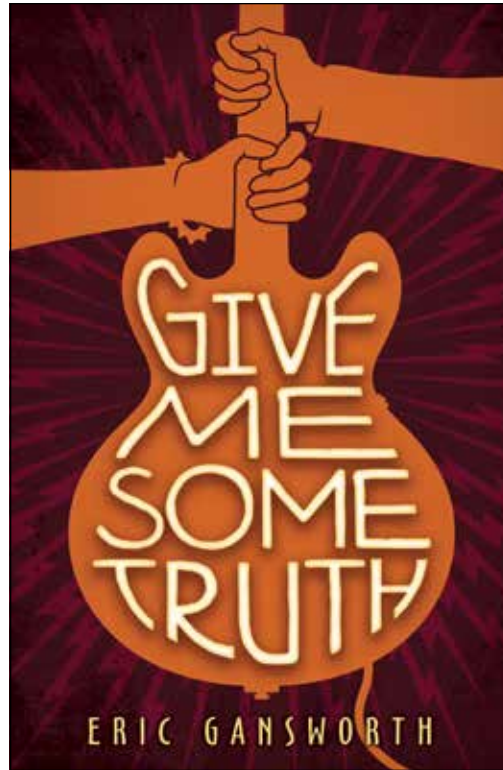
Give Me Some Truth

By Eric Gansworth

Carson Mastick is entering his senior year of high school and desperate to make his mark, on the reservation and off. A rock band – and winning the local Battle of the Bands, with its first prize of a trip to New York City – is his best shot. But things keep getting in the way. Small matters like the lack of an actual band, or the fact that his brother just got shot confronting the racist owner of a local restaurant.

Maggi Bokoni has just moved back to the reservation from the city with her family. She's dying to stop making the same traditional artwork her family sells to tourists (conceptual stuff is cooler), stop feeling out of place in her new (old) home, and stop being treated like a child. She might like to fall in love for the first time too.

Carson and Maggi – along with their friend Lewis – will navigate loud protests, even louder music, and first love in this stirring novel about coming together in a world defined by difference.



Praise for *If I Ever Get Out of Here*:

A YALSA Best Fiction for Young Adults selection

An American Indian Library Association's Youth Literature Award, Young Adult Honor

A Junior Library Guild selection

A International Reading Association's Notable Book for a Global Society

A Horn Book Summer Reading List pick

"[A] funny, poignant young-adult debut." – *Washington Post*

★ "[A]lthough Gansworth manages the weighty themes of racism and poverty with nuance and finesse, at its heart, this is a rare and freehearted portrait of true friendship." – *Booklist*, starred review

"Readers will appreciate the teenager's sharp insights into being an outsider and Gansworth's intimate knowledge of the prejudices and injustices inherent to Lewis's life." – *Publishers Weekly*

Eric Gansworth (Sʰa-weñ na-saeʰ) is Lowery Writer-in-Residence and Professor of English at Canisius College in Buffalo, NY and was recently NEH Distinguished Visiting Professor at Colgate University. An enrolled Onondaga, he was born and raised at the Tuscarora Indian Nation, just outside Niagara Falls, NY. His debut novel for young readers, *If I Ever Get Out of Here*, was a YALSA Best Fiction for Young Adults pick and an American Indian Library Association Young Adult Honor selection. Visit him online at www.ericgansworth.com.

Give Me Some Truth

Pub/In-store **May 29, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14354-6**

Price **\$24.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-14354-6**

Pages **432**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **14 and up**

R.L. **9 and up**

Category **(F) People &
Places /
United States /
Native American**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

**Hardcovers
June 2018**

81

YA now in paperback!

Flat

No Good Deed

Pub/In-store **May 29, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-86754-2**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-86754-2**

Pages **352**

Carton Qty **TK**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

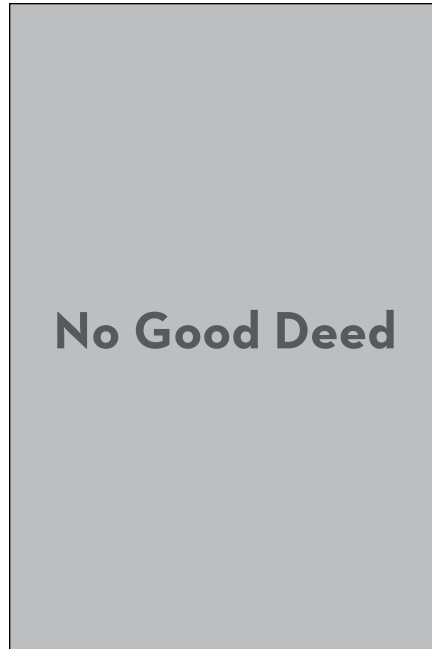
Ages **14 and up**

R.L. **9 and up**

Category **(F) Humorous Stories**

Territory **US,C,OM**

eBOOK Available



No Good Deed

By Goldy Moldavsky

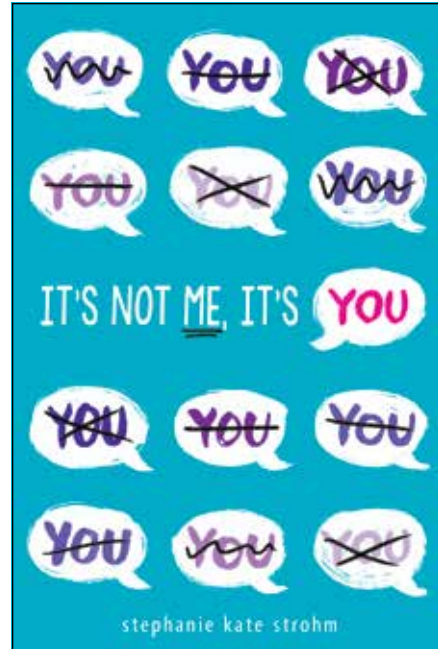
Gregor Maravilla doesn't want much. Just to feed all the starving children. That's why he goes to Camp Save the World, a summer program for teen activists who care about making a difference. What could be better?

It's almost perfect. Except some of these causes are kind of . . . strange. Like Eat Dirt—a campaign started by up-and-coming actress Ashley Woodstone. Gregor wasn't a fan of her work before, and he's certain she's only there now because of her fame. But Gregor is determined to not let her ruin his experience.

And then the contest is announced. That's when the sabotage starts. They want to see who can do the most good. But that leads to the most bad.

No good deed goes unpunished.

Goldy Moldavsky writes YA fiction from her hometown of Brooklyn. She studied journalism in college, where she got to interview some cool celebrities for her school paper. Visit her online at www.goldymoldavsky.com.



It's Not Me, It's You

By Stephanie Kate Strohm

Avery Dennis is a high school senior and one of the most popular girls in her class. But a majorly public breakup with the guy she's been dating causes some disastrous waves. It is right before prom and Avery no longer has the perfect date. She runs the prom committee, how could she not show up with somebody?

Post-breakup, Avery gets to thinking about all of the guys that she has ever dated. How come none of those relationships ever worked out? Could it be her fault? Avery decides to investigate. In history class she's learning about this method of record-keeping called "oral history" and she has a report due. So Avery decides to go directly to the source. Avery tracks down all of the guys she's ever dated, and uses that information along with her friends, family, and even teachers thoughts, to compile a total account of her dating history.

Avery discovers some surprises about herself and the guys she's spent time with just in time for prom night!

Stephanie Kate Strohm is the author of *The Taming of the Drew*; the upcoming *Prince in Disguise* (Fall 2017) and more! She grew up on the Connecticut coast, and in more than twenty-five states. She currently lives in Chicago.

From the author of *Worthy*, comes another timely novel about social media and cyberbullying in high school today.

Screenshot

By Donna Cooner

Skye's life is perfect –or at least, that's what it looks like on her Instagram. She may be counting down the days until she can get out of her small town, but her social media game is always on point. However, the one time she looks less-than-perfect while she's at a sleepover, her friend Riley catches it all in an embarrassing video.

Skye thinks the video is deleted and gone . . . until someone texts her a screenshot from it. Whoever has the photo is threatening to leak it unless Skye does whatever they say. Skye's perfect image—and her privacy—are suddenly in jeopardy. What will Skye do to keep the photo under wraps? And who is trying to ruin her life?



A paperback original!

Also Available

Worthy

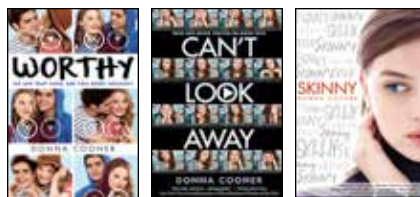
978-0-545-90393-6 • \$23.99 • Apr 1, 2017 HC

Can't Look Away

978-0-545-42765-4 • \$19.99 • Sep 1, 2014 HC

Skinny

978-0-545-42764-7 • \$10.99 • Apr 1, 2014 PB



Donna Cooner is the acclaimed author of *Worthy*, *Skinny* and *Can't Look Away*. A Texas native and graduate of Texas A&M University, Donna currently lives in Fort Collins, Colorado, with her husband, a cat named Stu, and two chocolate Labradors, Roxanne and Murphy. Follow @donnacooner on Twitter or visit her online at www.donnacooner.com.

Flat

Screenshot

Pub/In-store **May 29, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-90399-8**

Price **\$12.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-780545-90399-8**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Social Themes / Self-Esteem & Self-Reliance**

Territory **US,C,OM**

eBOOK Available

**Hardcovers
June 2018**

83

An incredible story of losing, growing, and healing, from the acclaimed author of *House Arrest*.

Scholastic Press

From You to Me

Pub/In-store May 29, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-19330-5

Price \$22.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-19330-5

Pages 208

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8-1/4"

Binding Hardcover
Adhesive

Format Hardcover
Jacketed

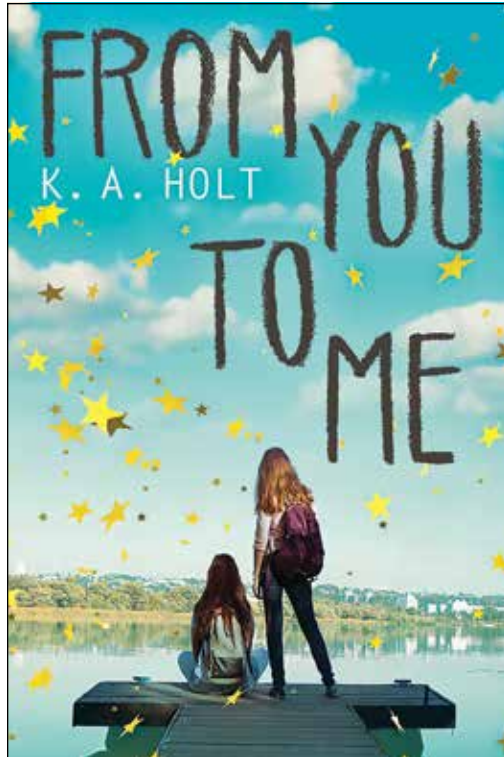
Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Family / Siblings

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



From You to Me

By K. A. Holt

Amelia Peabody lives in a small town where nothing changes. And that's just fine by her. After losing her big sister, Clara, a few years ago, Amelia can't handle any more change. But when she starts eighth grade, she accidentally receives a letter that Clara had written to herself. In it, there's a list of things she'd wanted to do before the end of middle school and never finished, like get on the softball team and throw an awesome birthday party on the lake.

Amelia wonders if it's a sign from Clara. Maybe if she completed the list, her heart would stop hurting so much, and she could go back to being her old self. But as she makes her way through, Amelia finds that there's no going back, only forward. And she realizes she'll have to put her own spin on Clara's list to grow and change in the ways she needs to.

K. A. Holt's beautiful new novel is about grieving and growing up, and the ripples loss creates for a girl, a family, and a community.

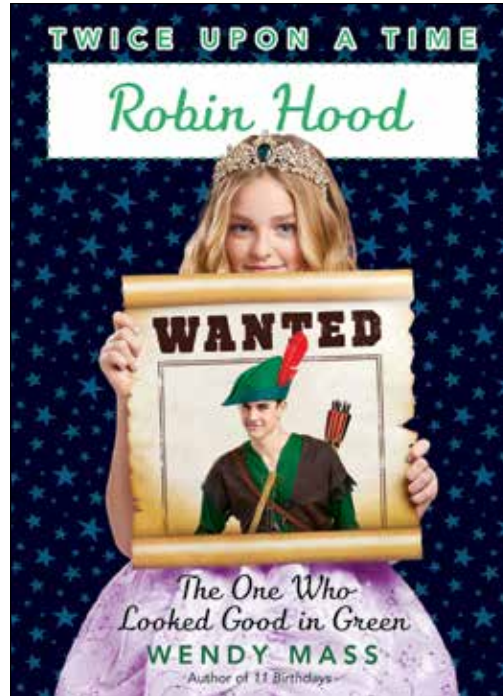
K. A. Holt is the author of several middle-grade novels in verse, including *House Arrest*, a Bank Street Best Book of the Year 2015, and *Rhyme Schemer*, an Amazon Best Book for Kids and Teens, and a Bank Street Best Book of the Year. She lives in Austin, Texas.

An exciting new story in the Twice Upon a Time series from Wendy Mass!

Twice Upon a Time #4: Robin Hood One Who Looked Good in Green

By Wendy Mass

There's two sides to every story . . . this time it's Robin Hood and Maid Marian like you've never seen them before.



Scholastic Press
Twice Upon a Time #4:
Robin Hood One Who Looked
Good in Green

Pub/In-store May 29, 2018

ISBN-13 978-0-545-77305-8

Price \$22.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-780545-77305-8

Pages 288

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 7-1/2"

Binding Hardcover
Adhesive

Format Hardcover
Jacketed

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Fairy Tales &
Folklore

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

Also Available

Twice Upon a Time #1:
Rapunzel, the One With All the Hair: A WISH Novel
978-0-439-79659-0 • \$8.99 • Aug 29, 2017 PB

Twice Upon a Time #2:
**Sleeping Beauty, The One Who Took the
Really Long Nap: A WISH Novel**
978-0-439-79658-3 • \$8.99 • Apr 1, 2012 PB

Twice Upon a Time #3:
**Beauty and the Beast, The Only One Who
Didn't Run Away**
978-0-545-31019-2 • \$8.99 • Dec 27, 2016 PB



Wendy Mass is the author of award-winning books for young readers, including *11 Birthdays*, *Finally*, *13 Gifts*, *The Last Present*, and the *Twice Upon a Time* series; as well as *A Mango-Shaped Space*, *Jeremy Fink and the Meaning of Life*, *Heaven Looks a Lot Like the Mall*, *Leap Day*, *Every Soul a Star*, and *The Candymakers*. She lives with her family in New Jersey.

Hardcovers
June 2018

85

A timely, hopeful middle-grade novel with a contemporary Chinese twist.

Front Desk

Pub/In-store **May 29, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15779-6**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15779-6**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Emigration &
Immigration**

Territory **US, C, PH
(ENGLISH) CAN
(FRENCH)**

eBOOK Available



Front Desk

By Kelly Yang

Mia Tang has a lot of secrets.

Number 1: She lives in a motel, not a big house. Every day, while her immigrant parents clean the rooms, ten-year-old Mia manages the front desk of the Calivista Motel and tends to its guests.

Number 2: Her parents hide immigrants. And if the mean motel owner, Mr. Yao, finds out they've been letting them stay in the empty rooms for free, the Tangs will be doomed.

Number 3: She wants to be a writer. But how can she when her mom thinks she should stick to math because English is not her first language?

It will take all of Mia's courage, kindness, and hard work to get through this year. Will she be able to hold on to her job, help the immigrants and guests, escape Mr. Yao, and go for her dreams?

A heart-expanding, magical debut from one of the most exciting new voices in southern literature.

The Spirit of Cattail County

By Victoria Piontek

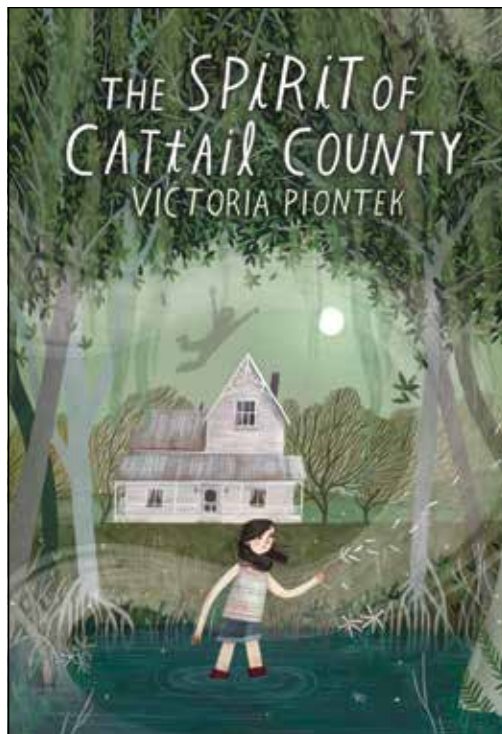
Sparrow doesn't have many friends. Some kids believe her house near the swamp is haunted. Others think there's something "unusual" about her.

But Sparrow's not lonely—she has a best friend who's always with her. He sits with Sparrow on her porch swing. He makes her smile by playing pranks in church. Yet Sparrow is the only one who can see him . . . because the Boy is a ghost.

So when her mama passes away, Sparrow doesn't give up hope. After all, if the Boy can linger after death, then surely Mama can return as well.

But the Boy has a secret of his own, one that Sparrow will need to uncover before the ghost will lead her to Mama. To solve the mystery, Sparrows join forces with some unlikely allies—Maeve and Johnny, siblings from a family of town outcasts—and Elena, a visiting child fortune teller.

With its loving depiction of small town life, and characters who feel like old friends, this magical debut will enchant you, dazzle you . . . and make you feel at home.



Scholastic Press

The Spirit of Cattail County

Pub/In-store **May 29, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-16705-4**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-16705-4**

Pages **288**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Victoria Piontek grew up in a small town in northeast Florida and now lives in northern California. *The Spirit of Cattail County* is her first novel.

**Hardcovers
June 2018**

87

What's a girl to do when she finds out her late mother was the lead singer of an '80s cover band, Cyndi Lauper is Not Dead?

Scholastic Press

Confusion is Nothing New

Pub/In-store **May 29, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20999-0**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-20999-0**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

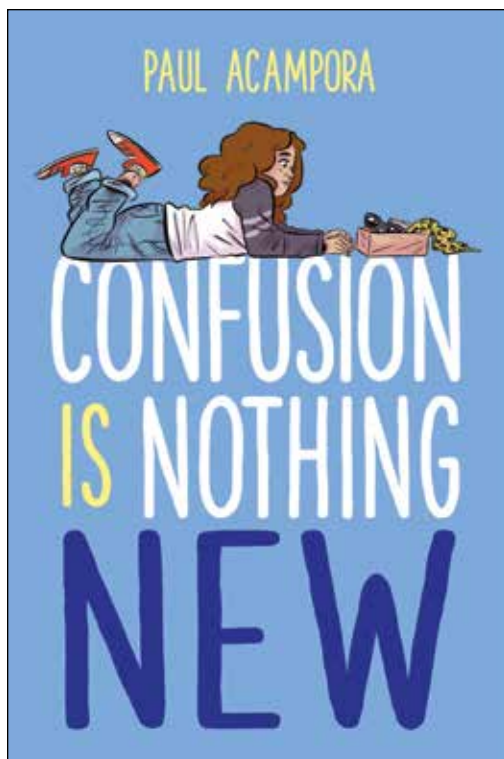
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Death & Dying**

Territory **WORLD (ENG)**

eBOOK Available



Confusion is Nothing New

By Paul Acampora

Ellie Magari is figuring out what it means to be a girl in the world today, especially when the one role model she could have had (her mother) was never around and she was raised by her hardworking single father who didn't exactly keep the lines of communication open. Exactly who was Ellie's mom? And now that she's gone for good, what does that mean for Ellie?

Fueled by the bighearted sounds of '80s rock and roll, plus a dash of *The Goonies* and *Ferris Bueller's Day Off*, and large doses of Cyndi Lauper's girl-power joy, is a coming of age story as well as a drama and comedy about friendship, girls, and the tension between fathers and daughters. It's also a story about girls who understand that it's good to make things, but breaking things is okay too.

In fact, sometimes breaking things is required.

Praise for *How to Avoid Extinction*:

"Acampora tucks laughter, tears, light doses of life wisdom, impressive fossils, and any number of appealing characters into this amiable odyssey." — *Booklist*

"The transformative power of the American road trip is taken to new heights."
— *School Library Journal*

"Some of the chapter headings are funny enough to convince people to read the book all by themselves." — *Kirkus Reviews*

Also Available

How to Avoid Extinction

978-0-545-89906-2 • \$22.99 • Sep 27, 2016 HC



Paul Acampora is the author of *Defining Dulcie*, *Rachel Spinelli Punched Me in the Face*, and *I Kill the Mockingbird*. Paul lives in Pennsylvania's Lehigh Valley. Visit him online at www.paulacampora.com.

How can two loyal pups sneak into a school to save their boy from Boredom? Hmmm . . .

Two Dogs in a Trench Coat Go to School #1

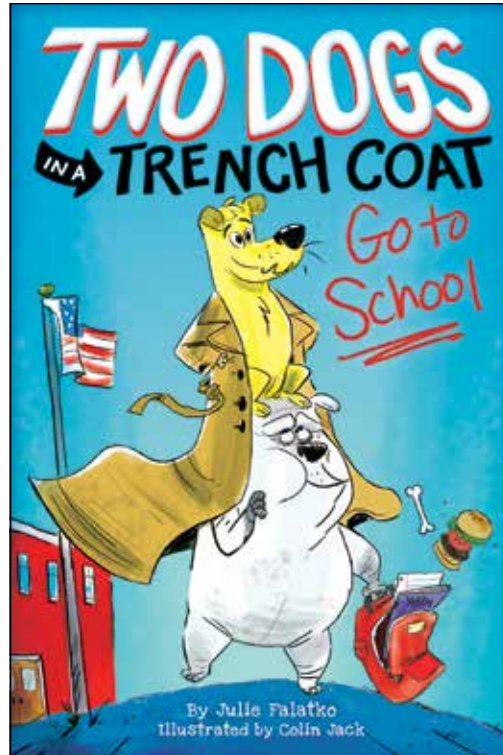
By Julie Falatko

Illustrated By Colin Jack

Sassy and Waldo are good dogs. They spend the day keeping their house safe. Has a squirrel ever gotten inside? No! But every day their boy, Stewart, comes home from this terrible place called school smelling like anxiety and looseleaf paper.

Sassy and Waldo decide to save Stewart. But they don't let dogs into school. So Sassy and Waldo decide to get creative. They put on an old trench coat, and now everyone at Bea Arthur Elementary thinks they are a new student named Salty from Liver, Ohio. Well, everyone except Stewart.

Sassy and Waldo love school! Everything smells like meat and dirty socks. And they discover a whole other way to help out Stewart!



Canadian Illustrator!

Scholastic Press
**Two Dogs in a Trench Coat
Go to School #1**

Pub/In-store **May 29, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18951-3**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18951-3**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Humorous
Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Extensive ARC distribution
- Social media "Start a Series" promotion

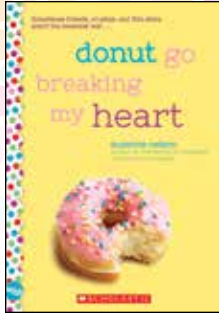
Julie Falatko writes books for children, including her picture book, *Snappsy the Alligator (Did Not Ask to Be in This Book)*, illustrated by Tim Miller. Julie lives with her husband, four children, and two dogs in Maine, where she maintains the Little Free Library in front of their house. Visit her online at www.juliefalatko.com.

Colin Jack is a story artist at Dreamworks Animation and a children's book illustrator. Born in Vancouver, British Columbia, Colin now lives in California.

**Hardcovers
June 2018**

89

Complete your WISH story collection!



Donut Go Breaking My Heart

978-1-338-13742-2 • \$8.99 PB



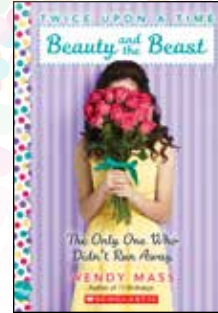
Graceful

978-0-545-77314-0 • \$8.99 PB



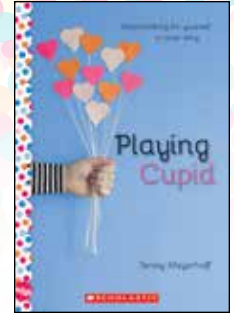
Best Friend Next Door

978-0-545-70945-3 • \$8.99 PB



Twice Upon a Time #3: Beauty and the Beast

978-0-545-31019-2 • \$8.99 PB



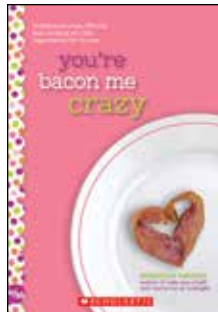
Playing Cupid

978-1-338-09922-5 • \$8.99 PB



Last Present

978-0-545-31017-8 • \$8.99 PB



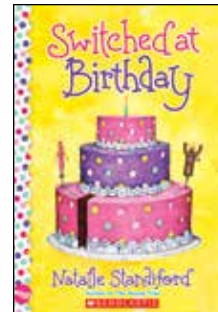
You're Bacon Me Crazy

978-1-338-09919-5 • \$8.99 PB



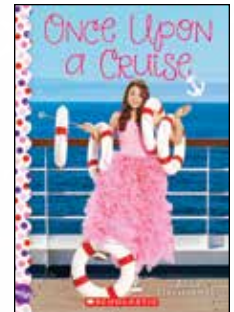
13 Gifts

978-0-545-31004-8 • \$8.99 PB



Switched at Birthday

978-0-545-34653-5 • \$8.99 PB



Once Upon a Cruise

978-0-545-87986-6 • \$8.99 PB



Pugs and Kisses

978-1-338-19457-9 • \$8.99 PB



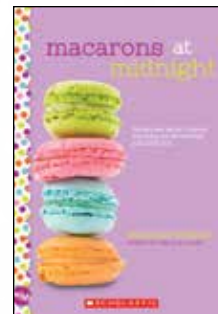
Finally

978-0-545-05243-6 • \$8.99 PB



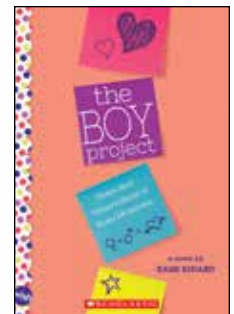
Revenge of the Flower Girls

978-0-545-56142-6 • \$8.99 PB



Macarons at Midnight

978-0-545-88425-9 • \$8.99 PB



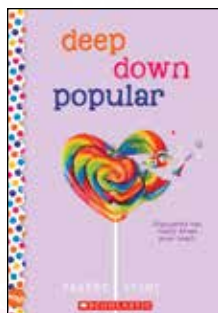
Boy Project

978-0-545-34516-3 • \$8.99 PB



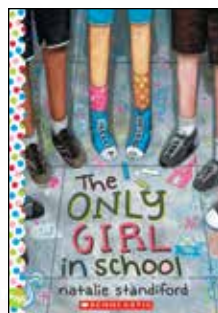
Twice Upon A Time #2: Sleeping Beauty: The One Who Took the Really Long Nap

978-0-439-79658-3 • \$8.99 PB



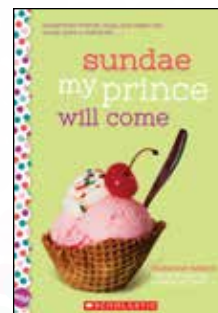
Deep Down Popular

978-0-439-80244-4 • \$8.99 PB



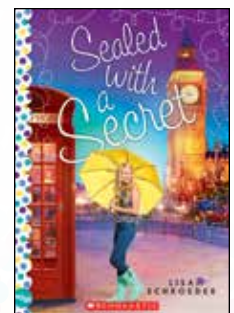
The Only Girl in School

978-0-545-82997-7 • \$8.99 PB



Sundae My Prince Will Come

978-1-338-19310-7 • \$8.99 PB

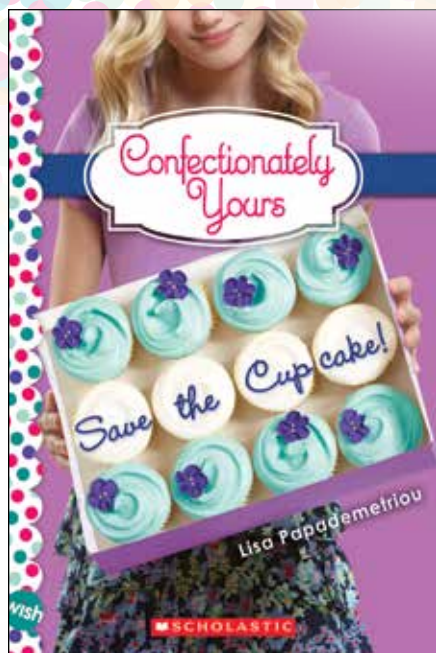


Sealed with a Secret

978-0-545-90735-4 • \$8.99 PB

See order form for complete WISH series titles.

Great friendships and first crushes – WISH books are for tweens who love stories with heart!



A WISH Novel: **Confectionately Yours #1: Save the Cupcake!**

By Lisa Papademetriou

Confession: My life is soooo not sprinkles and sunshine. . .

Hayley's world is far from perfect: Her parents have divorced, her mom has lost her job, and she and her sister Chloe are stuck sharing a bedroom in their grandmother's apartment. Luckily, Hayley has a knack for baking cupcakes – and cupcakes always make life just a little sweeter! But when she and her best friend Artie start drifting apart, she realizes that it's going to take more than sugar and spice to make things nice.

Lisa Papademetriou is the author of *Apartment 1986*, the *Accidentally Fabulous* series, the *Confectionately Yours* series, and more! Lisa has also collaborated with James Patterson on the #1 *New York Times* bestselling series *Middle School*. Visit her online at www.lisapapa.com.



A WISH Novel: **Gaby, Lost and Found** By Angela Cervantes

"My name is Gaby, and I'm looking for a home. Having the nicest clothes or cell phone isn't important, but I'd like to have a cat that I can talk to when I'm home alone."

When Gaby Ramirez Howard starts volunteering at the local animal shelter, she takes special pride in writing adoption advertisements. Her flyers help the cats and dogs there find their forever homes: places where they'll be loved and cared for, no matter what.

Gaby is in need of a forever home herself. Her mother has recently been deported to Honduras and Gaby doesn't know where to turn. Meanwhile, Gaby's favorite shelter cat, Feather, needs a new place to live. Gaby would love to adopt her– but if Gaby doesn't have a place that feels like home to her, how can she help Feather?

Angela Cervantes is a poet, storyteller, and animal lover. She has written the novels *Gaby, Lost and Found* and *Allie, First at Last*. Angela lives with her husband in Kansas. Visit her online at www.angelacervantes.com

Scholastic Paperbacks

A WISH Novel:
**Confectionately Yours #1:
Save the Cupcake!**

Pub/In-store April 24, 2018

ISBN-13 978-0-545-22228-0

Price \$8.99

△ Strippable

EAN 9-780545-22228-0

Pages 240

Carton Qty 48

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Social Themes /
Friendship

Territory WORLD, EXCL IN

eBOOK Available

A WISH Novel:
Gaby, Lost and Found

Pub/In-store May 29, 2018

ISBN-13 978-0-545-79863-1

Price \$8.99

△ Strippable

EAN 9-780545-79863-1

Pages 224

Carton Qty 48

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Social Issues /
General (see
also headings
under Family)

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

Paperbacks
May 2018

91

It takes more than a sprinkle of magic

Scholastic Paperbacks

**The Wish List #1:
Worst Fairy Godmother Ever!**

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14148-1**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-14148-1**

Pages **176**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

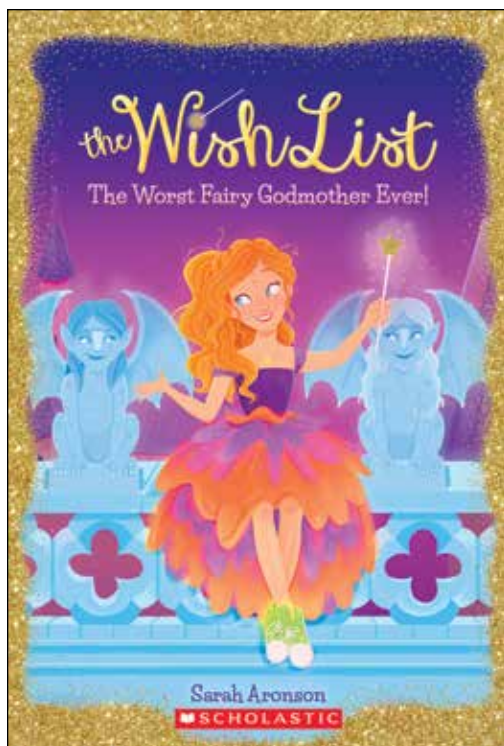
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Now in paperback!

The Wish List #1: Worst Fairy Godmother Ever!

By Sarah Aronson

Q: What do you need to become a great fairy godmother?

- a kindness
- b determination
- c gusto
- d all of the above

Fairy-godmother-in-training Isabelle doesn't know what gusto is, but she's pretty sure she has what it takes to pass fairy godmother training with flying colors.

But then Isabelle is assigned a practice princess who is not a princess at all. Nora is just a normal girl - a normal girl who doesn't believe in fairy godmothers, or wishes come true, or happily ever afters.

Isabelle has to change Nora's mind about magic and grant a wish for her. If she can't, Isabelle will flunk training and never become a great fairy godmother!

Sarah Aronson holds an MFA in Writing for Children and Young Adults from Vermont College of Fine Arts. She is the author of one picture book, *The Princess and the Pea: A Very Short Pop-Up*, and the novels *Head Case* and *Beyond Lucky*. *Head Case* was named an ALA Quick Pick for Reluctant Readers; *Beyond Lucky* was a VOYA Top Shelf Pick for Middle Grade Readers. She lives in Illinois with her family.

to be a great fairy godmother!

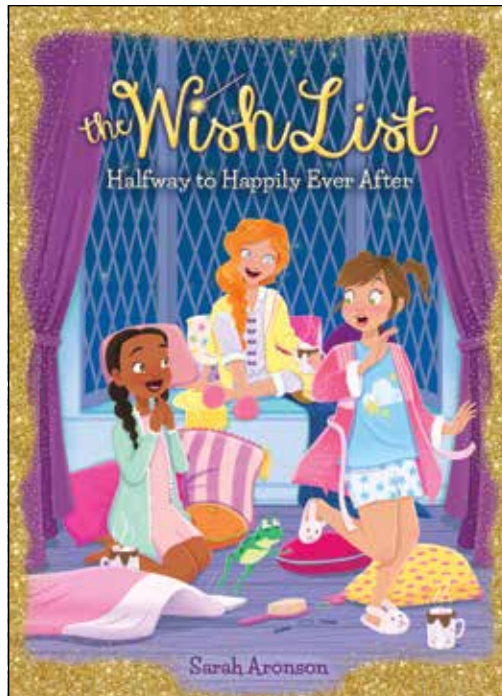
The Wish List #3: Halfway to Happily Ever after

By Sarah Aronson

Happily Ever After? Not so fast

With two levels of fairy godmother training behind her, Isabelle is actually looking forward to Level Three. But when half the trainees go on strike, regular training seems to go up in sparkles again.

But Isabelle's too close to becoming a real fairy godmother to let her skills get rusty. And when she finds out her first two princesses are unhappy at summer camp, she has to do something! Can Isabelle grant a few wishes without crossing the picket line?



Also Available

The Wish List #2: Keep Calm and Sparkle on!
978-0-545-94159-4 • \$19.99 • Dec 26, 2017 HC



Scholastic Paperbacks

**The Wish List #3:
Halfway to Happily Ever after**

Pub/In-store **May 29, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-94162-4**

Price **\$19.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-94162-4**

Pages **176**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 7-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Scholastic Early Learners: Perfect for babies, toddlers, preschoolers,

Cartooned 1-4-4-1-1

**Scholastic Early Learners:
Write and Wipe
Get Ready For Pre-K**

Pub/In-store **May 29, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27226-0**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-27226-0**

Pages **28SE**

Carton Qty **0**

Trim Size **8-1/2" x 9-1/4"**

Binding **Board Book**

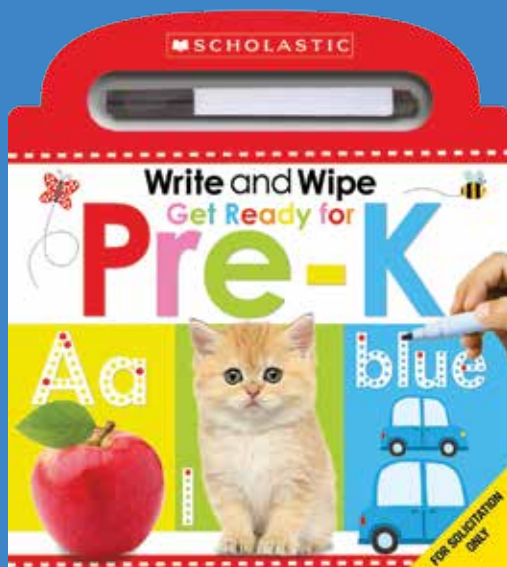
Format **Board Book**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(NF) Concepts**

Territory **WORLD**



Scholastic Early Learners: Write and Wipe Get Ready For Pre-K By Scholastic

Get your child ready for Pre-K with this bestselling on-the-go book with wipe-clean pages and a handy pen!

Write and Wipe Get Ready for Pre-K is perfect for preparing children with the essential learning topics for Pre-K success. The book comes with a wipe-clean pen and the chunky, glossy board is easy to clean, so that children can try a page, wipe it clean, and try it again!

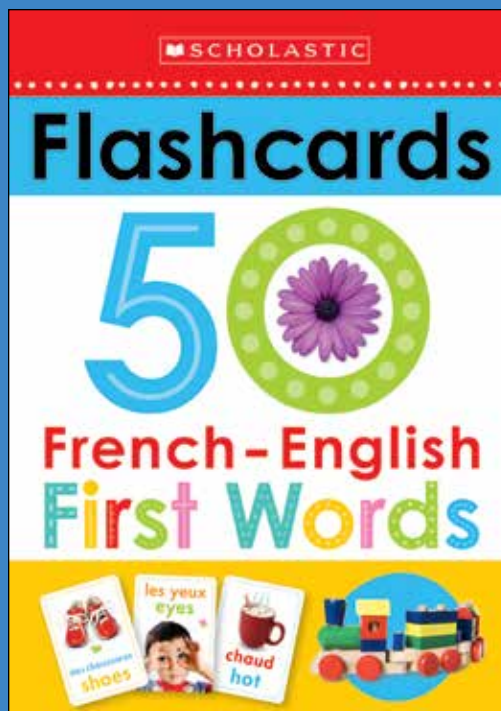
This interactive book shows children exactly how to write numbers, trace shapes, and learn their letters. It also provides plenty of practice in pen control so that children will become confident writers!

Interactive books for hands-on learning. kindergarteners, and first graders, too!

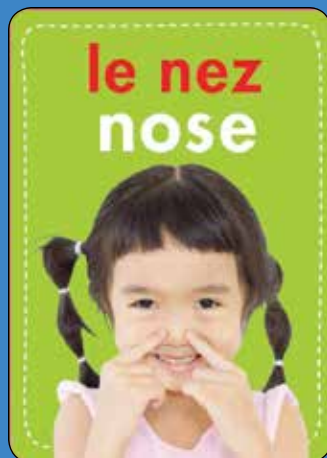
Scholastic Early Learners: Flashcards: 50 French-English First Words

By Scholastic Canada Ltd.

French-English Flashcards help children learn their first French (or English) words in a fun and interactive way. The set contains 27 double-sided flashcards in a sturdy box for easy storage. Each oversized card side has a bright visual representation of the word, the word in English and French, and a pronunciation hint. Over 50 words in all!



Available in French!



Also Available

Scholastic Early Learners: Touch and Feel Hockey
978-1-4431-5770-4 • \$9.99 • Aug 29, 2017 BB ♣

Scholastic Early Learners: Touch and Feel
Canadian Animals
978-1-4431-0435-7 • \$9.99 • Dec 26, 2017 BB ♣



SCHOLASTIC

**Scholastic Early Learners:
Flashcards:
50 French-English First Words**

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-4431-2856-8**

Price **\$5.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-7814431-2856-8**

Pages **27 Cards**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **5" x 6-9/10" x 1/2"**

Binding **Box**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 4**

R.L. **Infant - Toddler**

**(NF) Foreign
Language Study /
French; Foreign
Language Study /
English as a
Second Language;
Language Arts /
Vocabulary &
Spelling**

Territory **CANADA**

**Available in French:
Cartes éclair: Mes 50
premiers mots français-anglais
978-1-4431-2857-5 • \$5.99 BOX**

**Hardcovers
June/July 2018**

95

A joyous celebration of a girl's first family outing in a new country

Saffron Ice Cream

Pub/In-store **May 29, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15052-0**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15052-0**

Pages **40**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **9" x 11"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

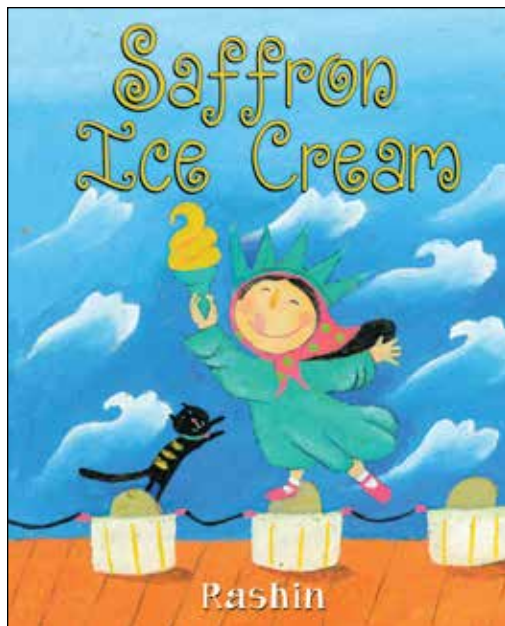
Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Emigration &
Immigration**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Saffron Ice Cream

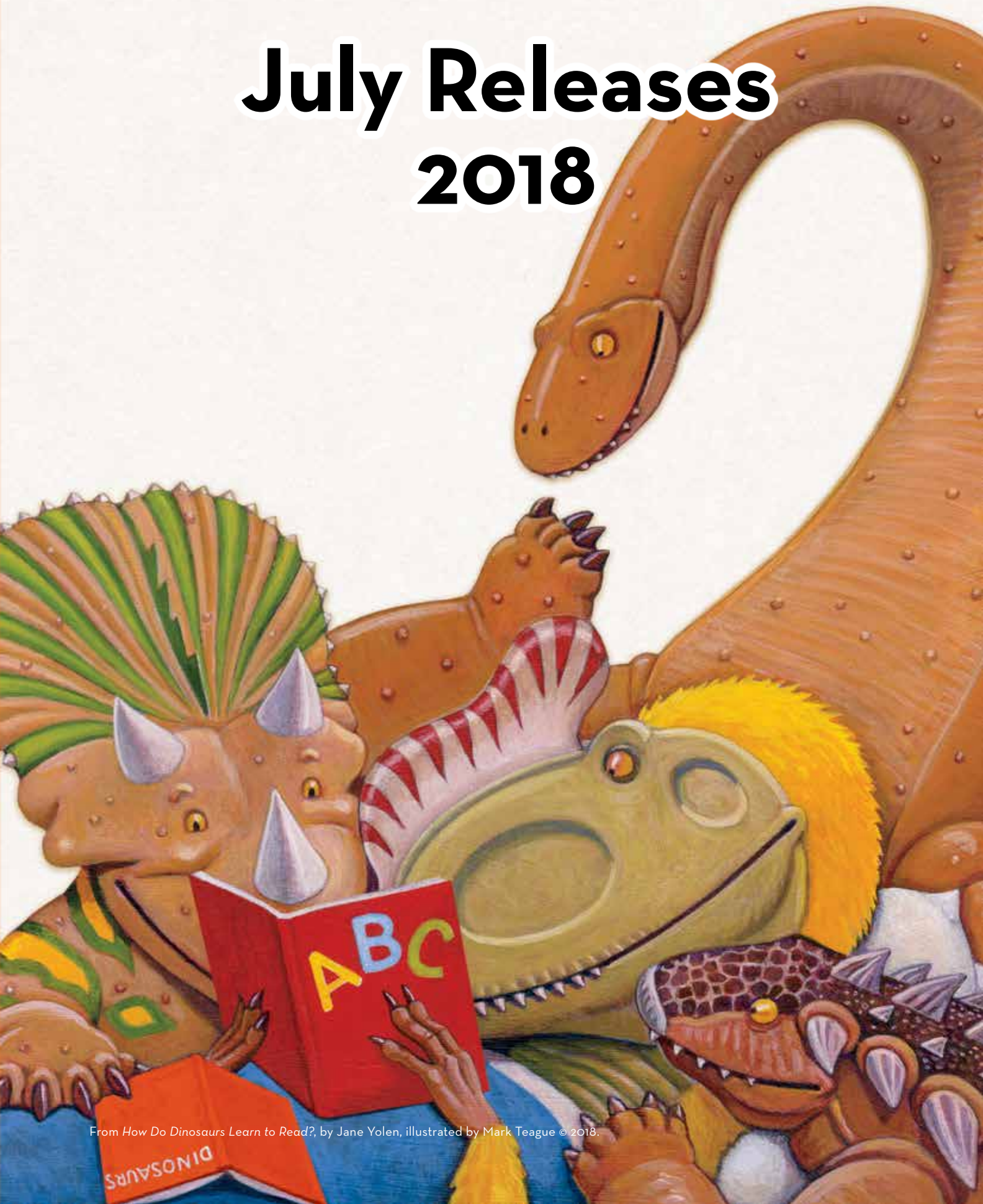
By Rashin Kheiriyeh

Rashin is excited about her first visit to the beach in her family's new home. On the way there, she remembers what beach trips were like in Iran, the beautiful Caspian Sea, the Persian music, and most of all the saffron ice cream she shared with her best friend, Azadeh. But there are wonderful things in this new place as well – a subway train, exciting music . . . and maybe even a new friend!



Rashin Kheiriyeh was born in Tehran, Iran, where she studied visual arts and graphic design. She has published over 60 books in countries around the world and created illustrations for the *New York Times*. Rashin was named a 2017 Maurice Sendak Fellow and was the winner of the New Horizon Award at the Bologna Book Fair. She is a member of SCBWI and teaches in the art department at the University of Maryland. Visit her online at www.rashinart.com.

July Releases 2018



From *How Do Dinosaurs Learn to Read?*, by Jane Yolen, illustrated by Mark Teague © 2018.

DINOSAURS

Rediscover the magic of the series, by best-selling

NEW covers & NEW ISBNs!

Sealed with the Paperback

The Keys to the Kingdom #1: Mister Monday

ISBN-13 978-1-338-21613-4

EAN 9-781338-21613-4

eBOOK Available

The Keys to the Kingdom #2: Grim Tuesday

ISBN-13 978-1-338-24030-6

EAN 9-781338-24030-6

eBOOK Available

The Keys to the Kingdom #3: Drowned Wednesday

ISBN-13 978-1-338-24033-7

EAN 9-781338-24033-7

eBOOK Available

The Keys to the Kingdom #4: Sir Thursday

ISBN-13 978-1-338-24040-5

EAN 9-781338-24040-5

eBOOK Available

For all

Pub/In-store June 26, 2018

Price \$11.99

 Strippable

Pages 384

Carton Qty 48

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback / softback

Ages 7 - 10

R.L. 2 - 5

Category (F) Fantasy & Magic

Territory US,C,MEX



The Keys to the Kingdom #1 Mister Monday

By Garth Nix

Seven days. Seven keys. Seven virtues. Seven sins. One mysterious house is the doorway to a very mysterious world – where one boy is about to venture and unlock a number of fantastical secrets.

#2 Grim Tuesday

By Garth Nix

Arthur doesn't think he will ever have to return to the strange house that nearly killed him on Monday – the house that contains an entire world. But Tuesday brings new challenges – in the form of an enemy named Grim Tuesday, who threatens the well-being of both Arthur's family and his world. Arthur must retrieve the Second Key from Grim Tuesday in order to save everything!

#3 Drowned Wednesday

By Garth Nix

Everyone is after Arthur Penhaligon. Strange pirates. Shadowy creatures. And Drowned Wednesday, whose gluttony threatens both her world and Arthur's.

#4 Sir Thursday

By Garth Nix

On the fourth day there was war . . .

Following their adventures in the Border Sea, Arthur and Leaf head for home. But only Leaf gets through the Front Door. Arthur is blocked because someone . . . or something . . . has assumed his identity and is taking over his life.

spellbinding Keys to the Kingdom author Garth Nix!



New covers
and ISBNs!

#5 Lady Friday

By Garth Nix

Four of the seven Trustees have been defeated and their Keys taken, but for Arthur, the week is still getting worse. Suzy Blue and Fred Gold Numbers have been captured by the Piper, and his New Nithling army still controls most of the Great Maze. Superior Saturday is causing trouble wherever she can, including turning off all the elevators in the House and blocking the Front Door.

Amidst all this trouble, Arthur must weigh an offer from Lady Friday that is either a cunning trap for the Rightful Heir or a golden opportunity he must seize—before he's beaten to it!

#6 Superior Saturday

By Garth Nix

The secret of his own identity.
The identity of The Architect.
The complete Will of the House.
The fulfillment of his fate.

Arthur Penhaligon is getting closer and closer to these things . . . but not without risks, conflict, and adventure.

#7 Lord Sunday

By Garth Nix

The House is falling apart, and when it is destroyed, all existence will be destroyed with it. Arthur Penhaligon and his friends Leaf and Suzy must use every power at their disposal - magical or practical – to defeat the enemies attacking them from all sides.

For Arthur, the most formidable challenge comes from Lord Sunday, the most elusive of the Trustees of the Will. Lord Sunday's magic is unlike anything Arthur has encountered before – and his secrets have the potential to destroy not only Arthur, but also all the people he holds dear.

Garth Nix is the *New York Times* bestselling author of the Old Kingdom series, a modern classic of fantasy literature that includes the novels *Sabriel*, *Lireal*, *Abhorsen*, and *Clarel*. He is also the author of *The Keys to the Kingdom* series, *Shade's Children*, *A Confusion of Princes*, *Newt's Emerald*, and (with Sean Williams) the *Troubletwisters* series, among other novels. You can find out a whole lot more about him at garthnix.com.

NEW covers & NEW ISBNs!

~~Science Fiction~~
**The Keys to the Kingdom #5:
Lady Friday**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-24044-3**

EAN **9-781338-24044-3**

eBOOK Available

**The Keys to the Kingdom #6:
Superior Saturday**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-24049-8**

EAN **9-781338-24049-8**

eBOOK Available

**The Keys to the Kingdom #7:
Lord Sunday**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-24052-8**

EAN **9-781338-24052-8**

eBOOK Available

For all

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

Price **\$11.99**

 **Strippable**

Pages **384**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **US,C,MEX**

**Paperbacks
July 2018**

99

Pip Bartlett is back with more magical creatures and whimsical adventures.

Scholastic Press 
Pip Bartlett's Guide to Sea Monsters

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-70932-3**

Price **\$13.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-70932-3**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

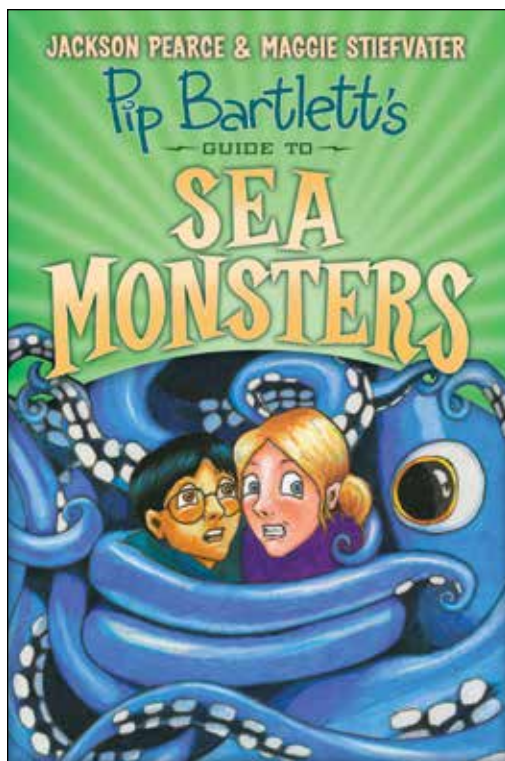
Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD (EXCL UK,
IRE, AUS, NZ)**

Audio Book

978-0-545-87679-7 • \$39.99

eBOOK Available



Pip Bartlett's Guide to Sea Monsters

By Maggie Stiefvater,
Jackson Pearce

Pip and Tomas have dealt with magical creatures that burst into flames and runaway unicorns. Now they are headed with Tomas's family to Port Candor, a seaside showplace full of magical sea creatures. Soon they are surrounded by Slimekrakens and Tubafish and Spinnerseals and other dazzlers of the deep. AND they are involved in a big mystery that involves a sea monster that might not be staying in its tank. The adults are confounded by the magical misbehavior – but Pip and Tomas aren't afraid to dive in!

Praise for *Pip Bartlett's Guide to Magical Creatures*:

"Will delight readers who prefer their stories with a fantastic flair." – *Booklist*

"Stay tuned for more hilarious ructions... [Pearce and Stiefvater] carry it off with aplomb."
– *Kirkus Reviews*

"Fans will delight in Pip's humorous adventures." – *Publishers Weekly*

Also Available

Pip Bartlett #1:
Pip Bartlett's Guide to Magical Creatures
978-1-338-08815-1 • \$13.99 • Jul 26, 2016 HC

Pip Bartlett #2:
Pip Bartlett's Guide to Unicorn Training
978-0-545-70929-3 • \$13.99 • Feb 28, 2017 HC



Maggie Stiefvater is the #1 *New York Times* bestselling author of the novels *Shiver*, *Linger*, *Forever*, and *Sinner*, and the highly praised *Raven Cycle* series. Her novel *The Scorpio Races* was named a Michael L. Printz Honor Book by the American Library Association. She is also an artist and musician. She lives in Virginia with her husband and their two children. Visit her online at www.maggiestiefvater.com.

Jackson Pearce is a bestselling author of books for young adult and middle-grade readers. Her favorite magical creature in the Pip series is the Flowerbeast. She lives in Atlanta, Georgia.

An enchanting middle grade debut of magic and courage in a world of witches! — now in paperback!

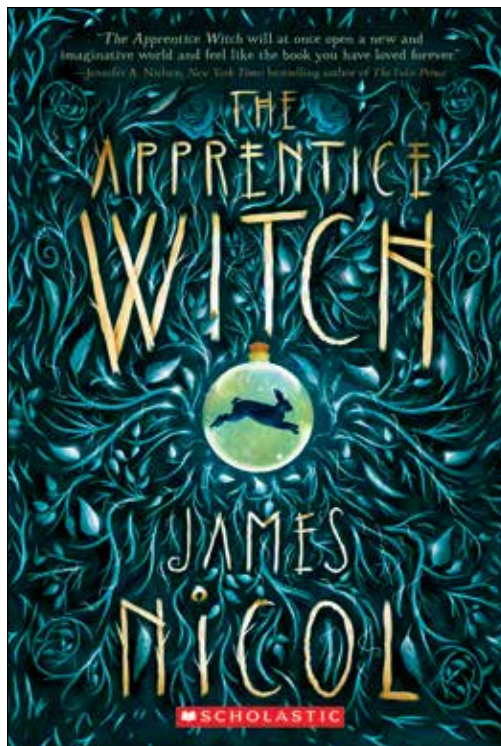
The Apprentice Witch

By James Nicol

Arianwyn has flunked her witch's assessment: She's doomed. Declared an apprentice and sent to the town of Lull in disgrace, she may never become a real witch — much to the glee of her arch-rival, Gimma.

But remote Lull is not as boring as it seems. Strange things are sighted in the woods, a dangerous infestation of hex creeps throughout the town, and a mysterious magical visitor arrives with his eye on her.

With every spirit banished, creature helped, and spell cast, Arianwyn starts to get the hang of being a witch — even if she's only an apprentice. But the worst still lies ahead. For a sinister darkness has begun to haunt her spells, and there may be much more at stake than just her pride... for Arianwyn and the entire land.



Praise for *The Apprentice Witch*:

"Will at once open a new and imaginative world and feel like a book you have loved forever."

— Jennifer Nielsen, *NYT* bestselling author of *The False Prince*

"An insecure young witch comes into her own in this pleasantly old-fashioned fantasy debut . . . This one is as cozy as a teapot and as comfy as old slippers." — *Kirkus Reviews*

"[F]ans of magical fantasy will be enthralled with the details of this fascinating world."

— *School Library Journal*

James Nicol has loved books and stories his whole life. As a child he spent hours absorbed in novels, watching epic 1980s cartoons or adventuring in the wood at the bottom of the garden. He lives on the edge of the Cambridgeshire Fens with his partner and a black and white cockapoo called Bonnie. *The Apprentice Witch* is his children's debut. You can visit him at @jamesnicol.



The Apprentice Witch

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11860-5**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11860-5**

Pages **336**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **US, C, PH, MX, CAR, LATAM**

eBOOK Available

Paperbacks
July 2018

101

Award winning author Cecilia Galante's story of a girl who finds friendship where she least expects it.

Scholastic Press

Strays Like Us

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-04300-6**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-04300-6**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

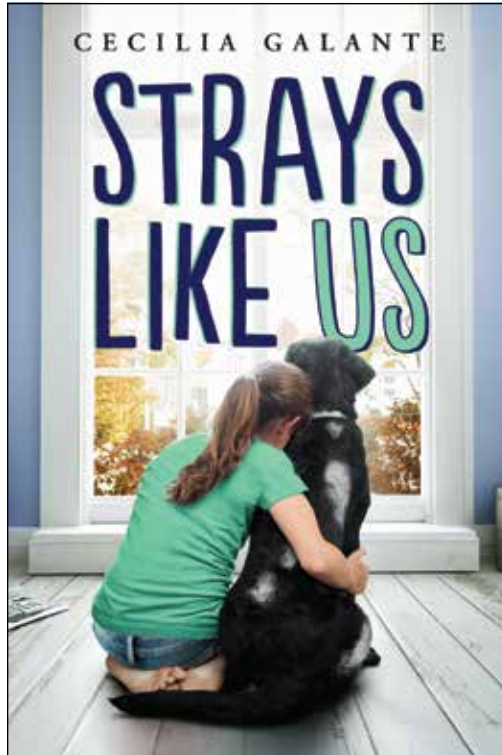
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Animals / Dogs**

Territory **US,C,PH,MX**

eBOOK Available



Strays Like Us

By Cecilia Galante

From the moment Fred (never Winifred!) spots a scruffy little mutt with sad eyes, she knows she's in big trouble. Toby's in bad shape, and Fred longs to rescue him from the old man with the mile-long mean streak who lives next door. But Margery – the straight-talking woman who is fostering Fred – says going over to their house is against the rules.

And since Fred will only be around until her mother comes to grips with her dependence, Fred can't let herself care too deeply. Not about Toby or Margery or Delia, a new classmate whose insistent friendship surprises Fred at every turn. Because the more Fred lets this lovable band of misfits into her heart, the harder it'll be to leave them all behind.

In this story of loss and love, acclaimed author Cecilia Galante examines life's difficult choices and how a girl plus the dog she loves can add up to finding family in the most unlikely places.

Praise for *Stealing Our Way Home*:

★ "Deeply empathetic." – *Publishers Weekly*, starred review

"A heartbreaking, uplifting ode to staying true to family even in the worst of times." – *Kirkus Reviews*

Praise for *The World from Up Here*:

"Galante creates a realistically complex character in Wren, sensitively portraying her anxieties and her realizations about how she holds herself back." – *Publishers Weekly*

"Galante's penned a poignant tale of self-discovery." – *Kirkus Reviews*

Also Available

The World From Up Here

978-0-545-84846-6 • \$8.99 • May 30, 2017 PB

Stealing Our Way Home

978-1-338-04296-2 • \$23.99 • Jun 27, 2017 HC



Cecilia Galante is the author of books for children, teens, and adults. Her books have received numerous awards, including a NAIBA Best Book of the Year and an Oprah's Teen Read Selection for her first novel, *The Patron Saint of Butterflies*. In addition to teaching eighth grade English, Cecilia also teaches fiction writing at Wilkes University's Graduate Creative Writing program. She lives in Kingston, Pennsylvania.

From the author of *My Secret Guide to Paris*, comes a new novel about the power and magic of friendship.

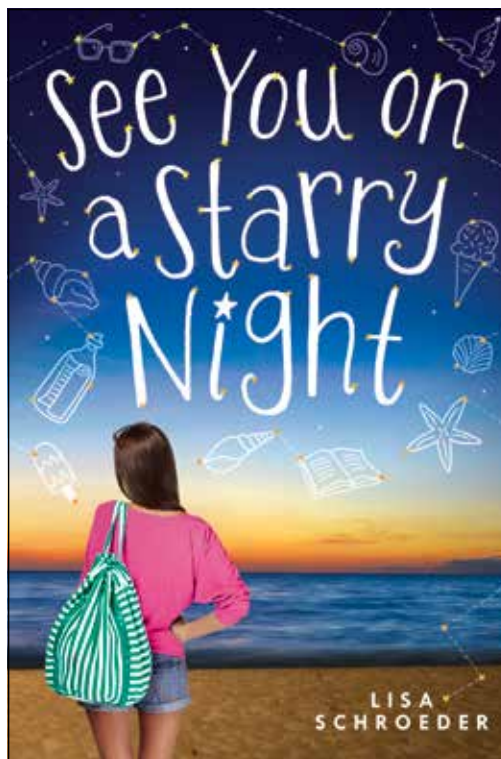
See You on a Starry Night

By Lisa Schroeder

Juliet has just moved to a beachside town with her newly separated mother and her moody older sister. When she meets their new neighbor, Emma, the girls form an instant bond. Emma's big family takes Juliet in, and the girls have fun together – starting with the night they throw bottles with secret messages into the sea.

Then someone writes back to Juliet's message. An email arrives, inviting her to join the Starry Beach Club. All she has to do is make someone else's wish come true.

So Juliet and Emma set off to help as many other people as they can. It's fun! But as Juliet spends more and more time away from home, enjoying her new town and Emma's family more than her own mom and sister, she starts feeling lost. It's been easy to find others to help. But maybe her star would shine a little brighter if she brought it closer to home.



Also Available

Keys to the City

978-0-545-90738-5 • \$22.99 • May 30, 2017 HC

My Secret Guide to Paris: A Wish Novel

978-0-545-70810-4 • \$8.99 • Mar 29, 2016 PB

Sealed with a Secret: A Wish Novel

978-0-545-90735-4 • \$8.99 • May 10, 2016 PB



Lisa Schroeder is the author of over a dozen books for young readers, including *My Secret Guide to Paris*, *Sealed with a Secret*, *Keys to the City*, the *Charmed Life* series, and the YA novels *All We Have Is Now* and *The Bridge from Me to You*. She loves cookies, flowers, family hikes, books, movies that make her laugh and cry, and sunshine. Living in Oregon, she doesn't get nearly enough sunshine, but the hikes are amazing. Visit her online at www.lisaschroederbooks.com.

Scholastic Press

See You on a Starry Night

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19574-3**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-19574-3**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Friendship**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

**Hardcovers
July 2018**

103

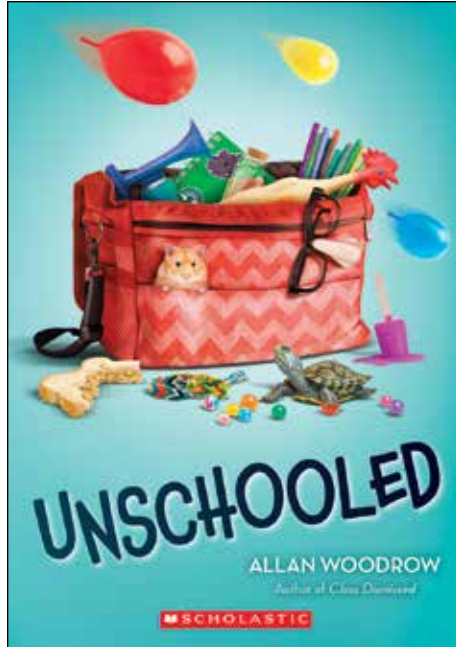
Now in paperback!

Scholastic Paperbacks

Unschool

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11689-2**
 Price **\$8.99**
 ⚠ **Strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-11689-2**
 Pages **288**
 Carton Qty **48**
 Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **8 - 12**
 R.L. **3 - 7**
 Category **(F) Humorous Stories**
 Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Unschool

By Allan Woodrow

Best friends George and Lilly have been looking forward to Spirit Week all year. They might be complete opposites, but they can't wait to be on the winning team together. When their classes end up rivals, with Lilly leading Team Red and George leading Team Blue, the friends swear they can compete and remain best friends.

But suddenly there are slimed lockers, sabotaged costumes, and class pets held hostage. As the pranks escalate, it threatens everything, including the prize. Because if Principal Klein finds out, Spirit Week will be cancelled and the students will spend the rest of the year in detention.

Can George and Lilly find a way to fix their friendship and get the entire fifth grade to play fair, or is the most awesome week of fifth grade about to make this the worst school year ever?



Ranger in Time #8: Hurricane Katrina Rescue

By Kate Messner

Illustrated By Kelley McMorris

Ranger, the time-traveling golden retriever with search-and-rescue training, arrives in New Orleans as Hurricane Katrina approaches and residents start to evacuate the city. Ranger meets Clare Porter, who is searching for her grandmother. Once Ranger helps Clare find Nana, he takes shelter with them at their home in the Lower Ninth Ward, and they wait for Clare's father to return from the gas station. But there's no sign of him as hours pass and the weather gets worse. The wind picks up and rain pours down. And when the levees break, floodwaters dangerously rise, and Clare and Nana are separated. Can Ranger help Clare navigate the flooded streets to safety and back to her family?

Allan Woodrow is the author of *The Pet War*; the Zachary Ruthless series; and the Contagious Colors series. Allan currently lives near Chicago with his family. Visit him online at www.allanwoodrow.com.

Kate Messner is the author of *Capture the Flag*, *Hide and Seek*, *Manhunt*, and the *Ranger in Time* and *Marty McGuire* chapter book series. Kate lives on Lake Champlain with her family. Visit her online at www.katemessner.com.

The Brewster Triplets are back to school— and up to new hijinks!

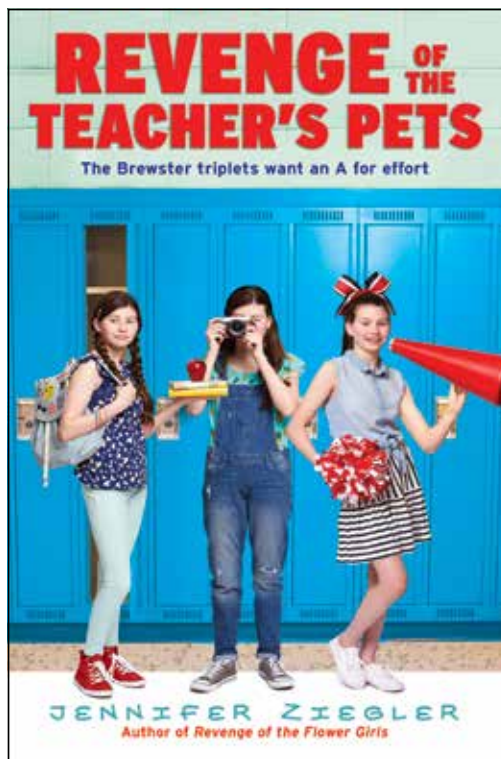
Revenge of the Teacher's Pets

By Jennifer Ziegler

The Brewster triplets have this whole school year figured out. They'll share notes and books and help plan their big sister's wedding, and they're all going to be on color guard. Smooth sailing through the seventh grade.

Only nothing goes right. They're accidentally on cheer squad, of all things. And the sisters are split into different classes—which Darby is failing because of her terrible participation grade. Meanwhile, Delaney really likes cheerleading and doesn't want just go along with what Dawn wants this time, especially on her cheering crusade.

Can the triplets take turns pretending to be Darby, plan a shower for their beloved big sister, and stay out of the trouble Dawn keeps getting them into? And more importantly, can they do it without being split up for good? Three times the teacher's pets means three times the school shenanigans in this fun Brewster Triplets romp from Jennifer Ziegler.



Praise for *Revenge of the Flower Girls*:

"Ziegler makes sisterhood seem almost magical... full of amusing hijinks and physical comedy."

— *Kirkus Reviews*

"Wild 'shenanigans' ensue and entertain in this lively, warmhearted story of family, loyalty, and the sacred bonds of sisters." — *Publishers Weekly*

Also Available

Revenge of the Happy Campers

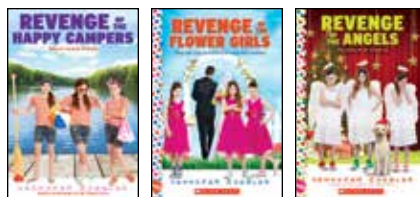
978-1-338-09119-9 • \$22.99 • Apr 25, 2017 HC

Revenge of the Flower Girls: A Wish Novel

978-0-545-56142-6 • \$8.99 • May 31, 2016 PB

Revenge of the Angels: A Wish Novel

978-0-545-83902-0 • \$8.99 • Oct 31, 2017 PB



Like the Brewster triplets, **Jennifer Ziegler** is a native Texan and a lover of family, history, barbecue, and loyal dogs. Although she only has one sister, she does know what it is like to have four kids living in the same house. She is the author of several books for young people, including *Sass & Serendipity* and *How Not to Be Popular*. Jennifer lives in Austin, Texas, with her husband, author Chris Barton, and their four children.

Scholastic Press

Revenge of the Teacher's Pets

Pub/In-store June 26, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-09123-6

Price \$22.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-09123-6

Pages 272

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8-1/4"

Binding Hardcover

Adhesive

Format Hardcover

Jacketed

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Family / Siblings

Territory WORLD

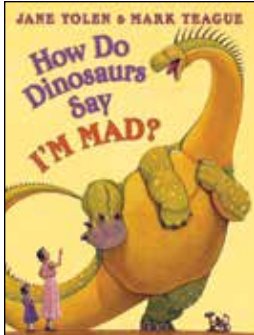
eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
July 2018

105

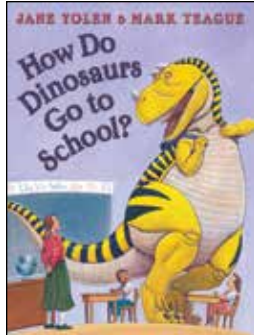
Everyone's favorite dinosaurs romp and throw them, and finally and carefully – read them...

Hardcovers:



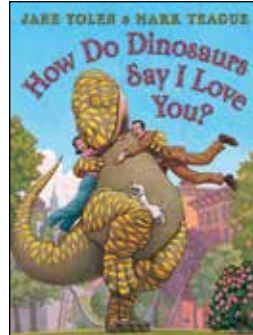
How Do Dinosaurs Say I'm Mad!

978-0-545-14315-8 • \$22.99 HC



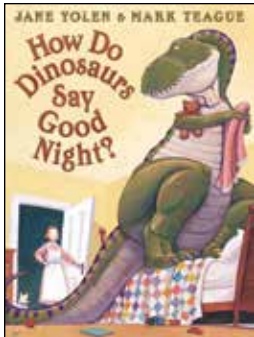
How Do Dinosaurs Go to School?

978-0-439-02081-7 • \$22.99 HC



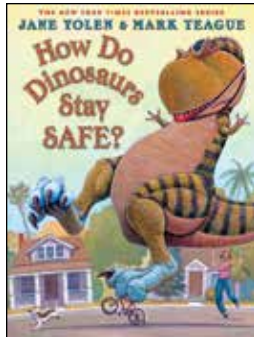
How Do Dinosaurs Say I Love You?

978-0-545-14314-1 • \$22.99 HC



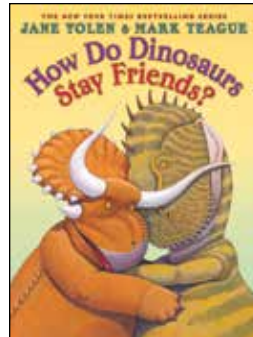
How Do Dinosaurs Say Good Night?

978-0-590-31681-1 • \$22.99 HC



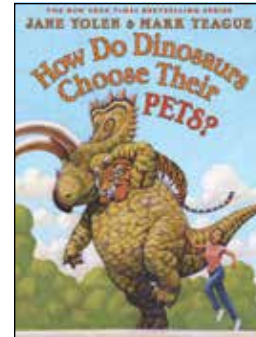
How Do Dinosaurs Stay Safe?

978-0-439-24104-5 • \$22.99 (HC)



How Do Dinosaurs Stay Friends?

978-0-545-82934-2 • \$21.99 (HC)

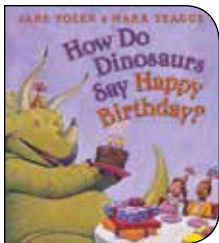


How Do Dinosaurs Choose Their Pets?

978-1-338-03278-9 • \$22.99 (HC)

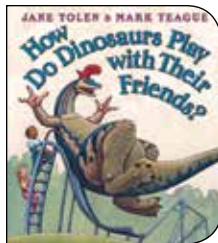


Board Books:



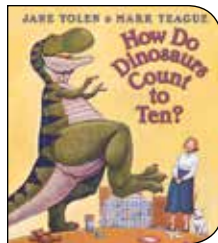
How Do Dinosaurs Say Happy Birthday?

978-0-545-15353-9
\$7.99 BD



How Do Dinosaurs Play With Their Friends?

978-0-439-85654-6
\$8.99 BD



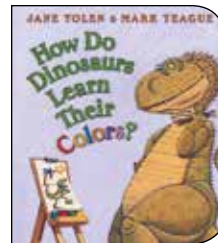
How Do Dinosaurs Count to Ten?

978-0-439-64949-0
\$9.99 BD



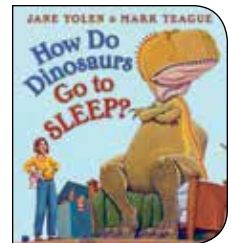
How Do Dinosaurs Clean Their Rooms?

978-0-439-64950-6
\$9.99 BD



How Do Dinosaurs Learn Their Colors?

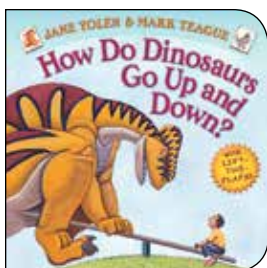
978-0-439-85653-9
\$9.99 BD



How Do Dinosaurs Go to Sleep?

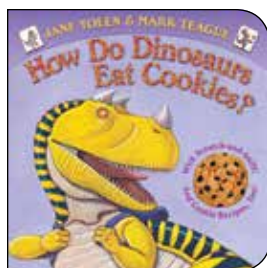
978-0-545-94120-4
\$9.99 BB

Sensory & Lift-the-Flap:



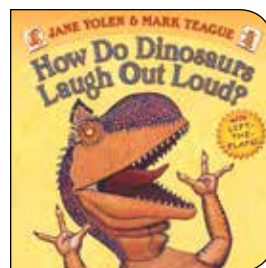
How Do Dinosaurs Go Up and Down

978-0-545-27942-0 • \$8.99 BD



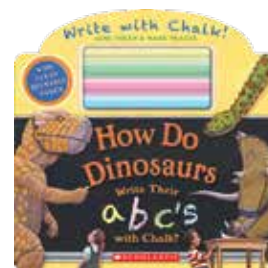
How Do Dinosaurs Eat Cookies?

978-0-545-38253-3 • \$8.99 BD



How Do Dinosaurs Laugh Out Loud

978-0-545-23652-2 • \$9.99 BD



How Do Dinosaurs Write Their ABC's with Chalk?

978-0-545-89052-6 • \$13.99 BB

roar as they soak books in the bathtub, learn how to enthusiastically – with Mama and Papa at bedtime.

How Do Dinosaurs Learn to Read?

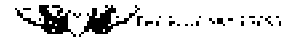
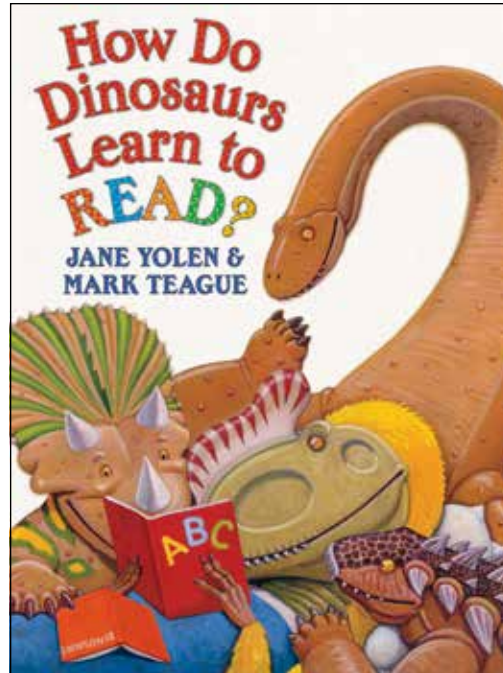
By Jane Yolen

Illustrated By Mark Teague

Get ready to laugh at this lighthearted, heartwarming, and funny approach to books!

Children sometimes feel the task of learning to read is overwhelming, but the winning combination of rhyme and illustrations here provide a perfect way to present the subject in a comical, engaging, and nonjudgmental way. The contrast of enormous dinosaurs in kid-sized bedrooms (with human parents) adds irresistible humor as families explore the do's and don'ts of reading. Both practical and engaging, this book shows dinosaurs getting into all sorts of reading-related trouble! But of course, in the end, the dinosaurs learn how to carefully handle their books, read out loud, and read a lot!

Each book in the endlessly popular How Do Dinosaurs series is a combination of childish antics followed by a gentle lesson – with over 14.5 million books in print. This book, the twelfth, ends with pages designed to get your own little dinosaur excited about learning to read – especially this word: Dinosaur!



How Do Dinosaurs Learn to Read?

Pub/In-store June 26, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-23301-8

Price \$22.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-23301-8

Pages 40SE

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 9" x 12"

Binding Hardcover Smyth

Format Hardcover Jacketed

Ages 3 - 5

R.L. P - K

Category (F) Animals / Dinosaurs & Prehistoric Creatures; Family / General; Love & Romance

Territory US,C,PH,OM

Praise for *How Do Dinosaurs Stay Friends?*

"[W]ho can resist when dinosaur buddies share a sincere, well-earned hug?" – *Kirkus Reviews*

Praise for *How Do Dinosaurs Stay Safe?*

"This beloved series hit the ground running, and it's still going strong." – *Booklist*

"Don'ts and Do's in a familiar formula go down easily for fans and will provide a good conversation starter for parents." – *Kirkus Reviews*

Jane Yolen is the beloved author of more than 300 books for children and adults, including award-winning picture books, fiction, nonfiction, and poetry. Her How Do Dinosaurs... books have sold millions of copies and are international bestsellers. She regularly travels the globe speaking and teaching. Jane lives in Western Massachusetts and St. Andrews, Scotland. You can visit her at janeyolen.com.

Mark Teague is the award-winning children's book author and illustrator of his own bestselling Dear Mrs. LaRue series, as well as *The Sky Is Falling*, *The Three Little Pigs and the Somewhat Bad Wolf*, *The Tree House That Jack Built* by Bonnie Verburg, and many other humorous picture books. His illustrated novel, *The Doom Machine*, received excellent reviews. Mark lives in the Hudson River Valley with his wife and their two daughters.

Marketing

- Read Aloud Story-time kit

Hardcovers
July 2018

107

Beep! Beep! Follow Bus Driver B from A to Z on an alphabet adventure! It's never a dull day in Letter Town!

ORCHARD BOOKS

Letter Town: A Seek-and-Find Alphabet Adventure

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-12107-0**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-12107-0**

Pages **48**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **9-1/2" x 11-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

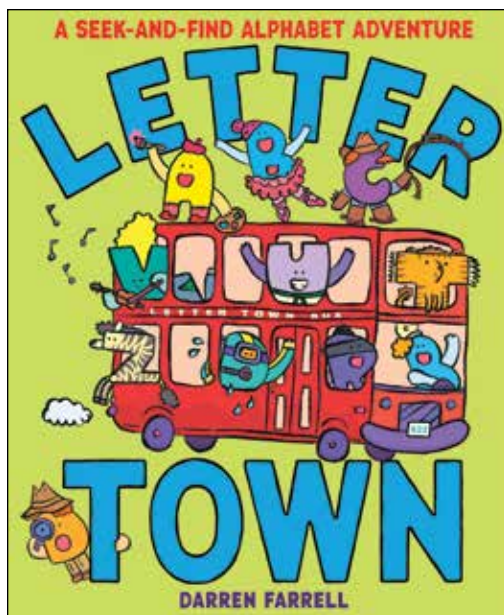
Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Concepts / Alphabet**

Territory **WORLD**



Letter Town: A Seek-and-Find Alphabet Adventure

By Darren Farrell

*Excuse me friend, have you yet
seen the home of the alphabet?
Come with me, I'll show you around
this lovely place called Letter Town.*

Follow Bus Driver B through the jam-packed pages full of letters at work and play in a town unlike any other. From Avenue A to Zoo Z, there's always something to spot and see in Letter Town. Each bus stop reveals a new part of the town, while the bouncy rhyming narrative uncovers a sneaky Detective D's mission to capture Robber R, who is causing mischief throughout the neighborhoods. And don't forget to be on the lookout for more hilarious letter characters and creatures on every page!



Darren Farrell is the author-illustrator of the award-winning picture book *Doug-Dennis and the Flyaway Fib* as well as *Thank You, Octopus*. He lives, for the time being, with his family in Seoul, South Korea, but he is originally from North Carolina and until recently resided in Brooklyn, New York. Visit him online at www.darren-farrell.com.

Jack B. Ninja dodges, leaps, and evades capture in this rhyming story from award-winning illustrator Stephen Savage!

Jack B. Ninja

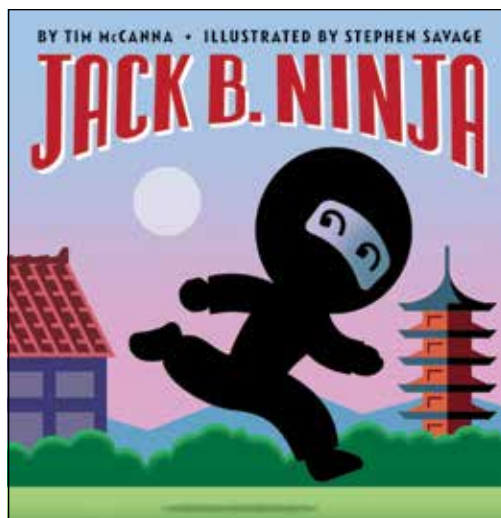
By Tim McCanna

Illustrated By Stephen Savage

*Jack B. Ninja! Jack, be quick!
Jack, jump over the bamboo stick!
Secret mission starts tonight.
Hide in shadow, out of sight.*

In this imaginative ninja fantasy inspired by the classic nursery rhyme “Jack Be Nimble,” cheer on Jack as he sneaks over castle walls, swims through hidden tunnels, and uncovers a secret treasure — all while avoiding detection. But when Jack unwittingly springs a trap in the middle of his mission, will he be able to use his ninja skills to escape the bandits and make it back home?

A sneaky rhyming reverie with a surprise one-two punch ending from Bitty Bot author Tim McCanna and illustrator and Geisel Honor recipient Stephen Savage!



Tim McCanna has been an actor, musician, musical theatre writer, graphic designer, and dad. Now he spends his time writing books for children, including *Bitty Bot*, illustrated by Tad Carpenter, and *Watersong*, illustrated by Richard Smythe. After growing up in Missouri, Tim currently lives very happily in San Jose, California, with his wife and two kids. Visit him online at www.timmccanna.com.

Stephen Savage is the author and illustrator of *Where's Walrus?*, which was named a best book of the year by *Publishers Weekly*, *Kirkus Reviews*, the *Horn Book*, and the *Bulletin of the Center for Children's Books*. He is also the illustrator of the acclaimed *New York Times* bestselling picture book *Polar Bear Night*. Stephen lives in Brooklyn, New York, with his family. Visit him online at www.stephensavage.net.

ORCHARD BOOKS

Jack B. Ninja

Pub/In-store June 26, 2018

ISBN-13 978-0-545-91728-5

Price \$22.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-780545-91728-5

Pages 32

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 10" x 10"

Binding Hardcover Smyth

Format Hardcover Jacketed

Ages 3 - 5

R.L. P - K

Category (F) Action & Adventure

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
July 2018

109

A wickedly funny romp featuring the most endearing little werewolf imaginable.

A Werewolf Named Oliver James

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25433-4**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25433-4**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **0**

Trim Size **8-1/2" x 10-3/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

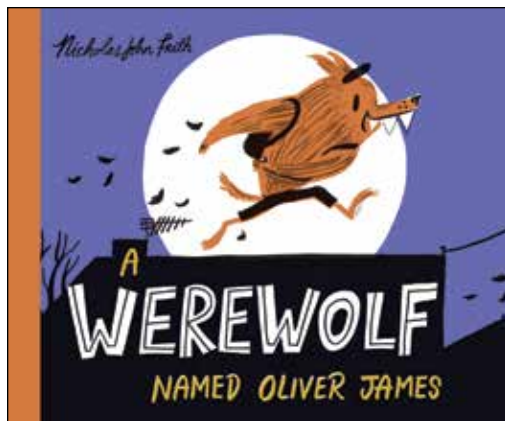
Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure**

Territory **US, C, LATAM, CARIBB - ENG**



A Werewolf Named Oliver James

By **Nicholas John Frith**

On his way home one moonlit night, a strange thing happens to Oliver James – he unexpectedly turns into a werewolf! He can't believe it, it's so . . . AMAZING.

Suddenly, he can run super-fast, leap super-high, and lift trucks with his super-strength! But even werewolves need to be home in time for dinner and Oliver James races to make it back. There's only one problem: what on earth will his parents say when they see him?



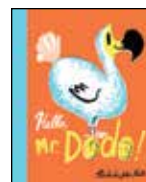
Also Available

Hector and Hummingbird

978-0-545-85701-7 • \$21.99 • Mar 29, 2016 HC

Hello, Mr. Dodo!

978-1-338-08939-4 • \$23.99 • Jan 31, 2017 HC



Nicholas John Frith is the author and illustrator of *Hector and Hummingbird* and *Hello, Mr. Dodo!*. He grew up in the Chiltern Hills in England and went to school just around the corner from the home of Roald Dahl. Having spent many years traveling the world, from Kuala Lumpur to Chile, Nicholas is now drawing from his experiences to create picture books that bring those places to life for young readers. He draws inspiration from anything and everything, but he particularly enjoys drawing food and animals, sometimes both at once. He lives and works on the coast of Dorset, England.

Ride – and sing – along with bats, cats and witches on the spooky Halloween bus!

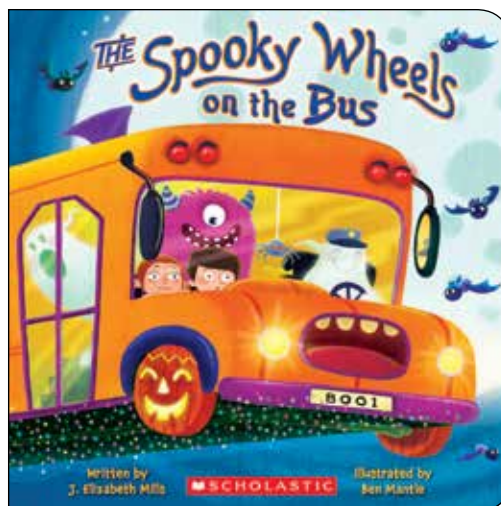
The Spooky Wheels on the Bus

By J. Elizabeth Mills

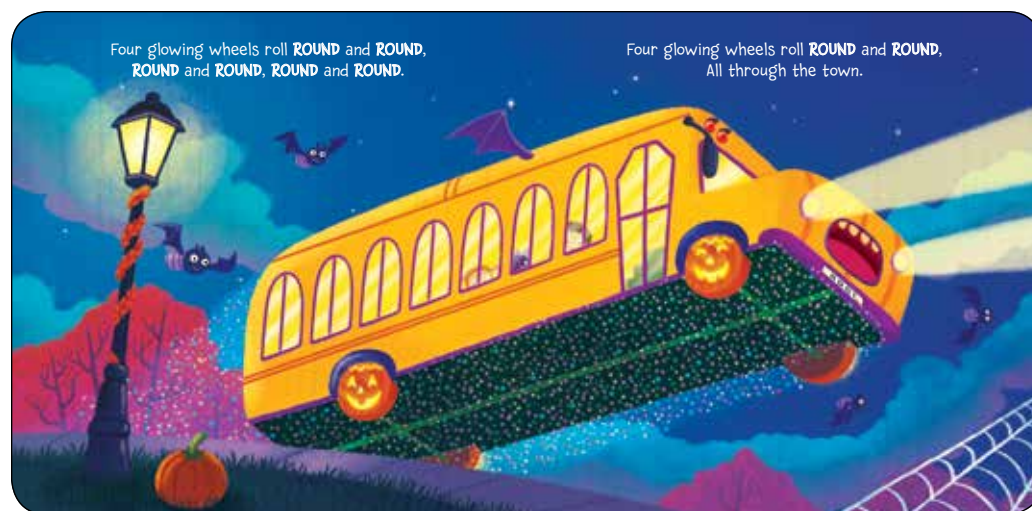
Illustrated by Ben Mantle

As the spooky bus rattles and shakes all through the town on Halloween, it stops to pick up all kinds of spooky passengers. Counting up from one to ten, noisy cats, glowing wheels, singing mummies, silly monsters, and more join the friendly, not-so-spooky Halloween ride.

Based on the popular song “The Wheels on the Bus,” this colourful counting board book will have kids and parents alike singing along as they celebrate the sights and sounds of Halloween!



Now in board book!



scholastic canada

The Spooky Wheels on the Bus

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-4431-6381-1**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781443-16381-1**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **40**

Trim Size **6 3/4" x 6 3/4"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **P - 2**

(F) Holidays & Celebrations / Halloween; Concepts / Counting & Numbers

Category

Territory **Canada**

J. Elizabeth Mills has written several books for children, including *Tick-Tock Sharks* and *Don't Lose Your Shoes!* She lives in Seattle, Washington.

Ben Mantle has illustrated numerous books for children. He lives in London, England. Visit him online at www.benmantle.co.uk.

**Hardcovers
August 2018**

111

Kids will love to devour these fun,

Cartabed 1-4-4-1-1

Good Night, Little Monsters

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-10559-9**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-10559-9**

Pages **20SE**

Carton Qty **32**

Trim Size **6-3/4" x 8"**

Binding **Board Book Case**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **0 - P**

Category **(F) Bedtime & Dreams**

Territory **WORLD**



Good Night, Little Monsters

By Kara LaReau

Illustrated By Brian Won

Kids will never see monsters the same way after this heartwarmingly sweet bedtime story that proves little monsters' bedtime routines aren't so different from everyone else's.

*Good night, Frankenbaby.
Lay down your green head.
Let's loosen your bolts and tuck you in bed.
Good night, my Lochnessie.
We'll swim when we wake.
Now let's snuggle close in the deep, cool lake.*

Great for Halloween promotions, but perfect for all year round, this clever bedtime story has just the right amount of heart, humor, and imagination to send kids to sleep with big smiles on their faces, and comfort knowing that the monsters hiding under their beds aren't so scary after all.

Kara LaReau is the author of *The Infamous Ratsos*, *The Unintentional Adventures of the Bland Sisters*, *Ugly Fish* and more! She lives in Providence, Rhode Island, with her family. Visit her online at www.karalareau.com.

Brian Won is the cofounder of National Television, an animation company. His debut picture book, *Hooray for Hat!*, was an award winner. Brian lives with his family in Southern California. Visit him online at www.brianwon.com.



Haunted Halloween

By Sue Fliess

Illustrated By Jay Fleck

Halloween comes to life in this rhyming romp with adorable trick-or-treaters and a spooky countdown, all leading up to one exciting holiday surprise – a party!

*Haunted night, monsters, fright.
Enter there... if you dare.
One bat hangs, pointy fangs.
Two toads sleep. Earthworms creep.*

Kids will delight in turning the die-cut pages of this innovative novelty as they count owls, ghosts, black cats, and other spooky things from one to 10 in this fun, interactive book that's perfect for Halloween promotions!

Sue Fliess is the author of *Tons of Trucks*, *Shoes for Me!*, *Robots*, *Robots Everywhere!*, and *The Hug Book*, among others. She lives in northern Virginia with her family.

Jay Fleck is a Shorewood, Illinois-based designer and illustrator. His artwork has been selected for print at Threadless.com, the GAP, Society6.com, and more!

read-aloud, Halloween treats!

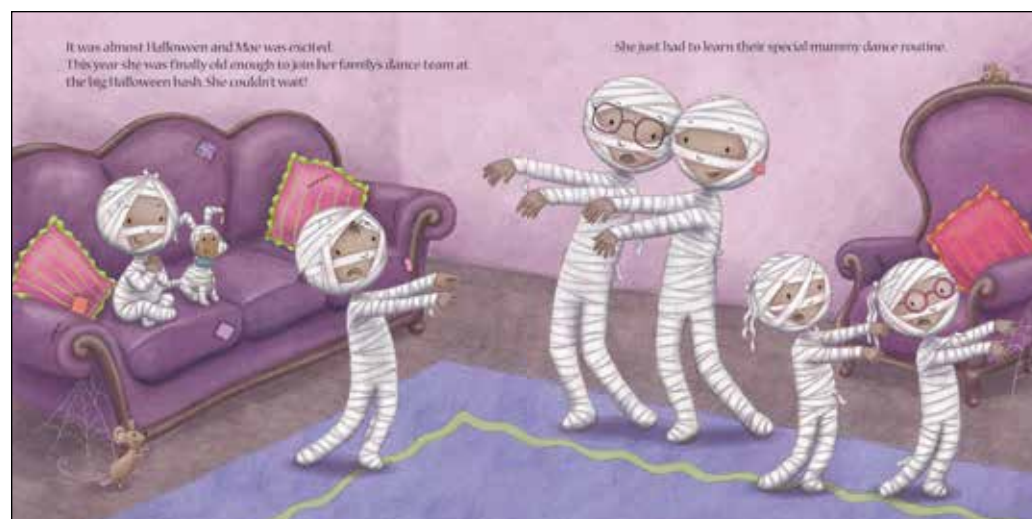
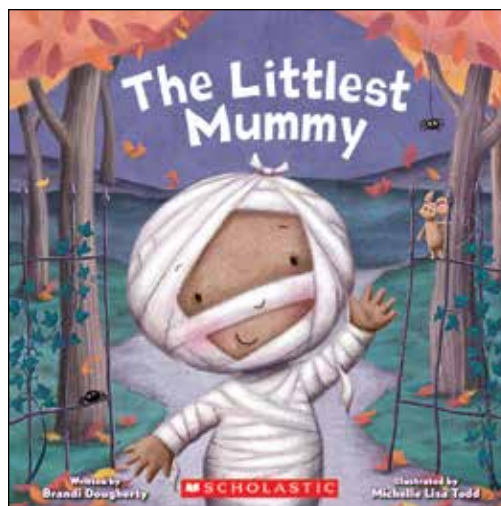
The Littlest Mummy

By Brandi Dougherty

Illustrated By Michelle Todd

From the *New York Times* bestselling author that brought us *The Littlest Pilgrim* comes a sweet new Halloween story filled with gentle spooky fun and one adorable little mummy friend!

Mae may be the littlest mummy in the Spooky Woods, but she has a big desire to dance with her family at the big Halloween bash! But Mae just can't seem to moan, groan, and look scary, no matter how hard she shuffles and shouts. Will Mae be able to participate in the party, or is the littlest mummy too little?



Brandi Dougherty is the author of the *New York Times* bestselling picture book *The Littlest Pilgrim* as well as its many sequels, and many other books for children, including *The Valentine's Day Disaster* and *The Friendship Experiment*. She lives in Los Angeles, California, with her family. Visit her online at www.brandidougherty.com.

Michelle Todd is a children's book illustrator who lives in the UK. When she's not illustrating, she loves being outdoors, listening to music, reading, drinking tea, and spending far too much time talking to her cats. You can visit her at www.michellelisatodd.com

Cartwheel 1-800-1

The Littlest Mummy

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-81091-3**

Price **\$5.50**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-81091-3**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Squareback**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Animals /
General; Holidays
& Celebrations /
Halloween; Social
Issues / General
(see also headings
under Family);
General**

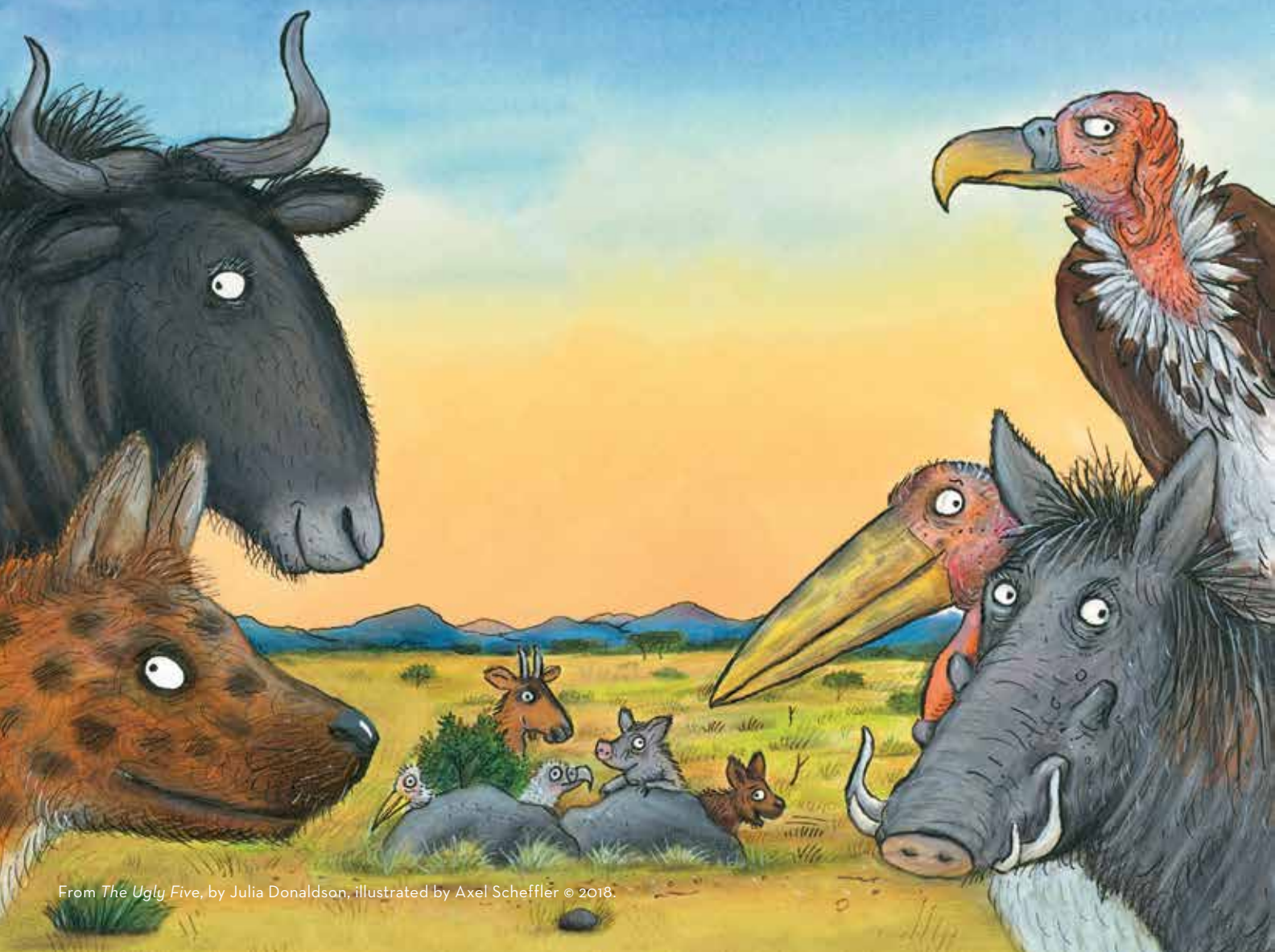
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

**Hardcovers
July 2018**

113

August Releases 2018



From *The Ugly Five*, by Julia Donaldson, illustrated by Axel Scheffler © 2018.

A tour de force retelling of *The Tempest* from the romantic, emotional, and inspiring voice of Lucy Christopher.

Storm-Wake

By Lucy Christopher

Moss has grown up on the strangest and most magical of islands. Her father has a plan to control the tempestuous weather that wracks the shores. But the island seems to have a plan of its own once Callan—a wild boy her age—appears on its beaches. Her complex feelings for Callan shift with every tide, while her love for the island, and her father, are thrown into doubt...

And when one fateful day, a young man from the outside world washes up on the beach, speaking of the Old World, nothing will ever be the same.

A dark reflection of Shakespeare's *The Tempest*, *Storm-Wake* is one girl's voyage of discovery—a mesmerizing tale of magic, faith, and love.



CLIPART

Storm-Wake

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-94032-0**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-94032-0**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Love &
Romance**

Territory **US, CAN, PH, MX,
LAM, CARI**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Extensive ARC distribution
- I Read YA promotion

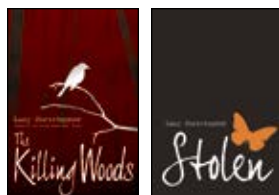
Also Available

The Killing Woods

978-0-545-46101-6 • \$11.99 • Jan 1, 2015 PB

Stolen

978-0-545-17094-9 • \$10.99 • Apr 1, 2012 PB



Lucy Christopher's novel *Stolen* was named a Printz Honor Book by the ALA and received England's Branford Boase award and Australia's Gold Inky for best debut. In a starred review, *Publishers Weekly* called it "an emotionally raw thriller...a haunting account of captivity and the power of relationships." She is also the author of *Flyaway*, a novel for younger readers, and *The Killing Woods*, a novel for young adults. Lucy lives in Monmouth, Wales. Visit her at www.lucychristopher.com and follow her on Twitter @LucyCAuthor.

**Hardcovers
August 2018**

115

A delicious YA romance about a young woman learning to live without the sun while fighting for her chance at love.

Lovely, Dark, and Deep

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13406-3**

Price **\$25.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13406-3**

Pages **352**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

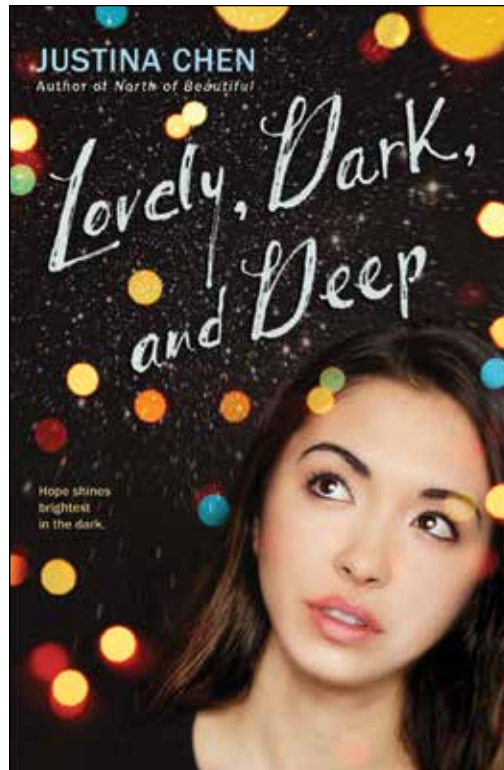
Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Health & Daily
Living / Diseases,
Illnesses & Injuries**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Lovely, Dark, and Deep

By Justina Chen

What would you do if the sun became your enemy?

That's exactly what happens to Viola Li after she returns from a trip abroad and develops a sudden and extreme case of photosensitivity—an inexplicable allergy to sunlight. Thanks to her crisis-manager parents, she doesn't just have to wear layers of clothes and a hat the size of a spaceship. She has to stay away from all hint of light. Say goodbye to windows and running outdoors. Even her phone becomes a threat when its screen burns her.

Viola is determined to maintain a normal life, particularly after she meets Josh. He's a funny, talented Thor look-alike who carries his own mysterious grief. But the intensity of their romance makes her take more and more risks, and when a rebellion against her parents backfires dangerously, she must find her way to a life—and love—as deep and lovely as her dreams.

Storytelling runs in **Justina Chen's** blood. After all, her middle name means illuminate, which is what story does: it throws light on life. Her debut novel, *Nothing but the Truth (and a Few White Lies)*, won the Asian/Pacific American Award for Youth Literature, and her novel *North of Beautiful* was named one of the Best Books of the Year by *Kirkus Reviews*. Justina is also the co-founder of the *Upstart Agency* and a story strategist to leaders. She lives in Seattle, Washington.

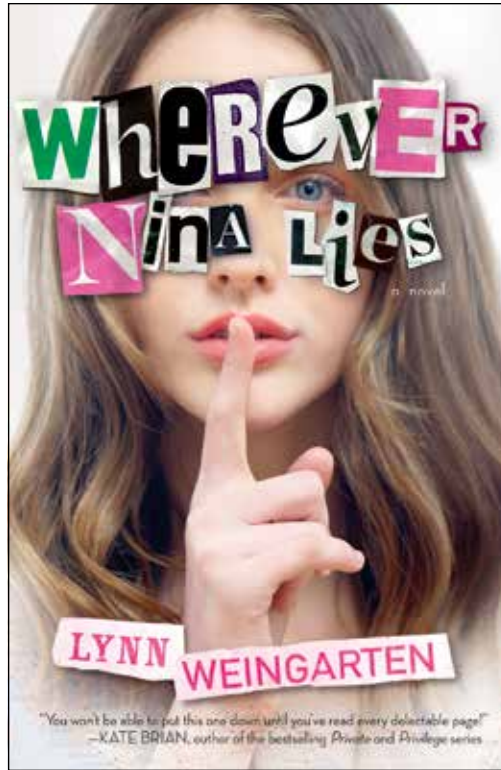
Nina was beautiful, wild, and adored by her younger sister. But one day, Nina disappeared.

Wherever Nina Lies

By Lynn Weingarten

Nina was beautiful, wild, and adored by her younger sister, Ellie. But, one day, Nina disappeared. Two years later, everyone has given up hope that Nina will return, but Ellie knows her sister is out there. If only Ellie had a clue where to look. Then she gets one, in the form of a mysterious drawing. Determined to find Nina, Ellie takes off on a crazy, sexy, cross-country road trip with the only person who believes she's got a chance--her hot, adventurous new crush. Along the way, Ellie finds a few things she wasn't planning on. Like love. Lies. And the most shocking thing of all: the truth.

The book contains interior black-and-white illustrations, since the sister's drawings play a crucial role in the story.



Put

Wherever Nina Lies

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-29178-0**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-29178-0**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **TK**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Dating & Relationships;
Family / Siblings**

Territory **US,C,OM**

eBOOK Available

Lynn Weingarten spends a lot of time writing in coffee shops while occasionally reading strangers' laptops over their shoulders. She lives in New York City, and *Wherever Nina Lies* was her first novel. You can visit her website at www.lynnweingarten.com.

**Paperbacks
August 2018**

117

A story of secrets, sisterhood, and adventure aboard the Titanic!

Scholastic Paperbacks

**Maiden Voyage:
A Novel of the Titanic**

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-22665-2**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-22665-2**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Historical /
United States /
20Th Century**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Maiden Voyage: A Novel of the Titanic

By Sarah Jane

Isabella is shocked when her parents book her passage on the incredible Titanic and inform her that she'll be sailing by herself. She is given an envelope and told the contents will explain everything, but she is forbidden from opening it until the boat reaches the U.S.

Lucille is worried over her mother's poor health, and her father is always distracted, never around. Left to her own devices, Lucille discovers some dangerous secrets that could tear her family apart.

Abby is desperate. She's all her little brother has in the world, and her only hope is start a new life in New York. But the only way to do that is to smuggle her little brother aboard the Titanic and hope they can last the week without him getting caught.

Three girls, three different classes on the ship, yet their pasts and futures are more intertwined than they know—and their lives are about to be forever changed over the course of the Titanic's maiden voyage. That is, if they don't all drown in secrets first.

The Haven, a commune in the mountains, seems harmless – until Mailee’s best friend Cara decides to stay there . . . forever.

Girl in a Bad Place

By Kaitlin Ward

Mailee and Cara take care of each other. Mailee is the star of the high school plays; Cara is the stage manager. Mailee can't keep her life together; Cara has enough organizational skills for the both of them.

So when the girls are invited to visit the Haven, a commune in the mountains near their suburban Montana homes, it seems like an adventure. Until Cara starts spending every waking minute there... and Mailee thinks it's creepy, almost like a cult. When Cara decides she's going to move to the Haven permanently, Mailee knows it's a bad idea. But how far will she go to save her best friend... from herself?.

Girl in a Bad Place

Praise for *Girl in a Bad Place*:

"Pulse-pounding." – Jennifer Mathieu, author of *The Truth About Alice*

"A good place for young fans of Lois Duncan and Christopher Pike." – *Kirkus Reviews*

"Tackles important issues of manipulation and safety with a fast-paced story that could be ripped from the headlines... Will keep readers turning pages until the end." – *School Library Journal*

Kaitlin Ward is the author of *Bleeding Earth* (Adaptive Books) and *The Farm* (September 2017). She grew up on a dairy farm in New Hampshire, studied animal science at Cornell University, and settled back in her hometown with her husband and son. She co-founded the well-known blog YA Highway and can be found online at www.kaitlin-ward.com.

Scholastic Press

Girl in a Bad Place

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28193-4**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28193-4**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Social Themes / Friendship; Social Themes / Runaways**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Paperbacks
July 2018

119

Now in paperback!

Braced

Braced

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-90761-3**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-90761-3**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3-7**

Category **(F) Health & Daily Living / Diseases, Illnesses & Injuries**

Territory **US,C,PH**

eBOOK Available

The Princess Imposter

The Princess Imposter

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-12148-3**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-12148-3**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

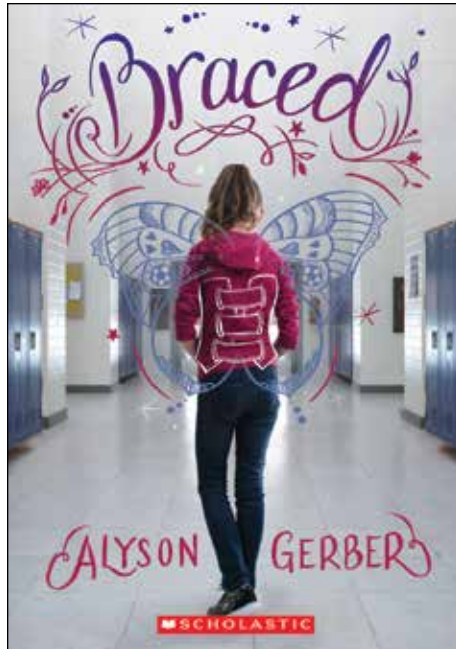
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3-7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Braced

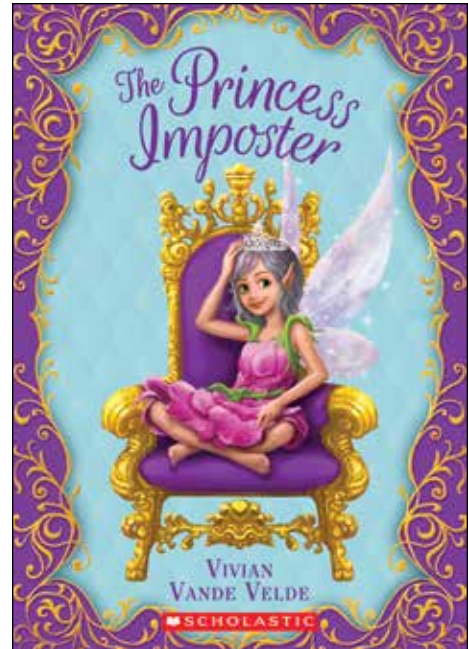
By Alyson Gerber

Rachel Brooks is excited for the new school year. She's finally earned a place as a forward on her soccer team. Her best friends make everything fun. And she really likes Tate, and she's pretty sure he likes her back. After one last appointment with her scoliosis doctor, this will be her best year yet.

Then the doctor delivers some terrible news: The sideways curve in Rachel's spine has gotten worse, and she needs to wear a back brace twenty-three hours a day. The brace wraps her in hard plastic from shoulder blades to hips. It changes how her clothes fit, how she kicks a ball, and how everyone sees her—even her friends and Tate. But as Rachel confronts all the challenges the brace presents, the biggest change of all may lie in how she sees herself.

Written by a debut author who wore a brace of her own, *Braced* is the inspiring, heartfelt story of a girl learning to manage the many curves life throws her way.

Alyson Gerber wore a back brace for scoliosis from the ages of eleven to thirteen, an experience that led directly to *Braced*, her first novel. She lives with her husband in Brooklyn, New York. Visit her online at www.alysongerber.com.



The Princess Imposter

By Vivian Vande Velde

Princess Gabriella is accustomed to a certain kind of castle life. So when she wakes up one morning in a crowded hut, surrounded by squabbling fairy siblings, it takes all her princess training to maintain her poise and good manners.

Meanwhile, across the kingdom, Fairy Phleg revels in Gabriella's luxurious lifestyle. As long as she can fool the castle into believing she's the real princess—with a little help from her magical disguise—then she's set to enjoy three glorious days of sweets and comfort.

The mischievous fairies have placed a bet, and Gabriella is caught in the middle of it. Can she survive her time in the chaotic fairy household without failing the ultimate princess test and losing her temper? Phleg turns the castle upside down as she poses as Gabriella, but when an important guest arrives, will her antics unwittingly send the kingdom into war?

Vivian Vande Velde is the Edgar Award winning author of *Never Trust a Dead Man*, *Heir Apparent*, *Dragon's Bait*, and dozens of other fantasy and mystery novels for young readers. She lives in Rochester, New York.

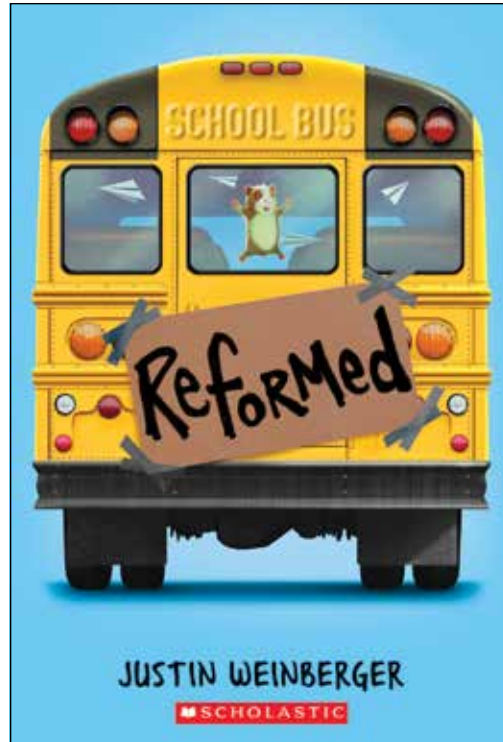
What's harder than surviving a school bully? Surviving a school full of bullies!

Reformed

By Justin Weinberger

The word troublemaker has never been used to describe Ian Hart. Nice, nerdy . . . clueless, if you ask the girls in his class. Which is exactly why he gets along with Devon Crawford. Devon's the kind of kid who speaks his mind and stands up for his friends - even if he sometimes takes it too far.

But after one of Devon's pranks goes terribly awry, Ian finds himself shipped off to the scariest place on earth - bully reform school - where the pranks are more twisted, the bullies are more brutal, and good kids like Ian don't stand a chance.



Now in paperback!

Scholastic Paperbacks

Reformed

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-90253-3**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-90253-3**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3-7**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Bullying**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Justin Weinberger has written for a number of television shows. This is his first novel. Justin lives in Brooklyn, New York.

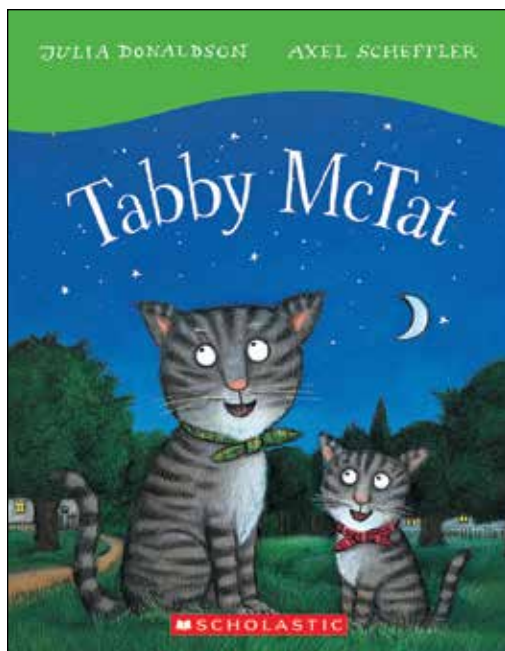
**Paperbacks
August 2018**

121

From the bestselling duo of Donaldson and Scheffler, come your favourite stories – now available as readers!

Scholastic Press Tabby McTat

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-4431-4899-3**
 Price **\$4.99**
 **Non-strippable**
 EAN **9-781443-14899-3**
 Pages **32**
 Carton Qty **220**
 Trim Size **5-3/4" x 7-1/2"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **4 - 8**
 R.L. **1 - 3**
 Category **(F)Readers / Chapter Books**
 Territory **Canada**



Tabby McTat

By Julia Donaldson

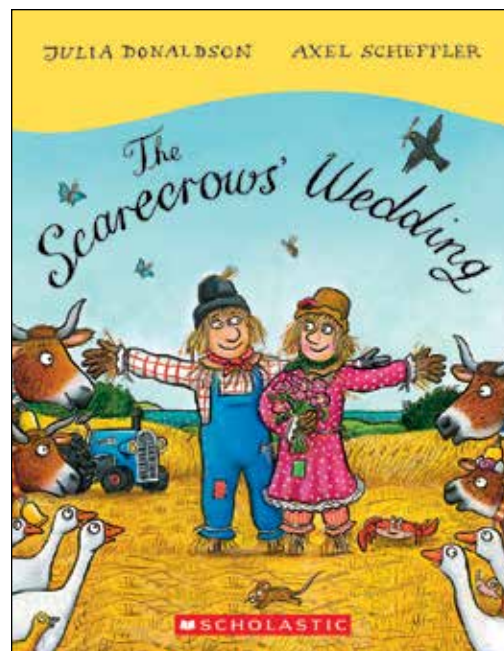
Illustrated by Axel Scheffler

Tabby McTat loves his life busking with his owner, Fred, singing (and caterwauling) for coins that people throw in Fred's hat. But one day, Fred is in an accident, and the two are separated! Will Tabby and Fred find their way back to each other?

From the creators of *The Gruffalo* and *Stick Man*, *Tabby McTat* is a touching story of friendship, loyalty, singing – and kittens!

Also Available

Superworm & Other Stories (5 Reader Box Set)
 978-1-4431-5702-5 • \$19.99 • Sep 26, 2017 BOX



The Scarecrows' Wedding

By Julia Donaldson

Illustrated by Axel Scheffler

Scarecrows Harry O'Hay and Betty O'Barley are planning the best wedding the barnyard has ever seen! The scarecrow couple sets off for a hunt round the farm for everything they need for the festivities – a big white dress, rings, wedding bells or, at least, cow bells. But when Harry's search for flowers takes him far, far away, a villainous scarecrow sees his chance to ruin this beautiful day . . . hurry back, Harry!



Julia Donaldson served as the UK Children's Laureate from 2011 to 2013 and has written many bestselling and beloved picture books and novels for young readers, including *The Gruffalo*, *Stick Man*, *Superworm*, *A Gold Star for Zog*, *Tabby McTat* and *The Highway Rat*. Julia has written more than 140 books for children. She was also the UK's Children's Laureate from 2011-2013. She lives in Glasgow, Scotland, with her husband, Malcolm.

A charming new picture book from the bestselling creators of *The Gruffalo*!

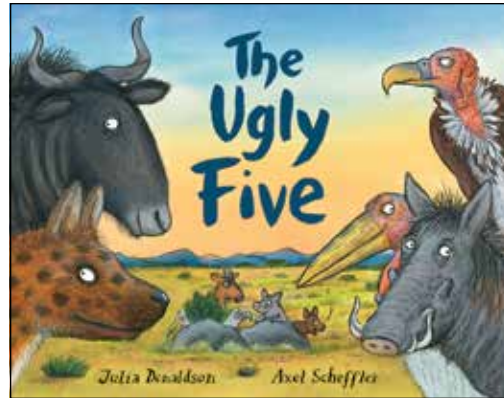
The Ugly Five


By Julia Donaldson

Illustrated By Axel Scheffler

Meet Wildebeest, Warthog, Spotted Hyena, Lappet-Faced Vulture, and Marabou Stork. On the African savannah, they're known as the Ugly Five, but for all their bumps and bristles, these animals are just as lovable and intriguing as their more celebrated counterparts.

Told in Julia Donaldson's signature rollicking rhymes, with Axel Scheffler's rich and witty illustrations, this tale of taking pride in who you are shows that not every animal has to have a glorious mane or an impressive roar to win the hearts of readers everywhere.




Scholastic Press 
The Ugly Five

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-24953-8**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-24953-8**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **0**

Trim Size **11-1/4" x 8-1/2"**

Binding **Hardback**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Animals /
Lions, Tigers,
Leopards, Etc.**

Territory **US, C, M**

"Bravo! Join the crew!"

The three ugly animals ambled along,
Splashing through water and singing this song:

"We're the ugly three, we're the ugly three,
The ugliest beasts that you're likely to see.
You wouldn't be tempted to ask us to tea.
We're the ugly three, we're the ugly three..."



Also Available

Zog and the Flying Doctors

978-1-338-13417-9 • \$22.99 • Sep 26, 2017

Superworm

978-0-545-59176-8 • \$18.99 • Feb 1, 2014 HC

A Gold Star for Zog

978-0-545-41724-2 • \$22.99 • Jul 1, 2012 HC



Axel Scheffler's award-winning books include *Room on the Broom*, *The Snail and the Whale*, and *The Gruffalo*. His illustrations have been published in more than thirty countries, and have been translated into over 29 languages. He lives in London, England and his hobbies include walking, cooking, reading and beadwork.

**Hardcovers
August 2018**

123

Bear is getting ready for a long winter nap when his friends come “KNOCK-KNOCK” knocking!

Scholastic Press

Knock Knock

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11694-6**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11694-6**

Pages **40SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **10" x 10"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

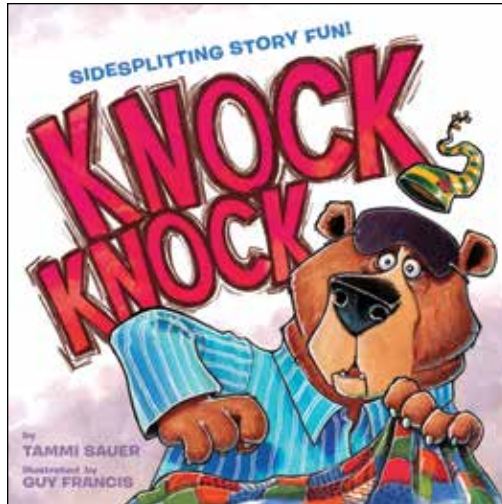
Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Animals / Bears**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Knock Knock

By **Tammi Sauer**

Illustrated By **Guy Francis**

A hilarious tale from bestselling author Tammi Sauer and bestselling illustrator Guy Francis!

Knock Knock is a fresh and innovative method of humorous storytelling that uses knock-knock jokes to tell the story of Bear and his woodland friends Raccoon, Rabbit, Turtle, and others.

With each new visitor, Bear grows increasingly frustrated at his lack of peace and quiet. Little does Bear know that his friends have a special surprise party in store to welcome him back during springtime!

“Knock, knock!”

“Who’s there?”

“Justin.”

“Justin who?”

“Justin the neighborhood and thought I’d stop by.”

It’s sidesplitting storybook fun!

Tammi Sauer is a children’s book author who also presents at schools and conferences across the nation. In addition to winning awards, Tammi’s books have gone on to do great things. *Chicken Dance: The Musical* is currently on a national tour, and *Your Alien* is an NPR Best Book of 2015. Tammi and her family live in Edmond, Oklahoma, with one dog, two geckos, and a tank full of random fish. Visit her online at www.tammisauer.com.

Guy Francis is the bestselling illustrator of the *Clark the Shark* series as well as many other kid favorites. Guy lives in Utah with his wife, Lorien, and their four children. Visit him online at www.guyfrancis.com.

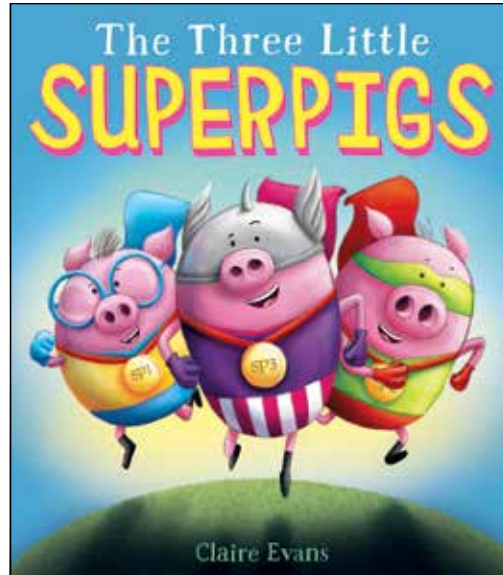
The Big Bad Wolf has escaped and our new superheroes, the *Three Little Superpigs*, must save Fairyland before it is too late!


The Three Little Superpigs

By Claire Evans

After defeating the Big Bad Wolf, the Three Little Superpigs spend their days fighting crime and enjoying their newfound fame. But one day, the Big Bad Wolf escapes from prison and plunges Fairyland into fear. Our curly-tailed friends soon discover that bricks are missing all over town. The Superpigs return to their homes to solve the mystery when they realize it has all been a trap!

Join our new superheroes as they escape from the evil clutches of the Big Bad Wolf and save Fairyland in this first Superpigs adventure. Readers will huff and puff and laugh and laugh.



Scholastic Press 
The Three Little Superpigs

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-24545-5**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-24545-5**

Pages **40SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **10-1/4" x 10-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Fairy Tales & Folklore / Adaptations**

Territory **WORLD**

Digital Read-along

eBOOK Available

Claire Evans is an author and illustrator from Liverpool, England. Her other books include *The Chicken That Hatched a Cow*, *Robot Stop*, and *The Bear and the Hair*.

Hardcovers
August 2018

125

Dylan's on his way – are you ready to play?

Cartabed 1-4-4-1-1

Dylan the Doctor

Pub/In-store July 31, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-25580-5

Price \$5.50

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-25580-5

Pages 32

Carton Qty 0

Trim Size 8" x 8"

Binding Softcover Smyth

Format Paperback / softback

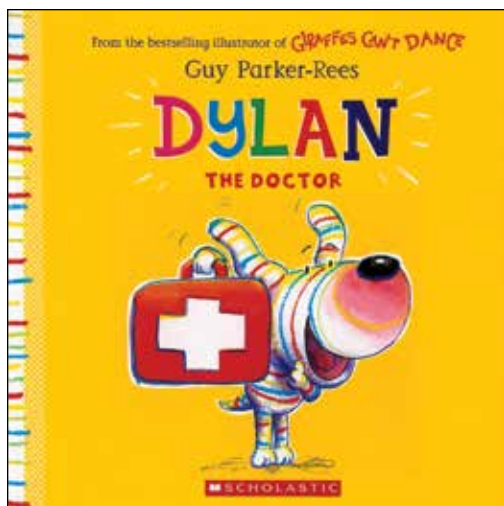
Ages 3 - 5

R.L. P - K

Category (F) Business, Careers, Occupations

Territory US, C, LATAM, CARIBB

eBOOK Available



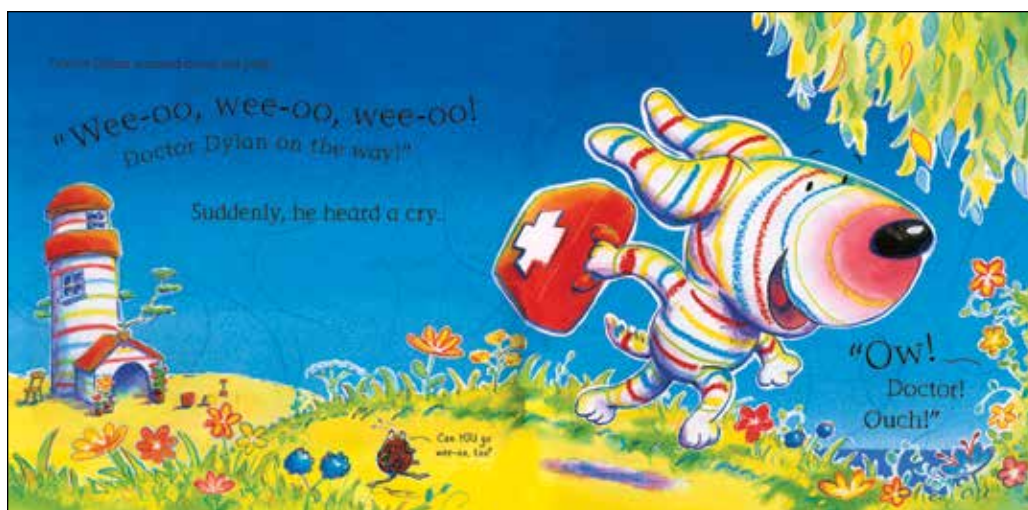
Dylan the Doctor

By Guy Parker-Rees

An adorable new series featuring a fun doggy character all about occupations and imagination by Guy Parker-Rees, the bestselling illustrator of *Giraffes Can't Dance*!

Dylan the Doctor is the first story in a new series featuring an exuberant stripy dog who just loves to pretend and use his imagination. Created by beloved and bestselling illustrator Guy Parker-Rees, Dylan is a joyous new character who uses playing and fun to help toddlers explore and understand their world.

Today Dylan is pretending to be a doctor. He dashes back and forth, looking after all of his friends. But who will look after poor, tired Doctor Dylan? All his friends, of course! Be sure to be on the lookout for Dylan's tiniest friend, Dotty Bug, on every page, as she encourages readers to join in with the story.



Also Available

Giraffes Can't Dance

978-0-545-39255-6 • \$7.99 • Mar 1, 2012 BB
978-0-439-28719-7 • \$18.99 • Sep 1, 2001 HC

Dinosaurumpus!

978-0-545-69480-3 • \$7.99 • Aug 26, 2014 BB
978-1-338-11536-9 • \$7.99 • Dec 27, 2016 POB (A Storyplay Book)



Guy Parker-Rees is one of today's bestselling children's book illustrators. He is the illustrator of the international bestseller *Giraffes Can't Dance*, as well as *Dinosaurumpus!*, both written by Giles Andreae. Guy lives in the United Kingdom with his wife and three sons. Visit him online at guyarkerrees.com.

An epic space journey perfect for any bedtime that puts the reader right in the cockpit!

Tiny Little Rocket

By Richard Collingridge

There's a tiny little rocket that will take you to the stars.

It only flies there once a year but zips you out past Mars.

Its fins are solid silver with a door made out of gold.

There's a cozy pilot seat inside for a person young or old.

Climb aboard for a bedtime picture book sure to appeal to every kid's sense of wonder. Young readers will love stepping into the cockpit of a wonderful rocket ship that takes them zipping through the planets, stars, and space, all the way back home to Earth and their cozy beds!



Tiny Little Rocket

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18949-0**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18949-0**

Pages **32SE**

Carton Qty **30**

Trim Size **8-7/8" x 10-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Bedtime & Dreams**

Territory **US,C,MEX**

eBOOK Available

Also Available

Lionheart

978-0-545-83321-9 • \$21.99 • Mar 1, 2016 HC



Richard Collingridge was born in London. He studied illustration and has been living between England and France since 2008. His debut picture book, *When It Snows*, published in 2013, followed by *Lionheart*. He currently lives in Paris. Visit him online at www.collingridge.co.uk

Hardcovers
August 2018

127

Part of an exciting new ten-book

 Cartwheel 1-800-4-A-R-E

Arthur and The Big Snow

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27759-3**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-27759-3**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

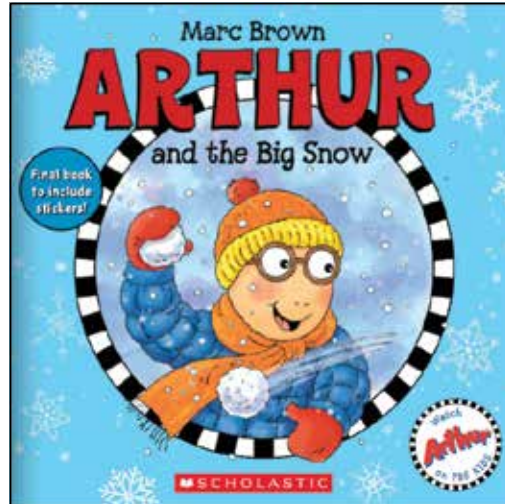
Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Friendship; Animals**

Territory **World**

eBOOK Available



Includes stickers!

Arthur and The Big Snow

By Marc Brown

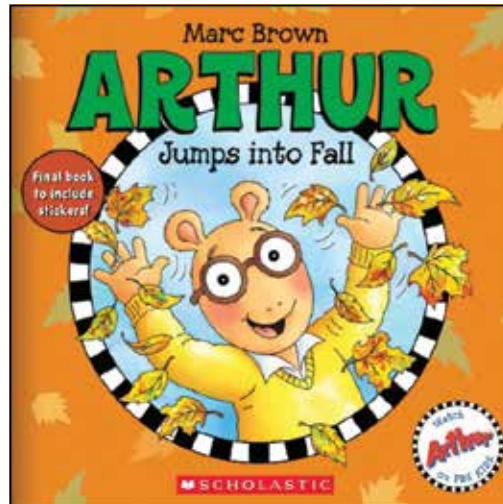
It's the perfect snow day, and Arthur is excited to spend it with his friends. But because his little sister D.W. is too small, he has to wait for the snow plow to come by, first. Arthur waits so long, his friends have finished sledding! Will his snow day get any better? With a little help from Dad, Arthur realizes some things are worth waiting for.

Arthur re-release with Scholastic!

Arthur Jumps into Fall

By Marc Brown

Arthur has a big job to do: raking all of the leaves in the backyard. He tries to focus, but jumping in the leaves is way more fun than raking them. How will he ever finish? Arthur will need some help from his friends for this task!



Includes stickers!


 Cartwheel 1-800-4-A-R-T

Arthur Jumps into Fall

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27758-6**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-27758-6**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Friendship; Animals**

Territory **World**

eBOOK Available

Marc Brown is the beloved creator of the bestselling Arthur Adventure book series and creative producer of PBS's Peabody and Emmy award-winning television series *Arthur*, now the longest running children's animated show in history. He also has illustrated many other books for children, including the *New York Times* best-seller *Wild About Books*, as well as *Mary McScary* and *The Little Shop of Monsters* (2015), both written by R.L. Stine. Visit him online at www.marcbrownstudios.com.

**Paperbacks
August 2018**

129

Licensed Summer 2018



American Girl®

MOLANG



LEGO

THE MOVIE
SUPER
HEROES

LEGO

NINJAGO
Masters of Spinjitzu

J.K. ROWLING'S
WIZARDING WORLD

POKÉMON

Shopkins
Small as you think... how can't they?

Peppa Pig



Molang © Jazwares 2017.

LEGO®, the LEGO® logo, the Brick and Knob configurations and the Minifigure are trademarks of the LEGO® Group.

©2013 The LEGO® Group. Produced by Scholastic under license from the LEGO® Group.

Peppa Pig © Astley Baker Davies/Entertainment One UK Limited 2003.

© 2015 Pokémon. © 1995-2015 Nintendo/Creatures Inc./GAME FREAK inc. Pokémon properties are trademarks of Nintendo.

**This spellbinding guide is
sure to have fans saying,
“Mischief managed.”**



Harry Potter™: The Marauder's Map Guide to Hogwarts

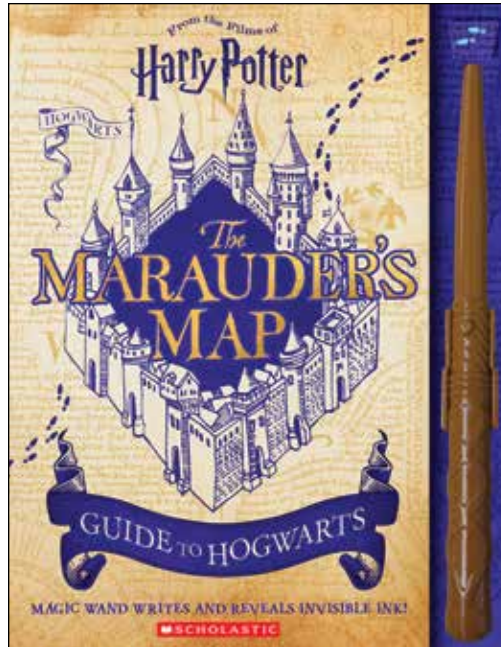
By Lana Crespin

Don't miss this guide to Hogwarts that includes a wand-shaped invisible ink pen with UV light, fold-out pages of the Marauder's Map, and a parchment to make your own magical map!

“I solemnly swear that I am up to no good.”

For years, HARRY POTTER™ film fans have marveled over the Marauder's Map, the enchanted map of Hogwarts that first appears in Harry Potter and the Prisoner of Azkaban. For the first time, readers can relive all the movie magic with this beautiful guidebook to the secrets of Hogwarts, complete with four foldout pages containing portions of the map. When fans are finished poring over the text, they can open up the wand, which doubles as an invisible ink marker and light. The light reveals invisible ink secrets on the foldout Marauder's Map pages, while the pen can help readers create their own magical map, using the blank parchment included at the back of this book.

When all is said and done, this spellbinding guide is sure to have fans saying, “Mischief managed.”



Harry Potter™: The Marauder's Map Guide to Hogwarts

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25280-4**

Price **\$19.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25280-4**

Pages **52SE**

Carton Qty **40**

Trim Size **6-5/8" x 10"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **7 and up**

R.L. **2 and up**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In;
Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD**



Copyright © 2018 Warner Bros. Entertainment Inc.
HARRY POTTER characters, names and related indicia
are © & ™ Warner Bros. Entertainment Inc. WB shield: TM & © WBEI.
J.K. ROWLING'S WIZARDING WORLD ™ J.K. Rowling and Warner Bros.
Entertainment Inc. Publishing rights © JKR. (s16)

**Licensed Publishing
July 2018**

131

Unleash your creativity with

Harry Potter™ : Hidden Hogwarts: Scratch Magic

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-24610-0**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-24610-0**

Pages **64**

Carton Qty **0**

Trim Size **6-3/8" x 8-1/2"**

Binding **Wire Over Board**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **5 and up**

R.L. **K and up**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In;
Activity Books;
Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD**

Harry Potter™ : Hidden Hogwarts: Scratch Magic

Harry Potter™ :

Hidden Hogwarts: Scratch Magic

By Scholastic

Experience the classic HARRY POTTER™ films like never before in this interactive scratch art book. Follow prompts to scratch the pages inside and reveal film-inspired Harry Potter art and shiny patterns underneath. Use the wooden stylus to scratch the pages and uncover the Golden Snitch, find someone hiding under the Invisibility Cloak, and reveal a shimmering Patronus-just like magic!

Including tons of fun activities and drawing prompts, film-inspired Harry Potter art, and 20 bonus notebook pages at the end, this book provides hours of fun and is the perfect gift for any Harry Potter fan.

the WIZARDING World™!



Harry Potter™: Honeydukes: A Scratch & Sniff Adventure

By Daphne Pendergrass, Jenna Ballard

HARRY POTTER™ film fans of all ages are sure to cherish this scratch & sniff hardcover guide to the Wizarding World's famous sweets shop, Honeydukes!

From Fizzing Whizbees to Cockroach Clusters, Bertie Bott's Every Flavor Beans to Chocolate Frogs, the Harry Potter films abound with sweets to enchant and astonish!

Now for the first time, fans can scratch and savor the scents of delightful confections straight from the shelves of Honeydukes! Look back on the most mouthwatering Harry Potter movie moments in this beautiful, scented hardcover perfect for fans of all ages.

Also Available

J.K. Rowling's Wizarding World™: A Magical Yearbook
978-1-338-23650-7 • \$16.99 • Nov 28, 2017 POB

Harry Potter™: Houses of Hogwarts Creativity Journal
978-1-338-23652-1 • \$16.99 • Dec 26, 2017 POB



**Harry Potter™: Honeydukes:
A Scratch & Sniff Adventure**
Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25395-5**
Price **\$16.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-25395-5**
Pages **24**
Carton Qty **0**
Trim Size **10" x 8"**
Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**
Format **Novelty**
Ages **6 and up**
R.L. **1 and up**
Category **(F) Media Tie-In;
Fantasy & Magic**
Territory **WORLD**



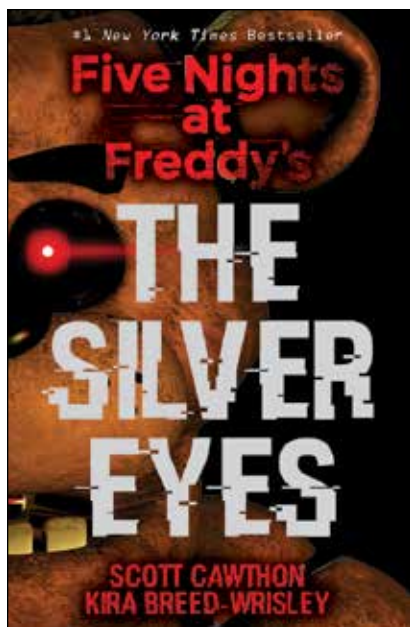
Copyright © 2018 Warner Bros. Entertainment Inc.
HARRY POTTER characters, names and related indicia
are © & ™ Warner Bros. Entertainment Inc. WB shield: TN & © WBEL.
J.K. ROWLING'S WIZARDING WORLD™ J.K. Rowling and Warner Bros.
Entertainment Inc. Publishing rights © JKR. (s16)

Licensed Publishing
May 2018

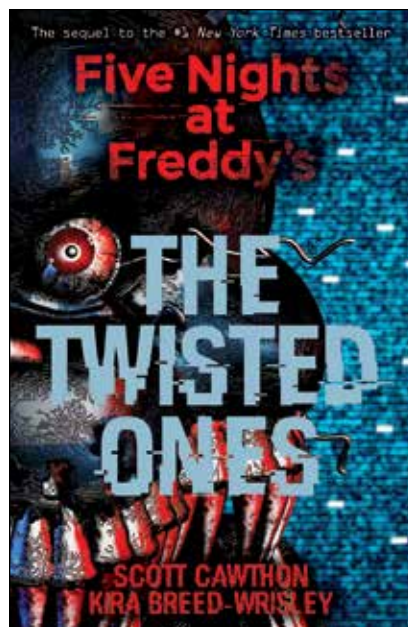
133

Bestselling backlist — available now!

YA Novels

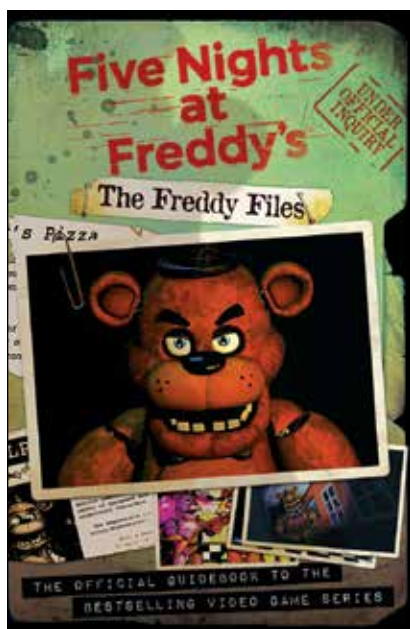


Five Nights at Freddy's: The Silver Eyes
978-1-338-13437-7 • \$12.99 • Sep 27, 2016 PB

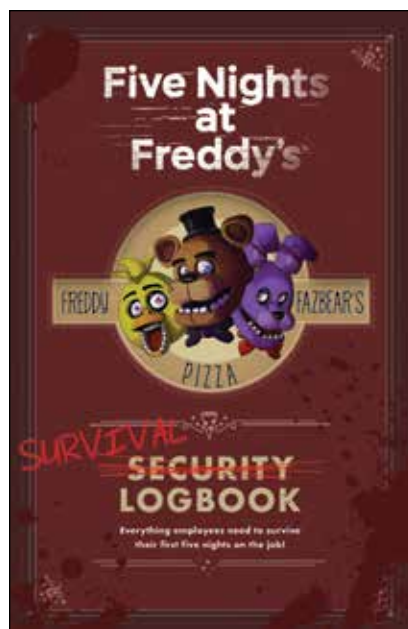


Five Nights at Freddy's: The Twisted Ones
978-1-338-13930-3 • \$12.99 • June 27, 2017 PB

Official Guidebook



Five Nights At Freddy's: The Freddy Files
978-1-338-13934-1 • \$11.99 • Aug 29, 2017 PB



Five Night's at Freddy's Survival Logbook
978-1-338-22930-1 • \$14.99 • Dec 26, 2018 POB

Scott Cawthon is the author of the bestselling video game series Five Nights at Freddy's, and while he is a game designer by trade, he is first and foremost a storyteller at heart. He is a graduate of The Art Institute of Houston and lives in Texas with his wife and four sons.

The next thrilling chapter in the *New York Times* bestselling Five Nights at Freddy's series.

Five Nights at Freddy's:

Novel #3

By Scott Cawthon,
Kira Breed-Wrisley

From the creator of the bestselling horror video game series Five Nights at Freddy's comes the third installment of the chapter book series, following *The Silver Eyes* and *The Twisted Ones*.

Five Nights at Freddy's: Novel #3

Brand Highlights

- Five Nights at Freddy's is an indie point-and-click survival horror video game.
- In the iTunes App Store, the game has hit:
 - #1 in Best Strategy Games
 - #1 in Kids Games
 - #1 in Action Games.
- The Game launched in 2014 and immediately became a viral indie hit
- 3 sequels have been released; a new installment, "Five Nights at Freddy's: Sister Location," was released in January 2017 and was ranked #1 on the paid iOS App Chart after its release!
- 23 licensee partners to date and growing both domestically and internationally
- A movie adaptation by Warner Bros. is in development. The film will be directed by Gil Kenan, who is best known for directing frightening movies, and will be released in Fall 2018.

Kira Breed-Wrisley has been writing stories since she could first pick up a pen and has no intention of stopping. She is the author of seven plays for Central New York teen theater company The Media Unit, and has developed several books with Kevin Anderson & Associates. She is a graduate of Cornell University, and lives in Brooklyn, NY.

Scholastic Paperbacks

Five Nights at Freddy's: Novel #3

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13932-7**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13932-7**

Pages **400**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Horror**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Licensed Publishing
July 2018

135

A colorific storybook based on the bestselling American Girl® characters!



**American Girl®: Welliewishers™ :
Colorific Scavenger Hunt**

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25428-0**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25428-0**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **US, C, PH, AUS,
NZ, UK, IRE, IN,
ASIA - ENG**

eBOOK Available

American Girl®: Welliewishers: Colorific Scavenger Hunt

Includes stickers!

American Girl®: Welliewishers™ : Colorific Scavenger Hunt

By **Meredith Rusu**

Red—check! Yellow—check! The Welliewishers are going on a very special scavenger hunt—a colorific one! Each friend chooses a color and whoever finds the most things around the garden in their color wins. But what happens when Ashlyn can't find anything orange? Join these five friends as they discover that winning isn't always about the points—sometimes, it's as simple as helping out a friend.

Also Available

**Scholastic Reader, Lvl 2: Welliewishers™ by
American Girl: Willa's Butterfly Ballet**

978-1-338-25427-3 • \$6.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB

**Scholastic Reader, Lvl 2: Welliewishers™ by
American Girl: Emerson is . . . Mighty Girl!**

978-1-338-25431-0 • \$6.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB

**American Girl®: Welliewishers™ :
Meet the Welliewishers™**

978-1-338-25430-3 • \$6.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB



American Girl's 2018 Girl of the Year's story pushes on with a brand new novel!



American Girl®: Girl of The Year™ 2018 #3

By Erin Teagan

In the third book in American Girl's 2018 Girl of the Year series, readers will get to know the girl and her world even more!

Also Available

American Girl® Girl of the Year™ 2018 Novel # 1
978-1-338-18648-2 • \$9.99 • Dec 26, 2017 PB

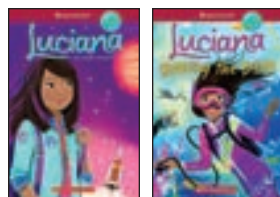
American Girl® Girl of the Year™ 2018 Novel #2
978-1-338-18650-5 • \$9.99 • Dec 26, 2017 PB



American Girl®: Girl of The Year™ 2018 3-Book Box Set

By Erin Teagan

Collect all three books about American Girl's 2018 Girl of the Year in this beautifully designed box set.



**American Girl®:
Girl of The Year™ 2018 #3**

Pub/In-store **May 29, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21272-3**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21272-3**

Pages **176**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **US, C, PH, AUS,
NZ, UK, EIRE, IN,
ASIA**

eBOOK Available

**American Girl® Girl of The Year™
2018 3-Book Box Set**

Pub/In-store **May 29, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26360-2**

Price **\$29.99**

△ **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26360-2**

Pages **TK**

Carton Qty **TK**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Boxset**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **US, C, PH, AUS,
NZ, UK, IRE, IN,
ASIA - ENG**

Erin Teagan worked in biochemistry labs for 10 years. She knew that in science, especially working on research drugs, bringing your work home could actually be punishable by law. This left lots of time to work on her writing after work. Erin's debut middle-grade novel, *The Friendship Experiment*, was published by Houghton Mifflin in fall 2016. Erin lives in Virginia with her family.

© 2018 Mattel, Inc. All rights reserved.

**Licensed Publishing
June 2018**

137

Four friends bond over their love of animals in this new animal shelter series from Scholastic and American Girl®.



American Girl®: Forever Friends #1: Jasmine's Big Idea

Pub/In-store April 24, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-11491-1

Price \$7.99



EAN 9-781338-11491-1

Pages 96

Carton Qty 72

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback / softback

Ages 7 - 10

R.L. 2 - 5

Category (F) Readers / Chapter Books

Territory US, C, PH, AUS, NZ, UK, EIRE, IN, ASIA

eBOOK Available

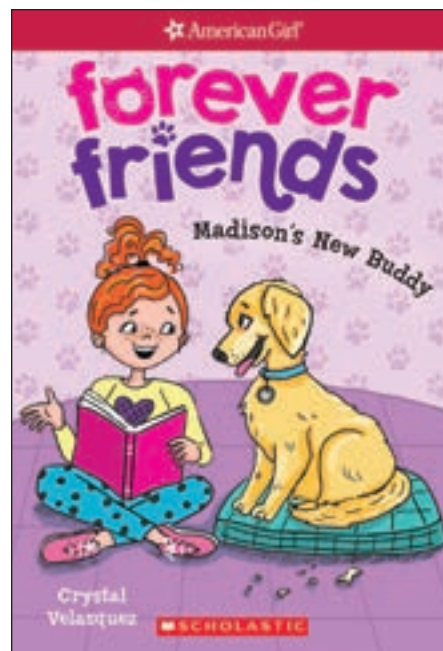


American Girl®: Forever Friends #1: Jasmine's Big Idea

By Crystal Velasquez

Jasmine loves helping out at the animal shelter with her veterinarian mom. She and her friends Sofia and Keiko are even helping plan a carnival to raise money for a bigger space.

But when a new volunteer, Madison, joins the group, Jasmine feels left out. Do her friends still like her, or would they rather spend time with Madison? And will Jasmine and her friends be able to find forever homes for all the dogs and cats in town?



American Girl®: Forever Friends #2: Madison's New Buddy

By Crystal Velasquez

Madison is excited about a new school project: She and her classmates will be reading to dogs at the animal shelter to help them relax. But Madison is also worried that her friends—and her classmates—will discover that she's not a strong reader.

Then Madison is paired with a nervous golden retriever puppy named Buddy. If Buddy doesn't get over his fear of people, he might not get adopted! Will Madison let her friends in on her secret so she can help Buddy find a forever home?

Crystal Velasquez is the author of *Just Princesses*, the *Hunters of Chaos* series, the *Your Life, But...* series, and more. After working as a production editor for almost two decades, she is now an editor at Working Partners Ltd. Born in the Bronx, NY, she lives in Flushing, Queens, and is working on her next book for tweens. Visit her online at www.crystalvelasquez.com.

An exciting original series from American Girl® and Scholastic!

American Girl®: Like Sisters #3: Zoe is on the Air

By Clare Hutton

Illustrated By Helen Huang

What would Zoe do?

The whole school is about to find out! Zoe's school is starting a new TV club. Students will get to produce and star in their own segments that will air during morning announcements.

Zoe has the perfect idea. She and Emma will have viewers write in with questions about their lives that they'll answer right on the air! With Caitlin and Natalia helping behind the scenes, they'll have a surefire hit on their hands!

And they do! Until their advice starts to backfire . . . Zoe has to figure out how to make things right—and fast!



Brand Highlights

- American Girl's mission is to celebrate girls: we embrace who they are today and look forward to who they will become tomorrow.
- American Girl® has 96% brand awareness amongst consumers.
- More than 27 million dolls and 151 million books have sold since 1986.
- www.Americangirl.com receives over 67 million visits per year.

Also Available

**American Girl®: Like Sisters #2:
Natalia Takes the Lead**

978-1-338-11502-4 • \$8.99 • Dec 26, 2017 PB

**American Girl®: Like Sisters #1:
Emma Moves In**

9781338114997 • \$8.99 • Aug 29, 2017 PB



Clare Hutton spent many years as a children's book editor before becoming a writer. As an editor, she's worked on everything from chapter books to young adult novels, but her true passion is middle grade fiction for girls. She lives in Queens, New York with her husband and two children.

© 2018 Mattel, Inc. All rights reserved.

American Girl®

**American Girl®: Like Sisters #3:
Zoe is on the Air**

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11504-8**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11504-8**

Pages **176**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Friendship**

Territory **US, C, PH, AUS,
NZ, UK, EIRE, IN,
ASIA**

eBOOK Available

**Licensed Publishing
May 2018**

139

More from American Girl®!



American Girl®: Real Stories From My Time: Pearl Harbor

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14894-7**

Price **\$7.99**



Strippable

EAN **9-781338-14894-7**

Pages **112**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

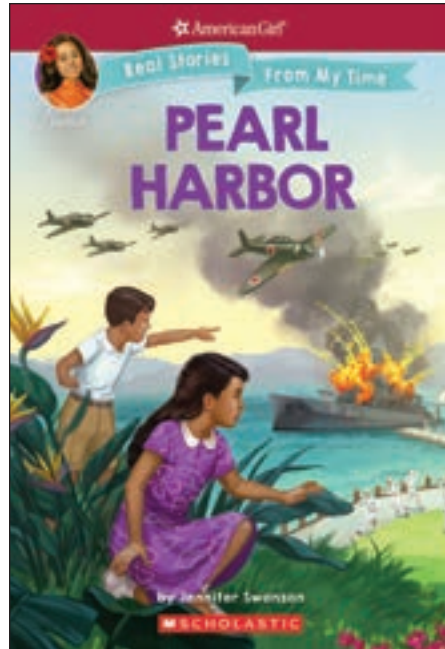
Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



American Girl®: Real Stories From My Time: Pearl Harbor

By Jennifer Swanson

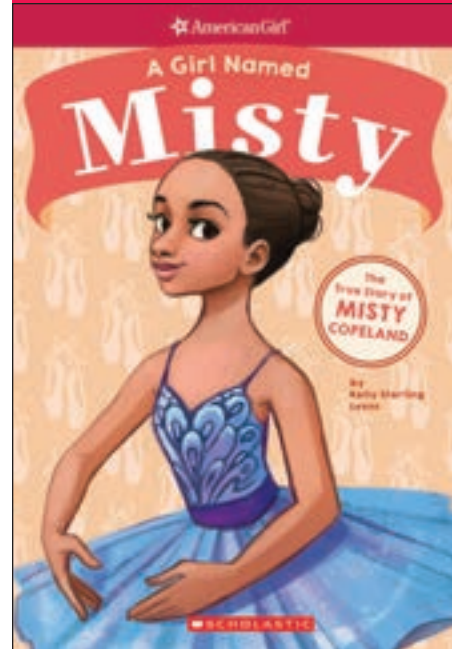
Pearl Harbor features real stories of that fateful Sunday morning in 1941 when Japanese planes executed a surprise attack on the American base at Pearl Harbor in Hawaii. American Girl Nanea Mitchell shares her own experiences adjusting to the drastic changes to everyday life in Hawaii following the attack.

Discover the stories of the real people and events that shaped American history in the Real Stories From My Time series. Perfect for book reports with full-page illustrations throughout, these nonfiction chapter books also include historical photos, maps, a timeline, a glossary, and a bibliography at the back. Plus, in each book, an American Girl historical character shares a bit of her own fictional story.

Jennifer Swanson is the author of over 14 nonfiction books for children. She specializes in writing about science and technology. Jennifer has an MS Ed in K-8 science and is a middle school science instructor.

© 2018 Mattel, Inc. All rights reserved.

48 pages of full-colour illustrations



American Girl®: A Girl Named Misty

By Kelly Starling Lyons

Illustrated By Melissa Manwill

Brave. Inspiring. Read all about Misty Copeland in this full-color biography.

The A Girl Named series tells the stories of how ordinary American girls grew up to be extraordinary American women. Misty Copeland became the first African American Female Principal Dancer for the American Ballet Theatre, but how did she get there? *A Girl Named Misty* describes the defining moments that made up her childhood and adolescence with full-color illustrations throughout. In addition to stories and facts about Misty's upbringing and accomplishments, the book includes a timeline and a glossary, plus a profile of a noteworthy and contemporary American girl following in Misty's graceful footsteps to lead the way for African American women in the arts.

Kelly Starling Lyons is the author of *Hope's Gift* and *Tea Cakes for Tosh*. She lives in North Carolina with her husband and daughter and son.

Melissa Manwill is a freelance illustrator living in Los Angeles, California.

Two all-new chapter books with three original stories about the Ninjago™ ninjas, and full-color illustrations!



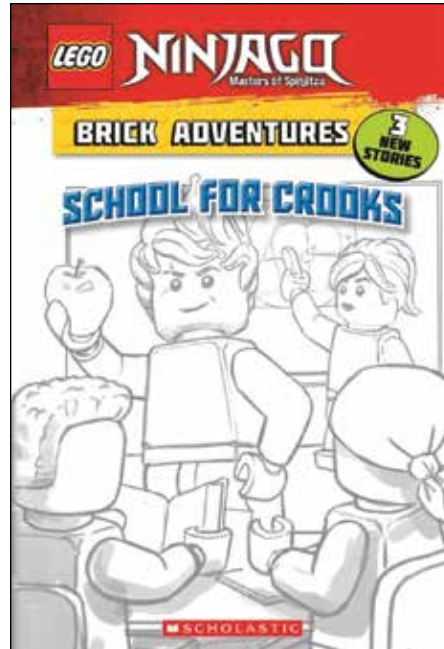
LEGO® Ninjago: Brick Adventures #1: Brother/Sister Squad

By Meredith Rusu

Kai and Nya have always worked together closely as brother and sister. But that was before the return of Krux and Acronix. The nefarious Time Twins soon reveal long-buried secrets from Kai and Nya's family history. Can the two ninjas work together to overcome the past and face the future?

Brand Highlights:

- LEGO® has designated Ninjago an evergreen LEGO® brand
- Highly appealing Ninja theme paired with a broad product offering
- Targets boys ages 6-12 years; Sweet Spot: boys 9 years old
- Ninjago TV show has retaken its place as the #1 show among kids 2-11
- 30% girl viewership
- 20 new episodes supported by 6 new products in first half of 2018
- Feature Film released September 22, 2017 from Warner Bros. Pictures: Starring Jackie Chan, Justin Theroux, Dave Franco, Fred Armisen



LEGO® Ninjago: Brick Adventures #2: School for Crooks

By Meredith Rusu

When Kai and his friend Skylor hear there's a new villain in town running a school for crooks, it's up to the ninjas to teach those bad guys a lesson. Look out, villains—you're about to get schooled!

LEGO® Ninjago: Brick Adventures #1: Brother/Sister Squad

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-17380-2**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-17380-2**
Pages **64**
Carton Qty **72**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **6 - 8**
R.L. **1 - 3**
Category **(F) Media Tie-In**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

LEGO® Ninjago: Brick Adventures #2: School for Crooks

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26249-0**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-26249-0**
Pages **64**
Carton Qty **100**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **6 - 8**
R.L. **1 - 3**
Category **(F) Media Tie-In**
Territory **WORLD OM**

Three all-new illustrated stories starring Rey, Kylo Ren, Finn, and more!



**LEGO® Star Wars:
Brick Adventures #1:
Stormtrooper Class Clowns**

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26250-6**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26250-6**

Pages **64**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD OM**

LEGO® Star Wars: Brick Adventures #1: Stormtrooper Class Clowns

LEGO® Star Wars: Brick Adventures #1: Stormtrooper Class Clowns

By **Ace Landers**

The first LEGO® Star Wars™ entry in an all-new illustrated chapter book series, with three original stories, full-color art, and a fresh look! Join Rey, Luke, and Chewbacca on three never-before-seen stories!

Brand Highlights

- LEGO Star Wars makes up 73% of LucasFilm license business
- Target Audience: Boys 6-12; Sweet Spot: 9-10 year old boys
- Tone of Voice: Authentic, thrill of battle, creativity, humor, epic fantasy, good vs. evil, aspirational, epic fantasy
- No other brand in the LEGO line recruits new LEGO users than LEGO Star Wars—especially in the 4+ age category.

Upcoming Star Wars Movies:

May 25th, 2018 – *Hans Solo: A Star Wars Movie*

May 24th, 2019 – *Star Wars: Episode IX*

Also Available

LEGO® Star Wars™: A New Hope

978-0-545-80135-5 • \$4.99 • Jan 1, 2016 PB

LEGO® Star Wars: Activity Book #1

978-0-545-91727-8 • \$10.99 • Jan 1, 2016 PB

LEGO® Star Wars™: Reader #1: Droid Tales

978-0-545-87328-4 • \$9.99 • Jan 1, 2016 PB

LEGO® Star Wars™: Chapter Book #3

978-0-545-87326-0 • \$5.99 • Jan 1, 2016 PB



Ace Landers has written several books for children, including Hot Wheels: Double Duel and Hot Wheels: Shark Attack. He lives in New York City with his family.

LEGO®, the LEGO® logo, the Brick and Knob configurations and the Minifigure are trademarks of the LEGO® Group. ©2013 The LEGO® Group. Produced by Scholastic under license from the LEGO® Group.

An all-new book series starring the LEGO® DC Comics Super Heroes™!



LEGO® DC: Brick Adventures #1: Bad Guy Blizzard

By Liz Marsham

The second entry in an all-new illustrated chapter book series, with three original stories, full-color art, and a fresh look!

Throughout the DC Universe, strange crimes are being committed, and Batgirl™ and the Flash™ are on the case! From a break-in at the Central City museum to a high-speed jewelry heist, villains from the Flash's rogues gallery are teaming up to wreak havoc. But why? They'll have to enlist the help of Superman™ and Batman™ to find out!



LEGO® DC: Brick Adventures #2: Super-Villain Ghost Scare!

By Liz Marsham

An all-new set of adventures, featuring full-color art! The worst super-villains in Batman's Rogue Gallery have broken out of Arkham Asylum, and he's got his hands full trying to round them up. They're usually easy enough to defeat alone, but this time they've got a surprise in store for Batman: They've decided to team up! From Mr. Freeze and Captain Cold, to the Joker and Harley Quinn—these are the worst Super-Villain combos Gotham has ever seen. It'll take a lot of help from his Justice League friends—and some Bat-family friends, too—for the Dark Knight to put these bad guys away for good!



LEGO® DC: Brick Adventures #1: Bad Guy Blizzard

Pub/In-store April 24, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-19006-9

Price \$6.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-19006-9

Pages 64

Carton Qty 100

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 6 - 8

R.L. 1 - 3

Category (F) Media Tie-In

Territory US,C

eBOOK Available

LEGO® DC: Brick Adventures #2: Super-Villain Ghost Scare!

Pub/In-store July 31, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-26051-9

Price \$6.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-26051-9

Pages 64

Carton Qty 100

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 6 - 8

R.L. 1 - 3

Category (F) Media Tie-In

Territory WORLD OM

eBOOK Available

Join the LEGO® DC Comics Super Heroes in this fun novelty box containing a mini activity book, and an Aquaman™ minifigure!



LEGO® DC: The Official Justice League Training Manual

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-12812-3**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-12812-3**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **6-1/2" x 8-1/8"**

Binding **Novelty**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**



LEGO® DC: The Official Justice League Training Manual

By **Liz Marsham**

Want to join the LEGO® DC Justice League? Then this training handbook featuring Aquaman™ is for you! Learn all about the vehicles, secret headquarters, and gadgets of the Justice League from the actual Super Heroes in the guidebook, and then put your knowledge to the test in the activity book! Includes an awesome buildable Aquaman minifigure!

Brand Highlights:

- Core target audience: boys 6-12 with sweet spot of 8 years old
- Driving recruitment in younger 6-7 year old audience
- 9 new sets for 2018
- LEGO SKUs will be tied to the upcoming DC Movies
- LEGO Batman – follow-up launch in 2018 with 5 standard retail products and 15 carryover products
- Aquaman – sets launching in November 2018
- DC Universe in theatres:
- Aquaman – December 21, 2018

Also Available

LEGO® DC Comics Super Heroes Activity Book #1: The Otherworldly League!

978-1-338-04744-8 • \$11.99 • Aug 30, 2016

LEGO® DC Comics Super Heroes: Activity Book #2 with Minifigure

978-1-338-11411-9 • \$11.99 • Nov 29, 2016



Introducing a new LEGO® series, starring the dinos and trainers of LEGO® Jurassic World™!

Includes stickers!

Lego Jurassic World: Reader with Stickers

LEGO® Jurassic World: Reader with Stickers

By Meredith Rusu

Join Owen, Claire, the velociraptors, and more in this funny reader set in the world of LEGO® Jurassic World™. With tons of dinos and even more laughs, this is a reader LEGO and Jurassic World fans will not want to miss. Plus, it includes one page of stickers!

Brand Highlights:

ABOUT JURASSIC WORLD

- Box office powerhouse: \$1.67B global box office; 4th highest grossing film of ALL TIME
- Brand Attributes: Unique and ownable dinos; Human/Dino relationships; Aspirational Humans; Wonder and thrills
- 2018 – 25th Anniversary of Jurassic Park
- Jurassic World: The Exhibition opening in Chicago on May 26th, 2018
- Jurassic World II Feature Film - Releases June 22, 2018 from Universal Pictures: Starring Chris Pratt, Bryce Dallas Howard, Ted Levine, Jeff Goldblum

Lego Jurassic World: Owen's Guide to Survival

LEGO® Jurassic World: Owen's Guide to Survival

By Meredith Rusu

A guide from Owen's point of view, all about surviving Jurassic World and being a great dino trainer! This funny guide features dinos, characters, and locations from LEGO® Jurassic World™ and is narrated by Owen himself. If you're looking to survive (and thrive) in LEGO® Jurassic World, then this is the guide for you!



LEGO® Jurassic World: Reader with Stickers

Pub/In-store April 24, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-23801-3

Price \$6.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-23801-3

Pages 32

Carton Qty 100

Trim Size 6" x 9"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback / softback

Ages 6 - 8

R.L. 1 - 3

Category (F) Action & Adventure / General; Media Tie-In

Territory WORLD OM

eBOOK Available

LEGO® Jurassic World: Owen's Guide to Survival

Pub/In-store April 24, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-23802-0

Price \$8.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-23802-0

Pages 128

Carton Qty 50

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8-1/4"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback / softback

Ages 7 - 10

R.L. 2 - 5

Category (F) Action & Adventure / General; Media Tie-In

Territory WORLD OM

eBOOK Available

Don't miss Molang and Piu Piu's latest adventures!

MOLANG

Molang: Our Happy Book

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25957-5**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25957-5**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **7" x 7"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **1 and up**

R.L. **P and up**

(F) Social Issues / Friendship;

Category **Humorous Stories; Media Tie-in; Animals \ Rabbits**

Territory **US,C,MEX - ENG, SP**

Molang: Spooky Halloween

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25958-2**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25958-2**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

(F) Social Issues / Friendship;

Category **Humorous Stories; Media Tie-in; Animals \ Rabbits**

Territory **US,C,MEX - ENG, SP**

eBOOK Available

Molang: Our Happy Book

Molang: Our Happy Book By Gigi Lane

Don't miss this heartwarming and hilarious guide to happiness narrated by Molang and Piu Piu!

In this charming guidebook, Molang and Piu Piu teach fans everything they've learned about friendship, happiness, and being yourself! Chock full of adorable adages and cheeky rules to live by, this silly storybook is certain to make every Molang fan smile.

Brand Highlights:

- Born of the personal blog of Hye-Ji Yoon, it gained popularity through instant messaging apps
- Characters: Molang follows the adventures of Molang, a joyful, eccentric and enthusiastic rabbit and his best friend, a shy, discreet and emotional little chick named Piu Piu.
- Character values: caring, generous, cute, friendly, adventurous
- TV series values: happiness, friendship, solidarity, mutual respect
- Target demo: preschoolers ages 2-6 and their families
- TV series: broadcast in more than 200 countries:
- Aired on Disney Junior daily and twice daily on weekends, on the knowledge Network in B.C., and BBC Kids in Canada.
- 35.7 million of unique viewers are kids 2-5

Molang: Spooky Halloween

Molang: Spooky Halloween By Lauren Bisom

Don't miss this spooky, silly storybook all about Molang and Piu Piu's Halloween adventures!

It's Halloween, one of Molang and Piu Piu's favorite holidays! Today they will dress up, carve pumpkins, give out candy, and go see a scary movie! But when a mummy mix-up threatens to derail their Halloween party plans, it's up to Molang and Piu Piu to set things right. Can they save Halloween? Find out in this silly storybook that includes a sheet of shiny foil stickers!

Celebrate Fall with Peppa Pig!

Comes with a Peppa flashlight
and lift the flaps!



Comes with stickers!

Peppa Pig: The Pumpkin Contest

Peppa Pig: Night Creatures

By Scholastic

Have you ever wondered what kind of creatures come out at night while you're tucked in bed?

Join Peppa Pig and her little brother George as they explore Grandpa Pig's garden at nighttime and see owls and slugs and hedgehogs, oh my! Lift the flaps on every spread and use the exclusive Peppa Pig flashlight to find the creatures hidden in the dark.

Brand Highlights:

- 2016-2018: Season 7 launches with 52 brand-new episodes, plus 3 specials
- Airs daily on Treehouse, Canada's #1 specialty network for preschoolers and moms of preschoolers; #2 show for girls 2-5, and #7 for all kids 2-5 in Canada
- Live stage show has generated \$10M at box office
- 35 licensing partners in Canada; \$1 billion in global retail sales
- Canadian Facebook page launched with 2.8M followers

Peppa Pig: The Pumpkin Contest

By Meredith Rusu

Peppa Pig's playgroup is having a pumpkin contest. Grandpa Pig helps Peppa grow a giant pumpkin in his greenhouse—but the pumpkin is so big, they can't even move it! Will Peppa and her pumpkin make it to the contest in time?

This Level 1 reader comes with a sheet of Halloween stickers.



Peppa Pig: Night Creatures

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-22879-3**
Price **\$14.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-22879-3**
Pages **12**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **8-1/4" x 8-1/4"**
Binding **Flexi bound**
Format **Board Book**
Ages **3 - 5**
R.L. **P - K**
Category **(F) Media Tie-In**
Territory **US,C- ENG, SP**

Peppa Pig: The Pumpkin Contest

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-22881-6**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-22881-6**
Pages **32**
Carton Qty **100**
Trim Size **6" x 9"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **3 - 5**
R.L. **P - K**
Category **(F) Media Tie-In**
Territory **US,C- ENG, SP**

Fantastic new books in



Peppa Pig: When I Grow Up

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-22880-9**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-22880-9**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **9" x 9"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **US,C- ENG, SP**

eBOOK Available

Peppa Pig: Day at the Park

Pub/In-store **May 29, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-22269-2**

Price **\$19.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-22269-2**

Pages **10**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **8-5/8" x 10-3/4"**

Binding **Board Book**

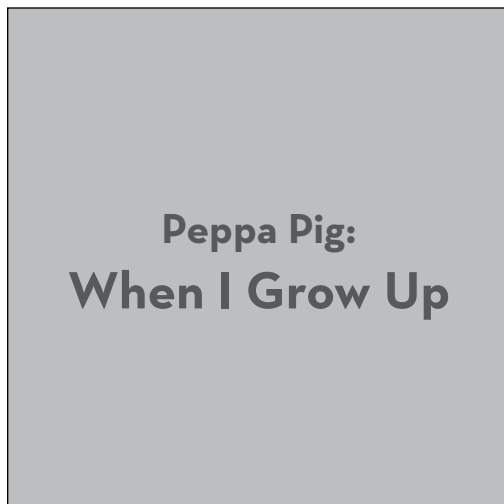
Format **Novelty**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

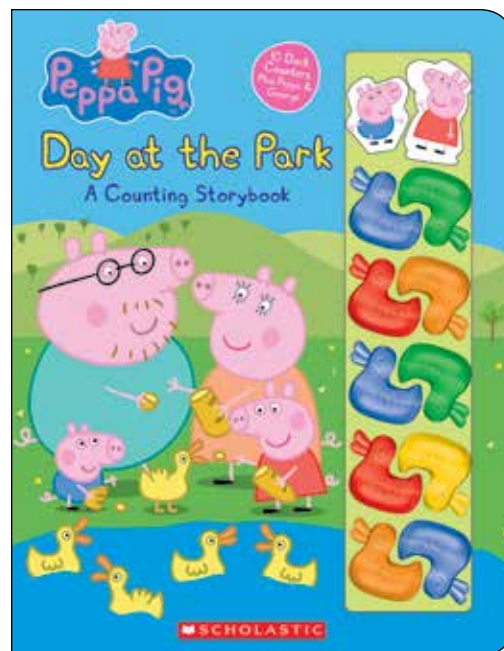
Territory **US,C- ENG, SP**



Peppa Pig: When I Grow Up

By **Nicole LeVine**

One day at playgroup, Peppa Pig and her friends play dress up and imagine what they would like to be when they grow up. Emily Elephant would like to be a teacher, Freddy Fox wants to be a police officer, and Suzy Sheep might be a doctor. But what about Peppa? She isn't sure what she wants to be -but she does know her favorite thing in the whole world . . .



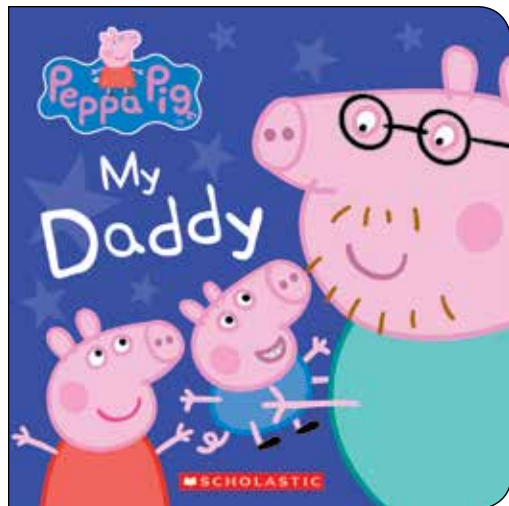
Peppa Pig: Day at the Park

By **Annie Auerbach**

Practice counting with Peppa Pig!

Enjoy a charming tale about Peppa Pig's day at the park, all while incorporating early counting skills. The story prompts young readers to follow along with the 10 duck-shaped counters, adding ducks as they read. Two additional manipulative pieces shaped like Peppa and George add an extra special play element to engage Peppa fans.

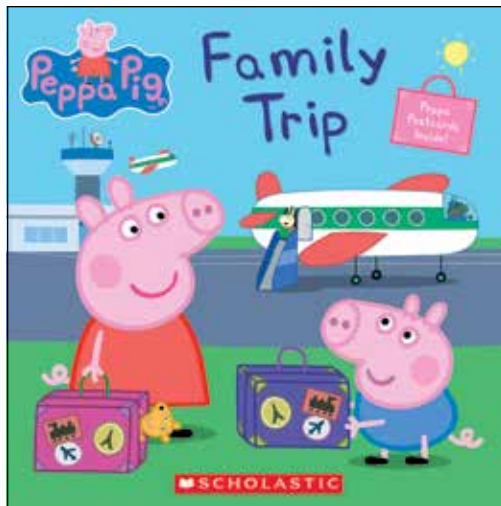
the Peppa Pig collection!



Peppa Pig: My Daddy

By Scholastic

Just in time for Father's Day, read all the things Peppa loves about Daddy Pig in this adorable board book. From cuddling up for bedtime stories to playing in the sand at the beach, Peppa and George love spending time with Daddy Pig no matter where they are!



Peppa Pig: Family Trip

By Scholastic

Peppa Pig and her family are going on a trip to Italy! They pack their bags, fly on an airplane, meet a new friend, and even learn how pizza is made. But what will happen when Peppa keeps leaving her teddy bear behind everywhere they go?

This storybook includes TWO exclusive Peppa Pig postcards, perfect for Peppa fans to send while on their own family trips!



Peppa Pig: My Daddy

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-22878-6**

Price **\$10.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-22878-6**

Pages **16**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **7" x 7"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Book**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **US,C- ENG, SP**

eBOOK Available

Peppa Pig: Family Trip

Pub/In-store **May 29, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-22875-5**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-22875-5**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Squareback**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

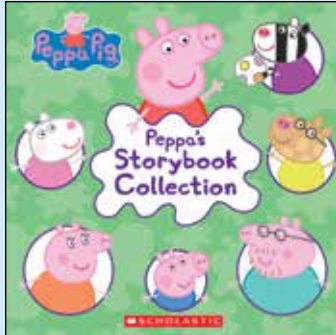
Category **(F) Animals /
General;School &
Education**

Territory **US,C- ENG, SP**

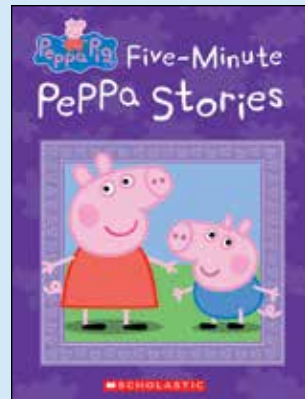
eBOOK Available

More fun reading with Peppa Pig –

BESTSELLING TITLES

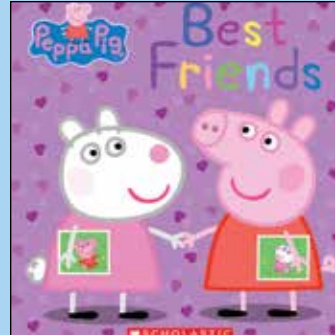


Peppa Story Book Collection
978-1-338-21199-3 • \$16.99 (POB)

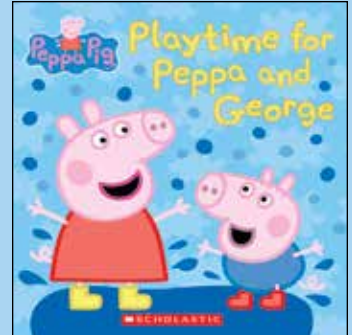


Five-Minute Peppa Stories
978-1-338-05804-8 • \$16.99 (POB)

HARDCOVER 9x9



Peppa Pig: Best Friends
978-0-545-84232-7 • \$10.99 (HC)



Peppa Pig: Play Time for Peppa and George
978-1-338-03280-2 • \$11.99 (HC)

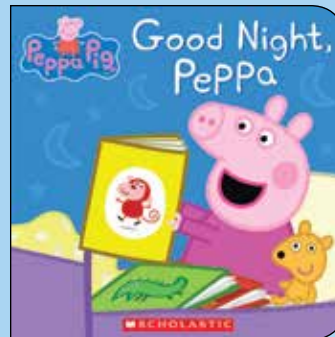
BOARD



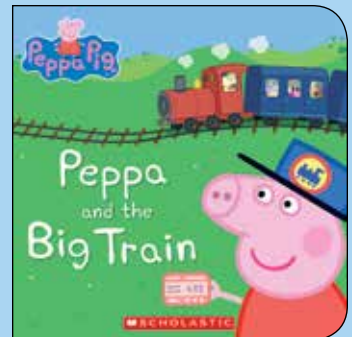
Peppa Pig: My Mommy
978-0-545-46804-6 • \$8.99 (BB)



Peppa Pig: Peppa's First Pet
978-0-545-88127-2 • \$9.99 (BB)



Peppa Pig: Good Night, Peppa
978-0-545-88132-6 • \$9.99 (BB)

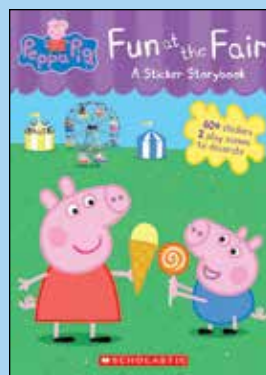


Peppa & The Big Train (7x7)
978-1-338-05420-0 • \$10.99 (BB)

ACTIVITY BOOK

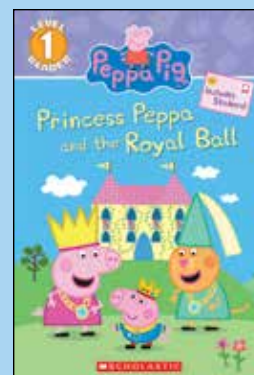


Peppa Pig: Fun With Friends Sticker Storybook
978-0-545-49861-6 • \$7.99 (PB)

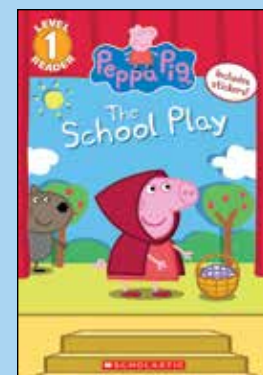


Peppa Pig Fun at the Fair: A Panorama Sticker Storybook
978-1-338-03281-9 • \$9.99 (PB)
July 26, 2016

READERS



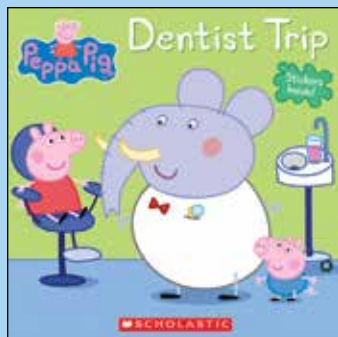
Peppa Pig: Level 1 Reader: Princess Peppa and the Royal Ball
978-1-338-18258-3 • \$6.99 (PB)



Peppa Pig: Level 1 Reader: The School Play
978-1-338-21027-9 • \$6.99 (PB)

a lovable, slightly bossy little piggy!

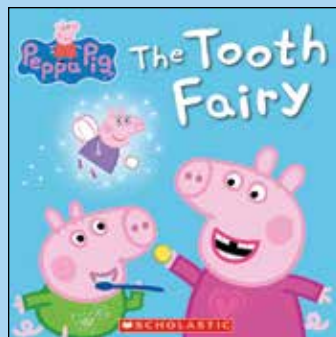
PAPERBACK 8x8s



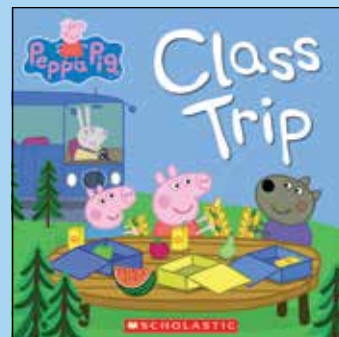
Peppa Pig: Dentist Trip
978-0-545-89146-2 • \$5.99 (PB)



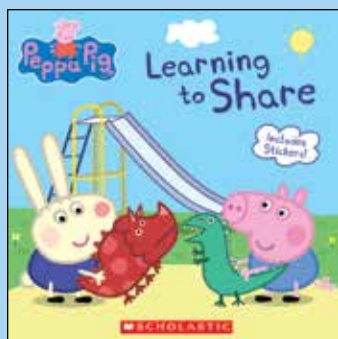
Peppa Pig: Peppa's Easter Egg Hunt
978-0-545-88130-2 • \$4.99 (PB)



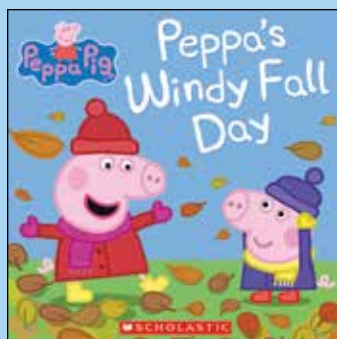
Peppa Pig: The Tooth Fairy
978-0-545-46806-0 • \$4.99 (PB)



Peppa Pig: Class Trip
978-0-545-52402-5 • \$4.99 (PB)



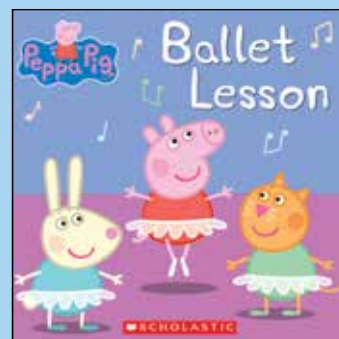
Peppa Pig: Learning to Share
978-1-338-21026-2 • \$6.99 (PB)



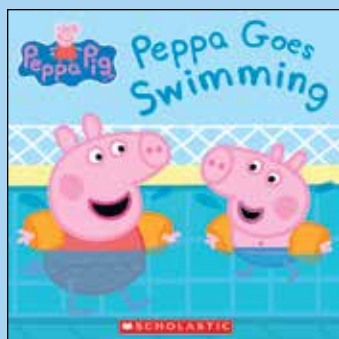
Peppa Pig: Peppa's Windy Fall Day
978-0-545-84818-3 • \$4.99 (PB)



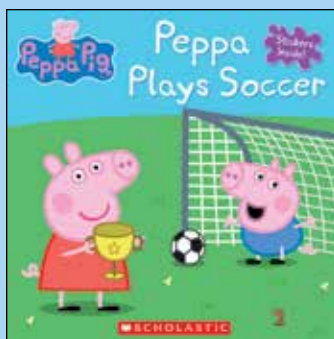
Peppa Pig: Peppa's First Sleepover
978-0-545-69093-5 • \$4.99 (PB)



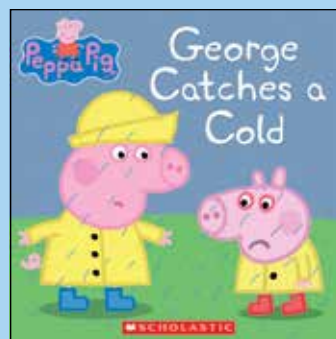
Peppa Pig: Ballet Lesson
978-0-545-74775-2 • \$4.99 (PB)



Peppa Pig: Peppa Goes Swimming
978-0-545-83491-9 • \$4.99 (PB)



Peppa Pig: Peppa Plays Soccer
978-1-338-03279-6 • \$6.50 (PB)



George Catches a Cold (8x8)
978-1-338-05419-4 • \$5.50 (PB)



Collect all of these



**Pokémon Classic
Chapter Book #9:
Go West, Young Ash**

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28402-7**

EAN **9-781338-28402-7**

**Pokémon Classic
Chapter Book #10:
Ash Ketchum, Pokémon Detective**

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28403-4**

EAN **9-781338-28403-4**

**Pokémon Classic
Chapter Book #11:
The Chikorita Challenge**

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28408-9**

EAN **9-781338-28408-9**

**Pokémon Classic
Chapter Book #12:
Prepare for Trouble**

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28404-1**

EAN **9-781338-28404-1**

For all

Price **\$6.99**

Strippable

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

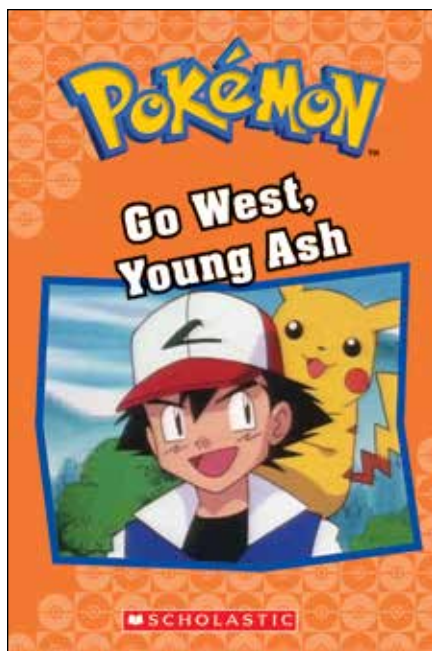
Format **Paperback**

Ages **7 - 10**

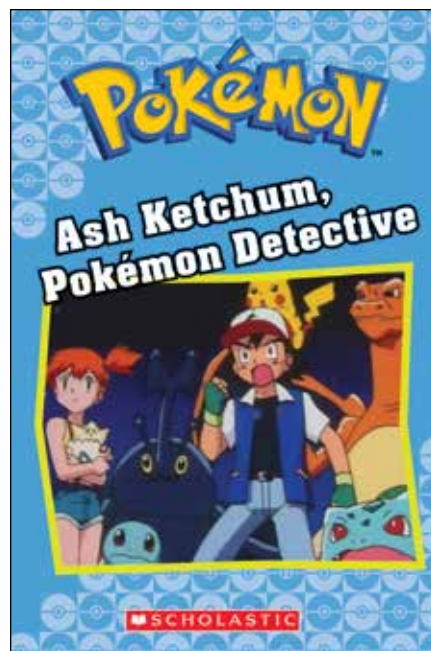
R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Media Tie-in**

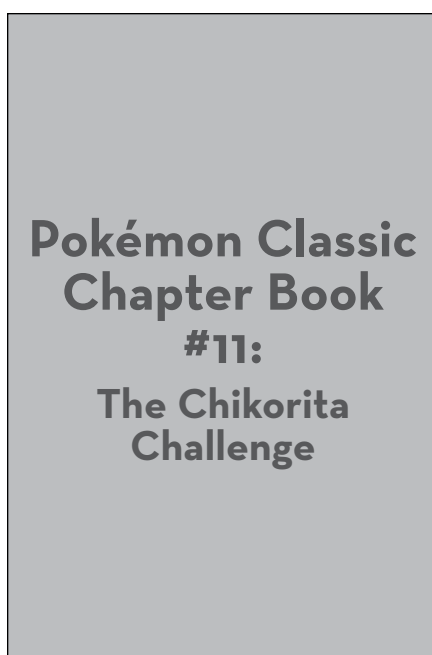
Territory **USC**



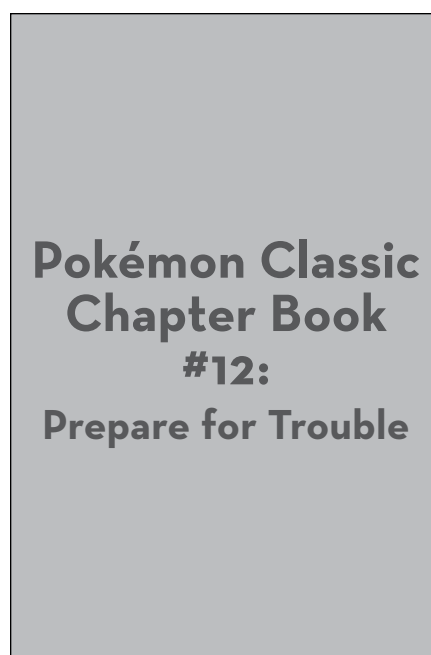
**Pokémon Classic Chapter Book #9:
Go West, Young Ash**
978-1-338-28402-7 • \$9.99 PB



**Pokémon Classic Chapter Book #10:
Ash Ketchum, Pokémon Detective**
978-1-338-28403-4 • \$9.99 PB



**Pokémon Classic Chapter Book #11:
The Chikorita Challenge**
978-1-338-28408-9 • \$9.99 PB



**Pokémon Classic Chapter Book #12:
Prepare for Trouble**
978-1-338-28404-1 • \$9.99 PB

Pokémon Classic Chapter Books!

Pokémon Classic Chapter Book #13: Battle for the Zephyr Badge

**Pokémon Classic Chapter Book #13:
Battle for the Zephyr Badge**
978-1-338-28406-5 • \$9.99 PB

Pokémon Classic Chapter Book #14: All Fired Up

**Pokémon Classic Chapter Book #14:
All Fired Up**
978-1-338-28409-6 • \$9.99 PB

Pokémon Classic Chapter Book #15: Ash to the Rescue

**Pokémon Classic Chapter Book #15:
Ash to the Rescue**
978-1-338-28411-9 • \$9.99 PB

Pokémon Classic Chapter Book #16: Secrets of the GS Ball

**Pokémon Classic Chapter Book #16:
Secrets of the GS Ball**
978-1-338-28412-6 • \$9.99 PB



Pokémon Classic Chapter Book #13: Battle for the Zephyr Badge

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28406-5**

EAN **9-781338-28406-5**

Pokémon Classic Chapter Book #14: All Fired Up

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28409-6**

EAN **9-781338-28409-6**

Pokémon Classic Chapter Book #15: Ash to the Rescue

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28411-9**

EAN **9-781338-28411-9**

Pokémon Classic Chapter Book #16: Secrets of the GS Ball

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28412-6**

EAN **9-781338-28412-6**

For all

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Media Tie-in**

Territory **USC**

What are you waiting for? Catch



Pokemon: Alola Chapter Book #3 Adventure on Treasure Island

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23753-5**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23753-5**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **US,C**



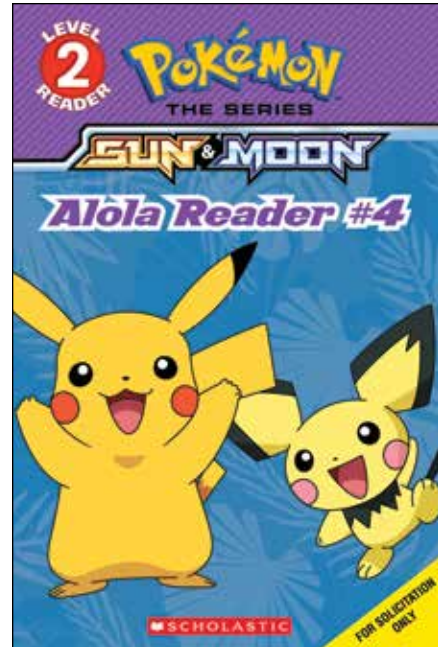
Pokemon: Alola Chapter Book #3: Adventure on Treasure Island

By Jeanette Lane

The new Pokémon are here, and kids gotta catch 'em all! This title features the cool, brand-new Alola Pokémon from Nintendo's hit new games for Nintendo DS, Pokémon Sun & Moon.

Ash, Pikachu and their friends are on a new quest through the Alola region. This action-packed adventure will see the beloved Trainer and his team take on foes new and old with some cool new Pokémon by his side.

This book is based on a thrilling three-part storyline from the top-rated Disney XD animated series.



Pokemon: Alola Reader #4

By Maria S. Barbo

The new Pokémon are here, and kids gotta catch 'em all! This title features the cool, brand-new Alola Pokémon from Nintendo's hit new games for Nintendo DS, Pokémon Sun & Moon.

Join Ash and Pikachu on their latest adventure in Alola, the brand-new Pokémon region. They'll meet and catch some amazing new Pokémon, including First Partners Rowlet, Litten, and Popplio.

Pokemon: Alola Reader #4

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23751-1**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23751-1**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **US,C**

these brand new Pokémon books!

Pokemon: Ultimate Sketch Challenge

Pokemon: Classic Chapter Book Collection #2

Pokemon: Ultimate Sketch Challenge

By Maria S. Barbo

Gotta draw 'em all!

Can you find your favorite Pokémon? They're all hiding in this cute Scratch and Sketch book!

Kids can use the stylus (included) to scratch and reveal new and classic characters like Pikachu, Bulbasaur, Charmander, Squirtle, and brand new pals from Pokémon Sun & Moon. Then, they can create their own cool Pokémon designs!

Also Available

Pokémon: Classic Chapter Book Collection (Books 1-8)

978-1-338-19309-1 • \$52.92 • Jul 25, 2017 BOX



Pokemon: Classic Chapter Book Collection #2

This boxset contains the following 8 Pokémon chapter books: *Go West, Young Ash*; *Ash Ketchum, Pokémon Detective*; *The Chikorita Challenge*; *Prepare for Trouble*; *Battle for the Zephyr Badge*; *All Fired Up*; *Ash to the Rescue*; *Secrets of the GS Ball*.



Pokemon: Ultimate Sketch Challenge

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23756-6**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23756-6**

Pages **64**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **6-3/8" x 8-1/2"**

Binding **Wire Over Board**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **US,C**

Pokemon: Classic Chapter Book Collection #2

Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28400-3**

Price **\$55.92**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28400-3**

Pages **X**

Carton Qty **TBC**

Trim Size **TBC**

Binding **BOX**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **US, C**

Meet the Beanie Boos—colourful,

beanie boos logo
needed

**Beanie Boos:
Meet The Beanie Boos**

Pub/In-store **April 24, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25621-5**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25621-5**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Toys, Dolls &
Puppets**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

**Beanie Boos: Reader #1:
Show-and-Tell Surprise**

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25619-2**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25619-2**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **3 and up**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



**Beanie Boos:
Reader #1:
Show-and-Tell
Surprise**

Beanie Boos: Meet The Beanie Boos

By **Joan Emerson**

This sweet storybook is the perfect introduction to the Beanie Boos! With their big eyes and bold personalities, the Beanie Boos are colorful, huggable, creatures that make the perfect friends.

From Dotty, the ballerina leopard, to Owlette, the wise owl, these Boos are quirky and fun. This 8x8 is filled with fun facts about the top 20 most popular Beanie Boos, plus a sheet of foil stickers.

Beanie Boos: Reader #1: Show-and-Tell Surprise

By **Jenne Simon**

It's back to school for the Beanie Boos! Now kids can read all about their favorite plush characters on their first day of school.

This Level 2 reader is an all-new story illustrated with cute original artwork that brings these beloved Beanie Boos to life. Includes one sheet of cute color stickers.

Joan Emerson is a writer of children's books living in Brooklyn.

plush toys with adorable big eyes!

Beanie Boos: Ultimate Collector's Guide

By Meredith Rusu

They're cuddly, they're cute -they're the Beanie Boos! This collector's guide is packed with quirky tidbits on all 200+ plush Beanie Boo collectibles, even rare limited editions.

Learn what Dotty, the multi-colored leopard, does in her spare time, or what Gilbert, the giraffe, eats for breakfast. Filled with color pictures and super stats of these big-eyed beauties, this guidebook is perfect for anyone starting their own colorful collection. Includes a fold-out poster!

Beanie Boos: Ultimate Collector's Guide

Brand Highlights:

ABOUT TY

- Ty is the largest manufacturer of Plush in the world
- Recognized at #1 in quality and value
- Beanie Boos is the most popular collectible of ALL TIME
- Over 300,000 doors of distribution and over \$1 billion sold
- Ranked #1 in plush category Giftbeat 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 and 2017
- New line called Mini Boos launched late 2017

beanie boos logo
needed

Beanie Boos:
Ultimate Collector's Guide

Pub/In-store April 24, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-25617-8

Price \$12.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-25617-8

Pages 192

Carton Qty 50

Trim Size 6" x 9"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 4 - 8

R.L. P - 3

Category (F) Toys, Dolls &
Puppets

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

More fun with all your favourite adorable Shopkins™ friends!



Shopkins: Ballet School

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25397-9**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25397-9**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Shopkins: The Ghost of Shopville

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25398-6**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25398-6**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Shopkins: Ballet School

Shopkins: Ballet School

By Sydney Malone

Cheeky Chocolate must save the day when her fellow Shopkins™ get a little stage fright in this Level 2 reader with stickers!

Lippy Lips convinces the Shopkins™ to sign up for a class at Shopville's new ballet school—even if Cheeky Chocolate would rather do push-ups than pliés. When they find out they'll be performing in front of all of Shopville, they aren't so sure this was the best idea after all. It might be up to Cheeky to give her friends an old-fashioned pep talk and get everyone's tutus in line!

Shopkins: The Ghost of Shopville

Shopkins: The Ghost of Shopville

By Jenne Simon

There's something spooky happening at the Shopkins'™ big Halloween party!

The Shopkins™ know exactly what they need for a great Halloween party: sugary treats, music, spooky decorations, and—the Ghost of Shopville?! Join the Shopkins as they solve the mystery of who is haunting their party in this storybook with Halloween stickers.



Nonfiction Releases Summer 2018

A thrilling true survival story that follows one of America's most beloved presidents – John F. Kennedy!

School Library Journal

**In Harm's Way: JFK, World War II,
and the Heroic Rescue of PT 109**

Pub/In-store July 31, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-18567-6

Price \$23.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-18567-6

Pages 256

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8-1/4"

Binding Hardcover
Adhesive

Format Hardcover
Jacketed

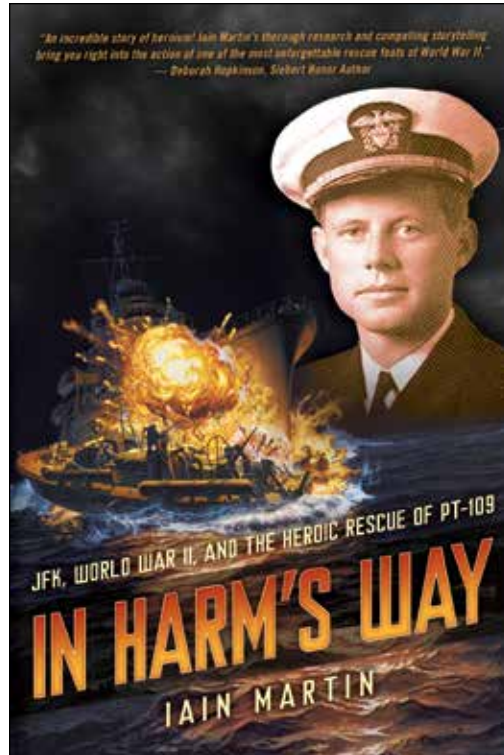
Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (NF) History /
Military & Wars

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



In Harm's Way: JFK, World War II, and the Heroic Rescue of PT 109

By Iain Martin

In October 1941, young Jack Kennedy was appointed an Ensign in the U.S. Naval Reserve. After completing training and eager to serve, he volunteered for combat duty in the Pacific and was appointed commander of PT-109.

On August 2, 1943, Kennedy's PT-109 and two others were on a night mission to ambush an enemy supply convoy when they were surprised by a massive Japanese destroyer. The unsuspecting Americans had only seconds to react as the Japanese captain turned his ship to ram directly into Kennedy's. PT-109 was cut in half by the collision, killing two of Kennedy's thirteen crewmen and wounding several others in the explosion.

In Harm's Way tells the gripping story of what happened next as JFK fought to save his surviving crew members who found themselves adrift in enemy waters. Photographs round out the exciting narrative in the first book to cover this adventurous tale for young readers.

Iain Martin graduated with an MA in American History from Southern Connecticut State University in 2000. He is the author of seven nonfiction books. Martin's most recent title, *Gettysburg: The True Account of Two Young Heroes in the Greatest Battle of the Civil War*, was a 2013 VOYA pick for Best Nonfiction.

What Would She Do? is an inspiring and empowering illustrated guide for today's budding young feminists.

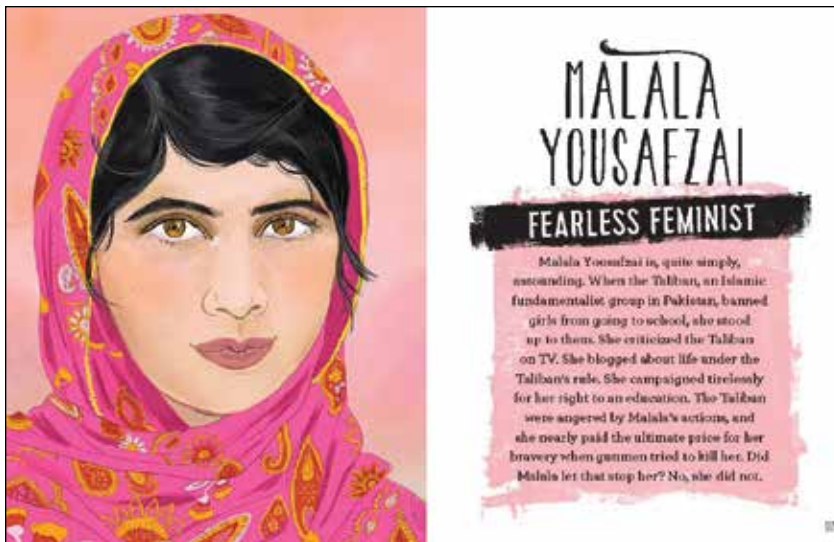
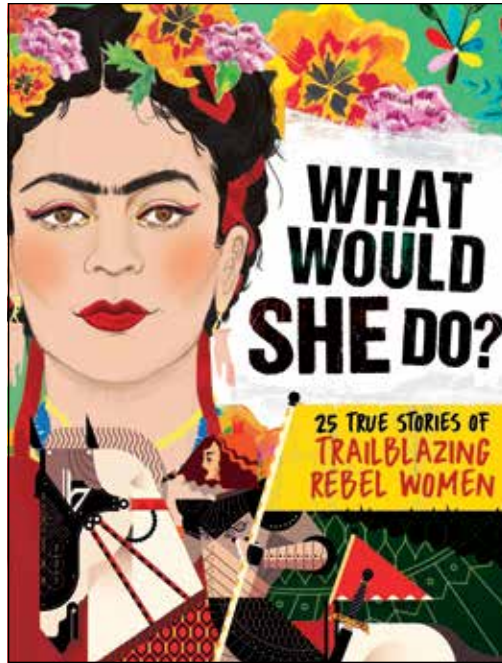
What Would She Do?: 25 True Stories of Trailblazing Rebel Women

By Kay Woodward

From Cleopatra to Amelia Earhart, Emma Watson to Malala Yousafzai, women have dared to defy stereotypes and have broken barriers for centuries. In the vein of bestselling titles like *Rad American Women A-Z* and *Women in Science*, *What Would She Do?* is an inspirational illustrated journey across the globe featuring 25 women who changed the course of history and paved the way for today's female leaders.

Beautifully illustrated portraits by some of today's most exciting contemporary artists bring each woman to life, while informative and compelling text helps make their stories relatable to young girls today. These rebel women not only accomplished great things, but overcame the same issues that girls all over the world still face: inequality, gender stereotyping, body shaming, bullying, and more.

What Would She Do? is a timely and essential addition to your nonfiction list.



Editor-turned-author **Kay Woodward** has written over 80 books for children including her novel *Jane Airhead*, and series including *Flower Fairies*, *Skate School*, and *Magical World*. She's also written film and TV tie-ins, nonfiction, and joke books. Kay lives in Hampshire, UK with her husband and her little girl, and writes from her office overlooking a massive eucalyptus tree.

Scholastic Press
**What Would She Do?:
25 True Stories of
Trailblazing Rebel Women**
Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21640-0**
Price **\$22.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-21640-0**
Pages **112**
Carton Qty **25**
Trim Size **7-7/16" x 9-11/16"**
Binding **Hardcover Smyth**
Format **Paper Over Board**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
**(NF) Biography &
Autobiography **
Category **Women**
Territory **US,C,PH**

**Nonfiction &
Reference**
March 2018

161

Don't miss these jumbo workbooks tailored specifically for

Scholastic Learning

Bob Books: Beginning Readers Workbook

Pub/In-store May 8, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-22677-5

Price \$16.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-22677-5

Pages 224

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 8-1/2" x 11"

Binding Perfect-bound

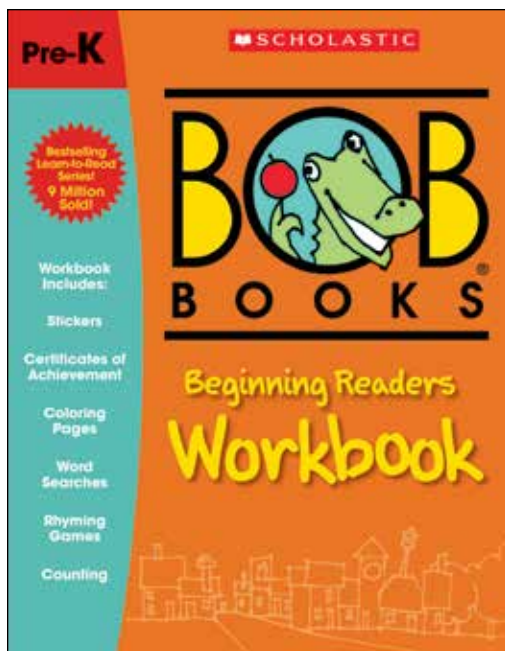
Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 3 - 5

R.L. P - K

Category (F) Readers /
Beginner

Territory US,C,PH



Bob Books: Developing Readers Workbook

Bob Books: Beginning Readers Workbook

By Lynn Maslen Kertell

Don't miss the companion workbook to the bestselling learn-to-read boxed sets! Millions of books have been sold in the Bob Books program thanks to its silly stories, familiar artwork, and easy-to-comprehend text. For the first time, children can now extend their reading journey into these jumbo workbooks, which feature custom content built around each Bob Books storybook.

Complete with full-color art and two sheets of stickers, the Bob Books Beginning Readers Workbook is the perfect way to engage young readers, increase reading comprehension, and nurture pride and confidence in their reading skills.

This jumbo workbook ties into three sets: Alphabet, Beginning Readers, and Rhyming Words!

Bob Books: Developing Readers Workbook

By Lynn Maslen Kertell

Don't miss the companion workbook to the bestselling learn-to-read boxed sets! Millions of books have been sold in the Bob Books program thanks to its silly stories, familiar artwork, and easy-to-comprehend text. For the first time, children can now extend their reading journey into these jumbo workbooks, which feature custom content built around each Bob Books storybook.

Complete with full-color art and two sheets of stickers, the Bob Books Developing Readers Workbook is the perfect way to engage young readers, increase reading comprehension, and nurture pride and confidence in their reading skills.

This jumbo workbook ties into three sets: Word Families, Complex Words, and Long Vowels!

jam-packed with stickers and activities beginning readers!

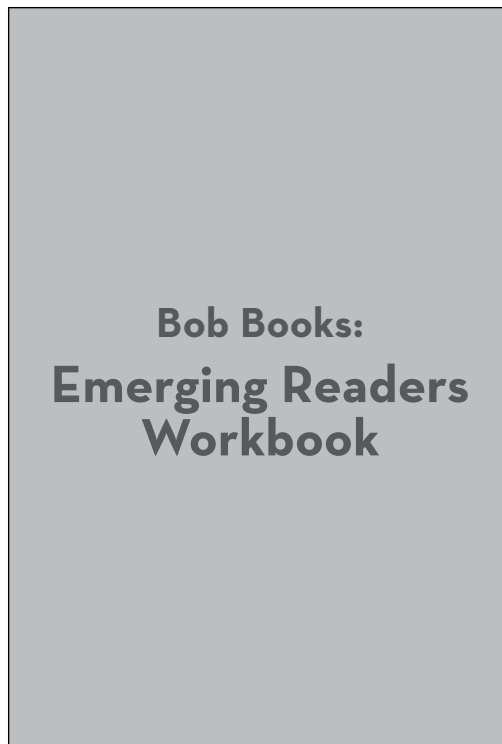
Bob Books: Emerging Readers Workbook

By Lynn Maslen Kertell

Don't miss the companion workbook to the bestselling learn-to-read boxed sets! Millions of books have been sold in the Bob Books program thanks to its silly stories, familiar artwork, and easy-to-comprehend text. For the first time, children can now extend their reading journey into these jumbo workbooks, which feature custom content built around each Bob Books storybook.

Complete with full-color art and two sheets of stickers, the Bob Books Emerging Readers Workbook is the perfect way to engage young readers, increase reading comprehension, and nurture pride and confidence in their reading skills.

This jumbo workbook ties into three sets: Advancing Beginners, Sight Words Kindergarten, and Sight Words First Grade.



Also Available

Bob Books Set 1: Beginning Readers

978-0-439-84500-7 • \$19.99 • May 2006 BOX

Bob Books Set 2: Advancing Beginners

978-0-439-84502-1 • \$19.99 • May 2006 BOX

Bob Books Set 3: Word Families

978-0-439-84509-0 • \$19.99 • May 2006 BOX

Bob Books: Sight Words Kindergarten Set

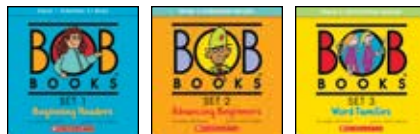
978-0-545-01923-1 • \$19.99 • July 2010 BOX

Bob Books: Sight Words First Grade Set

978-0-545-01924-8 • \$19.99 • July 2010 BOX

Bob Books: First Stories

978-0-545-73409-7 • \$19.99 • May 1, 2015 BOX



Scholastic Learning

**Bob Books:
Emerging Readers Workbook**

Pub/In-store **May 8, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-22678-2**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-22678-2**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8-1/2" x 11"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Readers /
Beginner**

Territory **US,C,PH**

Lynn Maslen Kertell is the current manager of Bob Books and the author of Bob Books: Sight Words Kindergarten and First Grade. You can visit her and learn more about Bob Books at www.bobbooks.com.

Fun facts for early readers!



Fly Guy Presents: Police officers

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21717-9**

Price **\$5.50**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21717-9**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **5 - 7**

R.L. **K - 2**

Category **(NF) Readers /
Beginner**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



What if You Had an Animal Tail?

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20878-8**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-20878-8**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **150**

Trim Size **8" x 10"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(NF) Animals**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-26248-3 • \$23.99

eBOOK Available

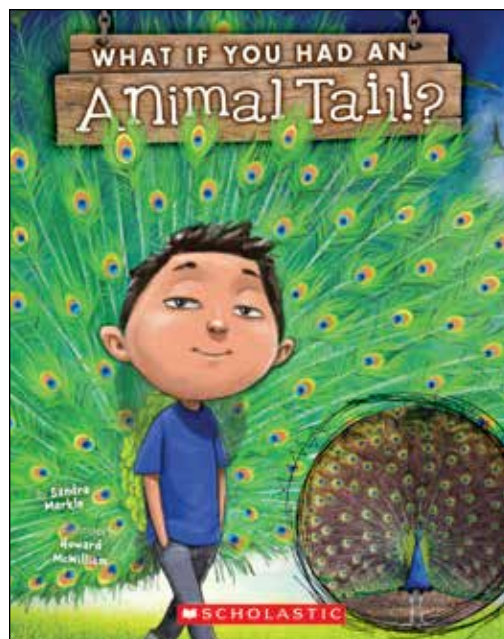


Fly Guy Presents: Police officers

By **Tedd Arnold**

Fly Guy and Buzz are visiting a police station on their latest field trip. They will learn all about police officers: job duties and responsibilities, police dogs, uniforms, police cars, community policing, police stations, police chiefs, police academies, detectives, and even how and when to use 9-1-1. There's so much to learn about these important community helpers! Award-winning author-illustrator Tedd Arnold brings nonfiction to life for beginning readers. There are humorous illustrations and engaging photographs throughout. The front cover features eye-catching holographic foil!

Tedd Arnold is the bestselling author and illustrator of the Fly Guy series, *Green Wilma*, *Parts*, and other popular picture books. He is also the illustrator of *Detective Blue*. He has received Theodor Seuss Geisel Honors for *Hi! Fly Guy* and *I Spy Fly Guy!* Tedd lives with his wife, Carol, in Florida.



What if You Had an Animal Tail?

By **Sandra Markle**

Illustrated By **Howard McWilliam**

What if you woke up one morning and you had sprouted a tail overnight? What If You Had An Animal Tail? – the next imaginative book in the What If You Had series – explores what would happen if you looked in the mirror and saw that you had an animal tail! From a peacock's showstopping tail to a scorpion's dangerous stinger, discover what it would be like if you had one of these special tails – and find out why your own tailbone is just the right one for you!

Sandra Markle is the author of more than 200 children's books, which have won numerous awards. She lives in Florida.

Howard McWilliam is the illustrator of *Dinosaurs Christmas*, *I Need My Monster*, *When a Dragon Moves In*, and the What If You Had series. He lives in Kingston Upon Thames, England, with his family.

Join the LEGO® mini-figures on a journey under the sea in this new leveled reader!

Lego Nonfiction: Super Sharks

By Penelope Arlon

Take a deep dive under the sea and learn all about the fiercest creatures in the deep, blue sea-sharks-with help from the LEGO® mini-figures. You'll find great LEGO building ideas throughout and stickers, too!

LEGO® mini-figures show you the world in a unique nonfiction program. This leveled reader is part of a program of LEGO nonfiction books, with something for all the family, at every age and stage. LEGO nonfiction books have amazing facts, beautiful real-world photos, and mini-figures everywhere, leading the fun and discovery.

Lego Nonfiction: Super Sharks

Includes a sheet of stickers!

Also Available

LEGO Nonfiction: Planets

978-0-545-94765-7 • \$11.99 • Jun 28, 2016 PB

LEGO Nonfiction: Dino Safari

978-0-545-94766-4 • \$7.99 • Jun 28, 2016 PB

LEGO Nonfiction: Knights & Castles

978-0-545-94767-1 • \$11.99 • Jun 28, 2016 PB

LEGO Nonfiction: Deep Dive

978-0-545-94770-1 • \$6.50 • Jun 28, 2016 PB



Penny Arlon writes children's nonfiction, taking inspiration from her own children. Her books range from preschool titles to family reference books, and include the Art Attack books, based on the award-winning CITV (UK) children's television program, and all 14 titles in Dorling Kindersley's Eye Know series. She is the author of almost all the books in the Scholastic Discover More emergent and confident reader strands, which have won numerous accolades and prizes.

LEGO®, the LEGO® logo, the Brick and Knob configurations and the Minifigure are trademarks of the LEGO® Group. ©2013 The LEGO® Group. Produced by Scholastic under license from the LEGO® Group.

Scholastic Discover More
Lego Nonfiction: Super Sharks

Pub/In-store **June 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26193-6**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26193-6**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(NF) Animals \
Marine Life**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Nonfiction &
Reference
July 2018

165

Recently released from KLUTZ!



CRAFTS

MSRP: \$28.99
Age 6+
 8" x 9"
 48 pp
 ISBN: 978-1-338-21020-0
 Tray: Large

Comes With: 8 colors of air-dry clay, Double tipped clay tool, Rolling tool, Glaze, Glitter, Micro beads, Bead eyes, Pearls, Sequin cheeks, Mini cupcake papers, 8 Styrofoam shapes, Cake stand, Bakery box.



9 781338 210200



CRAFTS

MSRP: \$32.99
Age 8+
 9" x 9"
 36 pp
 ISBN: 978-1-338-21017-0
 Tray: Large

Comes With: 2 lidded containers, Baking soda in 2 colors, Bubble bath powder, 2 sheet masks, Aloe vera gel, Cosmetic grade glitter, Stickers, Paper gift box, Glycerin, Clear soap base



9 781338 210170



CRAFTS

MSRP: \$26.99
Age 8+
 8" x 9"
 32 pp
 ISBN: 978-1-338-21018-7
 Tray: Large

Comes With: 6 plastic charms, 6 keyring clips, 6 s-hooks, 6 backing stickers, 8 colors of embroidery floss, 2 cross-stitch needles



9 781338 210187



CRAFTS

MSRP: \$26.99
Age 8+
 8" x 9"
 36 pp
 ISBN: 978-1-338-21021-7
 Tray: Large

Comes With: Precut felt shapes in 7 colors, Thread in 6 colors, 2 sewing needles, Chenille yarn in 4 colors, Sequins, Clear beads, Adhesive backing



9 781338 210217



CRAFTS

MSRP: \$26.99
Age 6+
 8" x 9"
 16 pp
 ISBN: 978-1-338-21019-4
 Tray: Large

Comes With: Sticker maker, Sticker maker top & bottom plates, 60 sticky backs, 60 puffy discs, 60 sticker art squares



9 781338 210194



CRAFTS

MSRP: \$16.99
Age 6+
 10.50" x 8.5"
 40 pp
 ISBN: 978-1-338-26467-8
 Tray: Large

Comes With: 8 colors of paint, 1 brush, 1 rock, 8 googly eyes



9 781338 264678



Celebrate the Power of Play

with book and craft kits for ages 4+ from **KLUTZ®**



SCIENCE

MSRP: \$32.99
Age 8+
 9 3/4" x 12"
 36 pp
 ISBN: 978-1-338-15965-3

Comes With: Chipboard parts, Dispenser knob, Transparent acetate, Plastic fasteners



9 781338 159653



SCIENCE

MSRP: \$32.99
Age 8+
 9 3/4" x 12"
 34 pp
 ISBN: 978-1-338-15966-0

Comes With: AA battery holders, Popsicle stick, 2 blue LEDs, 3 white LEDs, Paper clip, Craft wire, Coated wire, Copper brads, 2 buzzers, Paper craft game pieces, Metal tweezers



9 781338 159660



Discover the fun in science, technology, and engineering



CRAFTS

MSRP: \$16.99
Age 4+
 7" x 8 3/4"
 32 pp
 ISBN: 978-1-338-21624-0

Comes With: 10 clothespins, Glue, 3 pipe cleaners, 8 pom-poms, Over 40 punch-outs for decorating



9 781338 216240



ACTIVITIES

MSRP: \$19.99
Age 4+
 7" x 10 1/2"
 16 pp
 ISBN: 978-1-338-21625-7

Comes With: 79 punch-out decorative pieces, 1 fabric cape, 1 fabric belt, 1 paper belt buckle, Ribbon, Foam tape squares



9 781338 216257

Pssst... coming this fall: Yarn-Art, Melt & Mold Jewelry, Sew Mini Gardens, and more!

Klutz Top 20



1

Nail Charms

MSRP: \$28.99

ISBN: 978-1-338-03753-1

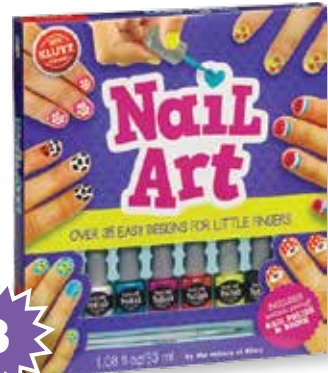


2

Make Your Own Mini Erasers

MSRP: \$28.99

ISBN: 978-1-338-03750-0



3

Nail Art

MSRP: \$26.99

ISBN: 978-0-545-80264-2



4

Make Your Own Soap

MSRP: \$28.99

ISBN: 978-1-338-10645-9



5

Make Clay Charms

MSRP: \$26.99

ISBN: 978-0-545-49856-2



6

Pom-Pom Kitties

MSRP: \$24.99

ISBN: 978-1-338-10643-5



7

LEGO® Make Your Own Movie

MSRP: \$29.99

ISBN: 978-1-338-13720-0



8

Stitch & Style Pouches

MSRP: \$28.99

ISBN: 978-1-338-15885-4



9

Make Your Own Bath Bombs

MSRP: \$29.99

ISBN: 978-1-338-15854-2



10

Sew Mini Animals

MSRP: \$28.99

ISBN: 978-1-338-10644-2



Klutz Top 20



LEGO® Chain Reactions

MSRP: \$26.99

ISBN: 978-0-545-70330-7



9 780545 703307



My Twinkly Tiaras

MSRP: \$19.99

ISBN: 978-0-545-93249-3



9 780545 932493



Circuit Clay

MSRP: \$28.99

ISBN: 978-1-338-10636-7



9 781338 106367



Nail Style Studio

MSRP: \$28.99

ISBN: 978-0-545-56163-1



9 780545 561631



Make Glitter Clay Charms

MSRP: \$26.99

ISBN: 978-0-545-85846-5



9 780545 858465



My Fairy Wish Kit

MSRP: \$26.99

ISBN: 978-1-338-15960-8



9 781338 159608



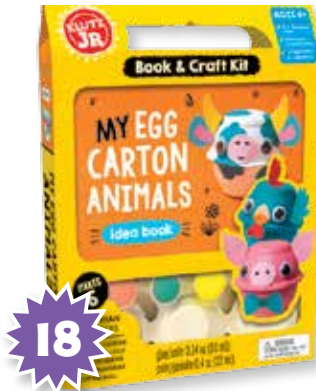
Harry Potter Paper Flyers

MSRP: \$24.99

ISBN: 978-1-338-10639-8



9 781338 106398



My Egg-Carton Animals

MSRP: \$16.99

ISBN: 978-0-545-93244-8



9 780545 932448



My Pom-Pom Pet Shop

MSRP: \$19.99

ISBN: 978-1-338-15956-1



9 781338 159561



Decorate This Journal

MSRP: \$22.99

ISBN: 978-1-338-10637-4



9 781338 106374

KLUTZ EVENT KITS

Each Klutz Day Kit comes with instructions and materials to throw an event for 15-20 kids.



FREE
with purchase
of Klutz Day
Kit title
(minimum order
of 12 books)



Friendship Bracelets Event Kit

___ 978-0-545-92603-4

Colouring Crush Event Kit

___ 978-1-338-04505-5

Face Painting Event Kit

___ 978-1-591-74461-0

Paper Airplanes Event Kit

___ 978-0-545-72290-2

Star Wars Folded Flyers Event Kit

___ 978-0-545-92601-0

Washi Tape

___ 978-0-545-81029-6

Stencil Art Event Kit

___ 978-0-545-92602-7

Scoubidou Event Kit

___ 978-0-545-72291-9

NEW! Mini Bake Shop Event Kit

___ 978-1-338-25731-1

NEW! Klutz Jr. My Clothespin Zoo*

___ 978-1-338-25733-5

Klutz Jr. Mini Event Kit - My Egg Carton Animals*

___ 978-1-338-11943-5

Klutz Jr. Mini Event Kit - My Clay Critters*

___ 978-1-338-19635-1

*Each Mini Event Kit is specially made for ages four and up, and comes with instructions and materials to throw an event for 15 kids.

Corrugate Trays

Available free with your order. Check out the info box for each title to determine the appropriate tray size.

Small Tray

Cost: FREE!
Footprint: 8" x 12"
ISBN: 978-0-545-92628-7
UPC: 7-30767-92628-1
Short ID: 592628



Medium Tray

Cost: FREE!
Footprint: 9 1/2" x 12"
ISBN: 978-0-545-92629-4
UPC: 7-30767-92629-8
Short ID: 592629



Large Tray

Cost: FREE!
Footprint: 10 1/2" x 12"
ISBN: 978-0-545-92630-0
UPC: 7-30767-92630-4
Short ID: 592630



Klutz Jr. Small Corrugate Display

Footprint: 16" x 16" x 63"
Cost: Free with purchase of
24 assorted Klutz Jr. titles
ISBN: 978-1-338-11940-4
UPC: 7-30767-11940-9
Short ID: 811940



*Please note:
All Klutz Jr. kits fit in this display, except for
My Little Night Light and *My Fairy Wish Kit*.



Klutz Jr. Large Corrugate Display

Footprint: 23" x 24" x 60"
Cost: Free with purchase of 24
assorted Klutz Jr. titles
ISBN: 978-1-338-25970-4
UPC: 7-30767-25970-9
Short ID: 825970



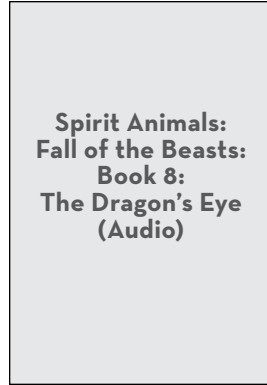
See order form for more displays & promotional items

Scholastic fiction also available on audio!



April 24, 2018
978-1-338-26873-7 • \$58.99

Page 53



April 24, 2018
978-1-338-26872-0 • \$39.99

Page 60



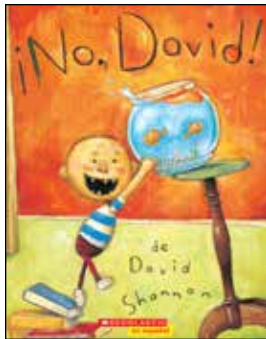
May 29, 2018
978-1-338-27974-0 • \$47.99

Page 79

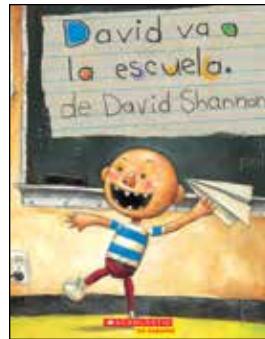


June 26, 2018
978-0-545-87679-7 • \$39.99

Page 100



June 26, 2018
978-1-338-26904-8 • \$8.99
eBOOK Available



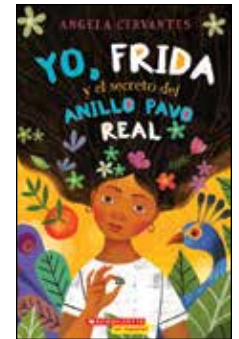
June 26, 2018
978-1-338-26905-5 • \$8.99
eBOOK Available



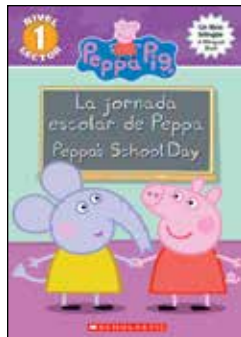
June 26, 2018
978-1-338-26906-2 • \$6.99
eBOOK Available



June 26, 2018
978-1-338-26901-7 • \$6.99
eBOOK Available

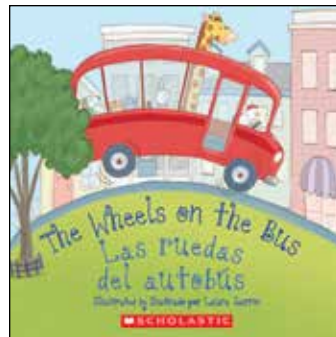


June 26, 2018
978-1-338-26907-9 • \$8.99
eBOOK Available



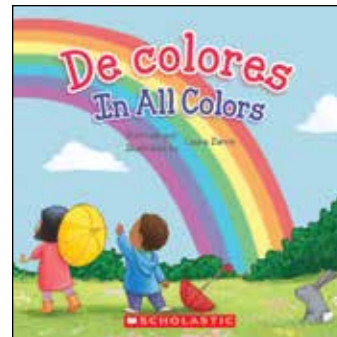
June 26, 2018
978-1-338-15902-8 • \$5.50
eBOOK Available

Bilingual



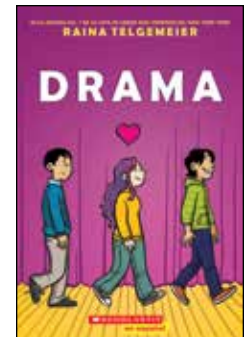
June 26, 2018
978-1-338-26903-1 • \$10.99
eBOOK Available

Bilingual



June 26, 2018
978-1-338-26902-4 • \$10.99

Bilingual



July 31, 2018
978-1-338-26916-1 • \$13.99
eBOOK Available

Scholastic en Español

Index

A

Acampora, Paul.....88
Adventures of John Blake, The: Mystery of the Ghost Ship.....23
American Girl®:
A Girl Named Misty.....140
American Girl®: Forever Friends #1: Jasmine's Big Idea.....138
American Girl®: Forever Friends #2: Madison's New Buddy...138
American Girl®:
Girl of The Year 2018 #3.....137
American Girl®:
Girl of The Year 2018 3-Book Box Set.....137
American Girl®: Like Sisters #3: Zoe is on the Air.....139
American Girl®:
Real Stories From My Time: Pearl Harbor.....140
American Girl®: Welliewishers: Colorific Scavenger Hunt...136
 Anderson, AnnMarie.....33
 Anderson, Laura Ellen.....22
 Antony, Steve.....69
Apprentice Witch, The.....101
 Arlon, Penelope.....165
 Arnold, Tedd.....66, 164
 Aronson, Sarah.....92, 93
 Artful Doodlers Ltd.....32
Arthur and The Big Snow.....128
Arthur Jumps into Fall.....129
 Auerbach, Annie.....148

B

Bad Guys #6, The: Bad Guys in Alien vs Bad Guys.....5
 Baldacci, David.....55
 Ballard, Jenna.....133
 Barbo, Maria S.....154, 155
 Bascomb, Neal.....62
Beanie Boos:
Meet The Beanie Boos.....156
Beanie Boos: Reader #1: Show-and-Tell Surprise.....156
Beanie Boos: Ultimate Collector's Guide.....157

Bisom, Lauren.....146
 Blabey, Aaron.....5
 Black, Holly.....13
Bob Books: Beginning Readers Workbook.....162
Bob Books: Developing Readers Workbook.....162
Bob Books: Emerging Readers Workbook.....163
 Bow Wow.....65
Boy Who Went Magic, The.....61
 Braced.....120
 Breed-Wrisley, Kira.....135
Bright Burns the Night.....79
 Brooke, Samantha.....32
 Brown, Marc.....128, 129
 Bryant, Megan E.....44

C

Cawthon, Scott.....135
 Cervantes, Angela.....91
 Chabert, Jack.....36
 Chadda, Sarwat.....60
 Charman, Katrina.....34
 Chen, Justina.....116
 Christopher, Lucy.....115
 Clare, Cassandra.....13
 Clarke, Jane.....49
Class Pets #1: Fuzzy's Great Escape.....45
Class Pets #2: Fuzzy Takes Charge.....45
Code Word Courage.....62
 Collingridge, Richard.....127
Confectionately Yours #1: Save the Cupcake! A WISH Novel.....91
Confusion is Nothing New.....88
 Cooner, Donna.....83
Count My Cupcakes 123.....74
 Crespin, Lena.....132

D

Dark Breaks the Dawn.....78
 Day, Anna.....53
Dolphin Summer.....65
 Donaldson, Julia.....122, 123

Dougherty, Brandi.....113
Dragon Masters #10: Waking the Rainbow Dragon.....35
Dragon Rider.....10
Dragon Rider #2: The Griffin's Feather.....11
Dr. Kittykat #9: Ginger the Kitten.....49
 Dyckman, Ame.....71
Dylan the Doctor.....126

E

Eerie Elementary #8: The Hall Monitors are Fired!.....36
 Emerson, Joan.....156
 Evans, Claire.....125
Everland Book 3: Ozland.....54
Evil Emperor Penguin 2.....22

F

Falatto, Julie.....89
Family Game Night and Other Catastrophes.....63
Fandom, The.....53
 Farrell, Darren.....108
Five Nights at Freddy's: Novel #3.....135
 Fleck, Jay.....112
 Fliess, Sue.....112
 Flintham, Thomas.....36
Fly Guy #18: Fly Guy and the Alienz.....66
Fly Guy Presents: Police officers.....164
 Fordham, Fred.....23
 Francis, Guy.....124
 Frith, Nicholas John.....110
From You to Me.....84
Front Desk.....86
 Funke, Cornelia.....10, 11
 Furlington, Patty.....46, 47

G

Gaby, Lost and Found A WISH Novel.....91
 Galante, Cecilia.....102
 Gansworth, Eric.....81

Gemeinhart, Dan.....64
 Gerber, Alyson.....120
Geronimo Stilton #69: Hug a Tree, Geronimo.....28
Girl in a Bad Place.....119
Give Me Some Truth.....81
Good Night, Little Monsters.....112
Goosebumps Slappyworld #5: Escape From Shudder Mansion.....30
Goosebumps Slappyworld Boxset 1-5.....31
 Gudsnuik, Kristen.....19

H

Hale, Bruce.....45
 Hapka, Catherine.....65
Harlem Charade, The.....64
Harry Potter: Hidden Hogwarts: Scratch Magic.....132
Harry Potter: Honeydukes: A Scratch & Sniff adventure.....133
Harry Potter: Marauder's Map Guide to Hogwarts.....131
Haunted Halloween.....112
Heart-felt Books: Everybody Goes Nighty-Night.....72
Heart-felt Books: Peek-a-Boooo!.....72
Hilde Cracks The Case #4: Ufo Spotted!.....37
 Holt, K. A.....84
How Do Dinosaurs Learn to Read?.....107
 Huang, Helen.....139
 Hutton, Clare.....139

I

I Felt a Funeral in My Brain...80
In Harm's Way: Jfk, World War II, and the Heroic Rescue of Pt 109.....160
It's Not Me, It's You.....82

Index

J

Jack B. Ninja109
 Jack, Colin89
 Jane, Sarah118
 Jones, Damien35

K

Key Hunters #7:
 Battle of the Bots48
 Keys to the Kingdom #1, The:
 Mister Monday98
 Keys to the Kingdom #2, The:
 Grim Tuesday98
 Keys to the Kingdom #3, The:
 Drowned Wednesday98
 Keys to the Kingdom #4, The:
 Sir Thursday98
 Keys to the Kingdom #5, The:
 Lady Friday99
 Keys to the Kingdom #6, The:
 Superior Saturday99
 Keys to the Kingdom #7, The:
 Lord Sunday99
 Kheiriyeh, Rashin96
 Kirby, Matthew J.63
 Knight, Tom48
 Knock Knock124
 Krosoczka, Jarrett J.7

L

Lambert, Mary E.63
 Landers, Ace142
 Lane, Gigi146
 Lane, Jeanette154
 Lareau, Kara112
 Larson, Kirby62
 Larson, Sara B.78, 79
 Last Firehawk #4, The:
 Lullaby Lake34
 LEGO® DC: Brick Adventures #1:
 Bad Guy Blizzard143
 LEGO® DC: Brick Adventures #2:
 Super-Villain Ghost Scare!143
 LEGO® DC: The Official Justice
 League Training Manual144
 LEGO® Jurassic World:
 Owen's Guide to Survival145

LEGO® Jurassic World:
 Reader with Stickers145
 LEGO® Ninjago:
 Brick Adventures #1:
 Brother/Sister Squad141
 LEGO® Ninjago:
 Brick Adventures #2:
 School for Crooks141
 LEGO® Nonfiction:
 Super Sharks165
 LEGO® Star Wars™:
 Brick Adventures #1:
 Stormtrooper
 Class Clowns142
 Letter Town: A Seek-and-Find
 Alphabet Adventure108
 LeVine, Nicole148
 Lew-Vriethoff, Joanne37
 Listen to Your Heart77
 Littlest Mummy, The113
 Lovely, Dark, and Deep116
 Loveridge, Matt36
 Lucky in Love76
 Luper, Eric48
 Lysiak, Hilde37
 Lysiak, Matthew37

M

Magic School Bus Rides again,
 The: Space Mission: Selfie33
 Magisterium #4:
 The Silver Mask13
 Magoon, Scott71
 Magsamen, Sandra72, 73
 Maiden Voyage:
 A Novel of the Titanic118
 Making Friends19
 Malone, Sydney158
 Mantle, Ben111
 Manwill, Melissa140
 Markle, Sandra164
 Marsham, Liz143, 144
 Martin, Iain160
 Maslen Kertell, Lynn162, 163
 Mass, Wendy85
 McCanna, Tim109
 McMorris, Kelley104

McWilliam, Howard164
 Meadows, Daisy40, 41
 Melowy #5:
 The Surprise Visit43
 Messner, Kate104
 Miles, Ellen49
 Mills, J. Elizabeth111
 Minchin, Tim69
 Misunderstood Shark71
 Molang: Our Happy Book146
 Molang: Spooky Halloween146
 Moldavsky, Goldy82
 Mr. Wolf's Class21

N

Nazi Hunters, The62
 Nicol, James101
 Nielsen, Jennifer A.57
 Night Divided, A57
 Nix, Garth98, 99
 No Good Deed82
 Norton, Jeremy34

O

Owl Always Love You!73

P

Papademetriou, Lisa91
 Parker-Rees, Guy126
 Peachy and Keen Book #2:
 Spirit Week Showdown42
 Peachy and Keen Book #3:
 The Haunted Halls42
 Pearce, Jackson100
 Pendergrass, Daphne133
 Peppa Pig: Day at the Park ...148
 Peppa Pig: Family Trip149
 Peppa Pig: My Daddy149
 Peppa Pig: Night Creatures ...147
 Peppa Pig:
 The Pumpkin Contest147
 Peppa Pig:
 When I Grow Up148
 Piontek, Victoria87

Pip Bartlett's Guide to Sea
 Monsters100
 Pocket Geniuses #1, The:
 Fly to the Rescue!44
 Pocket Geniuses #2, The:
 Set the Stage!44
 Pokemon: Alola Chapter
 Book #3: Adventure on
 Treasure Island154
 Pokemon: Alola Reader #4154
 Pokémon Classic Chapter Book
 #9: Go West, Young Ash152
 Pokémon Classic Chapter Book
 #10: Ash Ketchum, Pokémon
 Detective152
 Pokémon Classic Chapter Book
 #11: The Chikorita
 Challenge152
 Pokémon Classic Chapter Book
 #12: Prepare for Trouble152
 Pokémon Classic Chapter Book
 #13: Battle for the Zephyr
 Badge153
 Pokémon Classic Chapter Book
 #14: All Fired Up153
 Pokémon Classic Chapter Book
 #15: Ash to the Rescue153
 Pokémon Classic Chapter Book
 #16: Secrets of the GS Ball153
 Pokemon: Classic Chapter
 Book Collection #2155
 Pokemon: Super Deluxe
 Essential Handbook16
 Pokemon: Ultimate Sketch
 Challenge155
 Press Start! #5: Super Rabbit
 Boy Blasts off!36
 Princess Imposter, The120
 Pullman, Philip23
 Puppy Place #49, The:
 Edward49
 Puppy Princess #1:
 Party Time!46
 Puppy Princess #2:
 Super Sweet Dreams46
 Puppy Princess #3:
 Wish Upon a Star47

Index

Q

Quinn, Spencer.....65
Quintero, Isabel.....48

R

Ranger in Time #8:
Hurricane Katrina Rescue...104
Reformed.....121
Remy Sneakers #2:
Remy Sneakers and the Lost Treasure.....67
Revenge of the Teacher's Pets.....105
Rim, Sujean.....70
Rose, J. B.....42
Rusu, Meredith136, 141, 145, 147, 157

S

Saffron Ice Cream.....96
Sauer, Tammi.....124
Savage, Stephen.....109
Save Me a Seat.....56
Scarecrows' Wedding, The.....122
Scar Island.....64
Scheffler, Axel122, 123
Scholastic Early Learners:
Flashcards: 50 French-English First Words.....95
Scholastic Early Learners:
Write and Wipe
Get Ready For Pre-K.....94
Scholastic Reader, Level 2:
Magic School Bus Rides again:
Battle of Rock Mountain.....32
Scholastic Reader, Level 2:
Magic School Bus Rides Again:
Blowing In The Wind.....32
Schroeder, Lisa103
Scott, Lisa Ann.....38, 39
Screenshot83
See You on a Starry Night.....103
Sherry, Kevin.....67
Shopkins: Ballet School.....158

Shopkins:
The Ghost of Shopville.....158
Simon, Jenne156, 158
Smiley's Dream Book.....15
Smith, Jeff15
Spinale, Wendy.....54
Spirit Animals:
Fall of the Beasts: Book 8:
The Dragon's Eye.....60
Spirit of Cattail County, The...87
Spooky Wheels
On the Bus, The.....111
Star, Danielle.....43
Starling Lyons, Kelly.....140
Star Wars: Jedi Academy #6:
The Principal Strikes Back.....7
Steinke, Aron Nels.....21
Stiefvater, Maggie.....100
Stilton, Geronimo28
Stilton, Thea.....28, 29
Stine, R. L.30, 31
Storm-Wake.....115
Strays Like Us.....102
Strohm, Stephanie Kate82
Sutherland, Tui T.....8, 9
Swanson, Jennifer140
Sweet Fairies #1, The: Monica the Marshmallow Fairy.....40
Sweet Fairies #2, The: Gabby the Bubblegum Fairy.....40
Sweet Fairies #3, The: Franny the Jelly Bean Fairy.....41
Sweet Fairies #4, The: Shelley the Sugar Fairy.....41

T

Tabby McTat.....122
Tarpley, Natasha.....64
Taste For Monsters, A.....63
Teagan, Erin.....137
Teague, Mark107
Tharp, Jason.....42
Thea Stilton #27: Thea Stilton and the Niagara Splash.....28
Thea Stilton
Mouseford Academy #3:
Mouselets in Danger.....29

Thea Stilton
Mouseford Academy #4:
Dance Challenge.....29
Three Little Superpigs, The...125
Tiny Little Rocket.....127
Todd, Michelle.....113
Twice Upon a Time #4:
Robin Hood One Who Looked Good in Green.....85
Twinkle, Twinkle, You're My Star.....73
Two Dogs in a Trench Coat
Go to School #1.....89

U

Ugly Cat & Pablo and the Missing Brother.....48
Ugly Five, The.....123
Unschooling.....104

V

Vande Velde, Vivian.....120
Varadarajan, Gita56
Vega Jane #3:
The Width of the World.....55
Velasquez, Crystal.....138

W

Walton, Will.....80
Wan, Joyce74
Ward, Kaitlin119
Weeks, Sarah56
Weinberger, Justin.....121
Weingarten, Lynn.....117
Werewolf Named Oliver James, A.....110
West, Kasie.....76, 77
West, Tracey.....35
What if You Had an Animal Tail?.....164
What Would She Do?:
25 True Stories of Trailblazing Rebel Women.....161
When I Grow Up.....69
Where ever Nina Lies.....117
Wings of Fire #11.....9

Wings of Fire Book Nine:
Talons of Power.....8
Winter, A. P.....61
Wish Fairy #1, The:
Too Many Cats!.....38
Wish Fairy #2, The:
The Treasure Trap.....38
Wish Fairy #3, The:
Perfectly Popular.....39
Wish Fairy #4, The:
Fairies Forever.....39
Wish List #1, The: Worst Fairy Godmother Ever!.....92
Wish List #3, The: Halfway to Happily Ever after.....93
Won, Brian112
Woodrow, Allan104
Woodward, Kay161

Y

Yang, Kelly.....86
Yolen, Jane107

Z

Ziegler, Jennifer.....105
Zoogie Boogie Fever!
An Animal Dance Book.....70

Summer 2018 Ordering Information

HOW TO ORDER

BY TELEPHONE

Toll Free (Anywhere in Canada) Customer Service/Order Desk 1-800-268-3848

Regular Hours of Operation (Jan - June and late Aug - Dec):

Monday to Friday: 8:30am - 6:00pm
Saturday: CLOSED (Eastern time) EST
Summer Hours 8:30 am - 4:30 pm EST
Local Calls (Toronto area only) 905-887-7323
Yukon and N.W.T. Call Collect 0-905-887-7323
To Reach a French Speaking Representative (8:30 am - 6:00 pm EST) 1-800-268-3848

BY BOOKLINK

We are a member of the
Canadian Telebook Agency S1188658

BY E-MAIL

Trade@scholastic.ca

BY FAX

Toll Free (Anywhere in Canada)
1-866-346-1288

**Online catalogues: www.scholastic.ca/catalist
www.bookmanager.com**

SALES REPRESENTATIVES

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER

Sue Plant 416-915-3521
splant@scholastic.ca

TRADE SALES REPRESENTATIVE, INDIGO

Madison Senner 416-915-3500 Ext. 3055
msenner@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, KEY ACCOUNTS, TORONTO & AREA

Christina Winfield 416-915-3500 Ext. 3054
cwinfield@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, LIBRARY & EDUCATIONAL RETAIL ACCOUNTS

Janet Murie 416-915-3500 Ext. 3052
jmurie@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, MASS MARKET

Kristen Myhill 416-915-3520
kmyhill@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER

Sarah Labrie 416-915-3512
slabrie@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, ONLINE & DIGITAL

Rachelle Lozon 416-915-3514
rlozon@scholastic.ca

BRITISH COLUMBIA, YUKON, N.W.T, ALBERTA

Susan Travis
Toll Free: 1-800-778-9665 Ext. 3062
Tel: 604-513-9151
Fax: 604-513-9145
stravis@scholastic.ca

NORTHERN & EASTERN ONTARIO, QUEBEC, ATLANTIC CANADA, MANITOBA, SASKATCHEWAN

Cathy Robertson
Toll Free: 1-800-778-9665 Ext. 3061
Tel: 613-384-8674
Fax: 613-384-7943
crobertson@scholastic.ca

SALES AND MARKETING:

SCHOLASTIC CANADA
SALES AND MARKETING:
604 King Street West
Toronto, ON M5V 1E1
Toll Free Tel: 1-800-778-9665
Tel: 416-915-3500
Fax: 416-849-7911

VICE PRESIDENT, TRADE

Kathy Goncharenko 416-915-3517
kgoncharenko@scholastic.ca

DIRECTOR, TRADE SALES

Marla Krisko 416-915-3519
mkrisko@scholastic.ca

DIRECTOR, MARKETING & PUBLICITY

Denise Anderson 416-915-3518
danderson@scholastic.ca

MANAGER, MARKETING & PUBLICITY

Nikole Kritikos 416-915-3522
nkritikos@scholastic.ca

ÉDITIONS SCHOLASTIC

VICE-PRESIDENT, FRENCH DIVISION

Chantale Lalonde 416-915-3510
clalonde@scholastic.ca

SALES MANAGER, FRENCH DIVISION

Nathalie St-Gelais 1-800-778-9665 Ext. 3064
NSt-Gelais@scholastic.ca

SALES MANAGER, FRENCH DIVISION

Mélanie Gagnon 1-800-778-9665 Ext. 3513
mgagnon@scholastic.ca

CUSTOMER SERVICE

175 Hillmount Road
Markham, ON L6C 1Z7

CUSTOMER SERVICE, NEW ACCOUNT INFORMATION, DISCOUNTS

Donna Aloise 905-887-7323 Ext. 4393
daloise@scholastic.ca

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Joanne Hume 905-887-7323 Ext. 4295
jhume@scholastic.ca

SLIDING DISCOUNT SALE

1 - 24 assorted books.....20%
25 - 149 assorted books.....40%
150 - 299 assorted books.....42%
300 - 499 assorted books.....43%
500+ assorted books.....45%

• NON-RETURNABLE DISCOUNT.....50%
• All non-returnable business with Scholastic will be considered fully non-returnable on an ongoing basis. Non-returnable accounts may not revert back to sliding scale.

Initial Order:

Order requirements to open an account:


1. \$200.00 retail value minimum.
2. Completed credit application.
3. 50% payment of order's net value must accompany order — balance is Net 30 days.
4. F.O.B. Canada.

Subsequent Orders:

Minimum order requirement for 40% discount:

1. 25 assorted books (paperback or hardcover) or \$150.00 retail value.
2. F.O.B. Canada.
3. Orders which fall under this minimum will receive a 20% discount.
4. Terms are Net 30 days.

TRADE RETURN POLICY

1. All books must be resaleable condition.
 - i) no stickers or books with covers damaged by stickers.
 - ii) no stamps.
 - iii) no torn dust jackets or damaged covers.
 - iv) no 'out of print' titles unless the invoice date is less than 12 (twelve) months past.
2. Only full book returns EXCEPT where indicated by an  on the back cover. Documentation must accompany returns. Please indicate the ISBN.
3. All returns will be credited at a flat 46% unless invoice numbers accompany the return in which case the return will be credited at the original purchased discount.
4. Returns must be shipped prepaid. Collect shipments will not be accepted. Returns' and claim number must be clearly marked on all cartons.
5. Any discrepancy found in return shipments will be credited on the basis of Scholastic's count.
6. Returns are sent at customer's risk. Credit will not be issued on return shipments lost in transit.
7. Returns may only be made between 3 (three) and 12 (twelve) months from the date of invoice.

8. RETURNS DEPARTMENT
175 Hillmount Road
Markham, ON L6C 1Z7

CO-OP POLICY

TERMS:

1. ALL CO-OP MUST BE PRE-APPROVED BY SCHOLASTIC.
Please contact your sales representative.
2. Scholastic's co-op program is based on 2% of an accounts previous year's net sales (as per Scholastic's year end, May 31). Co-op may be used for up to 50% of the cost of promotion or advertising
3. The account will be issued a credit for the agreed co-op amount when an invoice and a copy of the ad or proof of promotion are received by Scholastic. Invoices must be sent within 90 days to your sales representative.

Visit www.scholastic.ca/booksellers for ORDER FORMS and more information.

Prices subject to change.

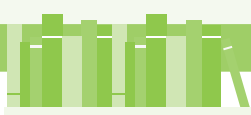


SUMMER READING

SUMMER READING IS IMPORTANT AND FUN

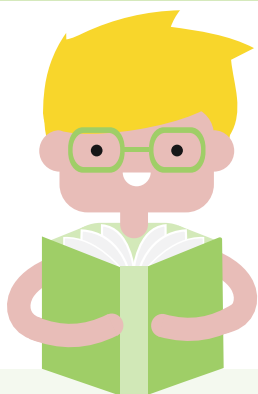
84%
OF KIDS AGES 6-17
AGREE

Reading books during the summer
helps kids during the school year!



96%
OF PARENTS
AGREE

KIDS ENJOY READING OVER THE SUMMER



CONTRARY TO POPULAR BELIEF

76%
OF KIDS AGREE

I enjoy reading books over the summer



HAVE YOU HEARD OF THE SUMMER SLIDE?

ONLY 31%
OF PARENTS HAVE HEARD ABOUT THE
SUMMER SLIDE
PARENTS SAY TEACHERS & SCHOOLS ARE THE
#1 SOURCE OF INFORMATION
ON THE SUMMER SLIDE



Summer slide is the loss of
skills during the time when
students are not in school



READING OVER THE SUMMER

TOP WAYS PARENTS ENSURE THEIR
CHILD READS OVER THE SUMMER



Kids & Family Reading Report™: Canadian Edition 🍁
#KFRR | scholastic.ca/readingreport

SCHOLASTIC

START A SUMMER SERIES!

Favourites!



see
pg 28



see
pg 28



see
pg 5



see
pg 30

All new
series!



see
pg 45



see
pg 44



see
pg 38



see
pg 89

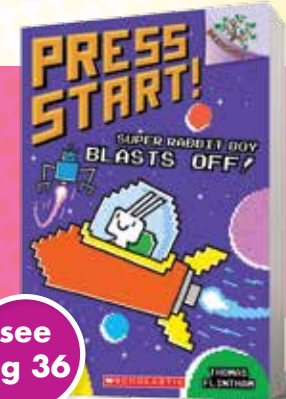
Branches!



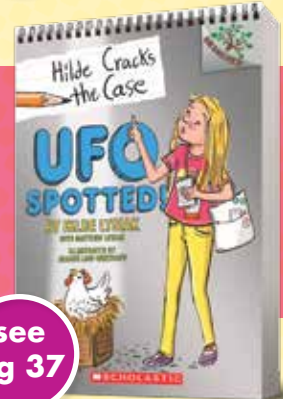
see
pg 35



see
pg 34



see
pg 36



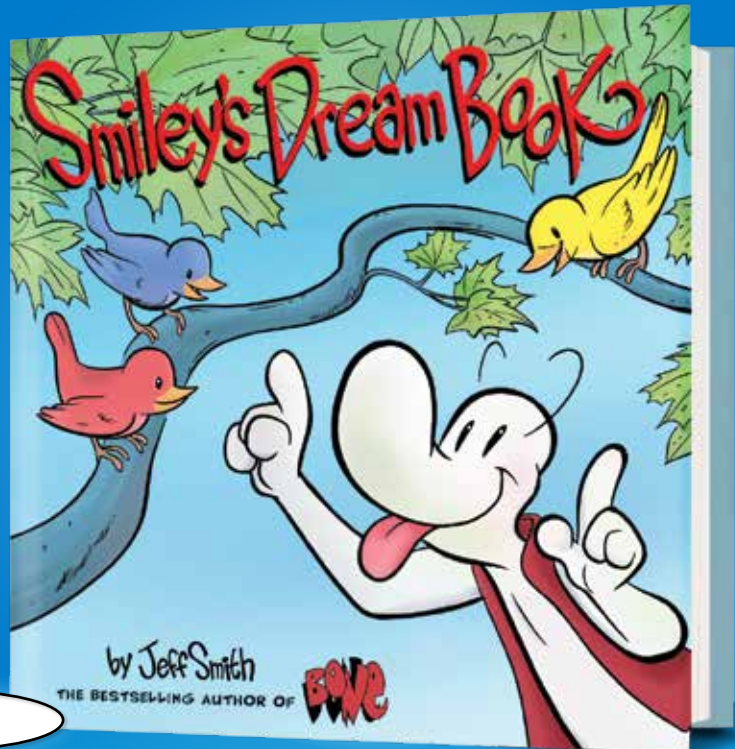
see
pg 37

See page 50
for Summer
Reading Display
information!



For more stats on summer reading see page 176!

A charming and
adorable picture
book featuring
SMILEY BONE
in an adventure
all his own!



See page 15

Cover illustration © 2018 by Jeff Smith

The award-winning **BONE** series!



3319862

Please recycle this catalogue.



Scholastic Canada Ltd.
604 King St. West,
Toronto, ON. M5V 1E1
1-800-268-3848
www.scholastic.ca

Follow us: ScholasticCda

ScholasticCanada

ScholasticCda

ScholasticCda

ScholasticCda